DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No. 0626-67
Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
3/EDP/wjg
5750
9 September 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (Downgraded at three year intervals, DOD DIR 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 August 1967 to 31 August 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2

(b) FMFPac O 5750.8

(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

Filed Sep

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

T. J. Bohannon
T. J. BOHANNON
By direction

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 3686
Copy 1 of 8 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

[redacted]
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 August 1967 to 31 August 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TABS A - S-3 UNIT JNL
B INTSUMS-213-243

[redacted]

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION	COMMANDER
7th Marines, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF	Col C. C. CROSSFIELD 011426 USMC (1-14 Aug 67)
	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON 045285 USMC (15-21 Aug 67)
	Col R. R. MINER 035874 USMC (22-31 Aug 67)
SUBORDINATE UNITS	
Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	1st Lt L. M. ELSOM 093328 USMC (1-29 Aug 67)
	Capt C. A. SHAVER 082539 USMCR (29-31 Aug 67)
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol J. D. ROWLEY 053367 USMC (1-31 Aug 67)
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol W. P. KITTERMAN 061948 USMC (1-17 Aug 67)
	LtCol J. R. LOVE 051951 USMC (17-31 Aug 67)
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol J. D. COUNSELMAN 049744 USMC (1-31 Aug 67)

2. Location: 1-31 August 1967 DANANG.

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Staff Officers - Headquarters, 7th Marines.

ExecO	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON 045285 USMC	1-14 Aug 67
	(vacant)	15-21 Aug 67
	LtCol R. E. HOHNSON 045285 USMC	22-31 Aug 67
S-1	Capt D. R. MUNCIE 085517 USMC	1-31 Aug 67
S-2	Capt D. D. DORMAN 076484 USMC	1-2 Aug 67
	Maj T. C. HOUSTON 070875 USMC	3-31 Aug 67
S-3	Maj L. A. PREBLE 070447 USMC	1-31 Aug 67
S-4	Maj J. L. BIEGLER 066172 USMC	1-31 Aug 67
S-5	Capt W. S. MARSH 080925 USMC	1-3 Aug 67
	Capt R. T. JOHNSON 073652 USMC	4-31 Aug 67

4. Average Monthly Strength.

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
135	3510	10	171

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

CONFIDENTIAL NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. TOPICS.

a. Personnel and Administration.

(1) Administration. No significant changes.

(2) Personnel. During this reporting period operations consisted of processing assignments of 354 replacements, 307 Rest and Recuperation quotas being allocated and filled, administration of 196 rotatees, processing of 24 recommendations for personal awards, processing 12 meritorious combat promotions requests and 2 requests for Hardship Discharge.

(3) Casualties Sustained.

(a) There were 191 combat casualties during the month of which 16 were KIA's and 175 WIA's.

(b) There were 13 non-battle casualties.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain.

(1) Significant Events.

(a) During the month of August numerous low level agent reports were received indicating company and battalion sized movements throughout the entire TAOR. The northern sector of the TAOR which normally has little or no enemy movement reported a large increase in activity. Low level agent reports have indicated movement of a battalion of the 3rd NVA Regt into the central portion of of the TAOR.

(b) Confirmed units operating within the TAOR are: the R-20 Bn operating in the central and southeastern portion of the TAOR; the 402nd Sapper Bn operating throughout the TAOR; 3rd Bn, 3rd NVA Regt operating in the northwestern and central part of the TAOR; Q-16 LF Co (HIEU DUC) operating in the AT 8865 area and in the northeastern section of the TAOR; Q-15 LF Co (DIEN BAN) operating in the vic of AT 9958 and in the central part of the TAOR; and the Q-14 LF Co (DAI LOC) operating in the vic of AT 8755 and southern part of the TAOR on the north side of the SONG VU GIA.

(c) Interrogation of NGUYEN XUAN LICH who rallied to ARVN forces at BA RANG outpost on 26 Aug 67 has revealed that LICH belongs to the supply Co, R-20 Bn. The Battalion, which is commanded by NGUYEN NGOC LAM, has an estimated strength of 400 men. GIAP is the political

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

officer. The organization of the R-20 Bn according to LICH is as follows:

Q-81 Inf Co, formerly C-1

Q-82 Inf Co, formerly C-2

Q-83 Inf Co, formerly C-3

Q-84 Inf Co, formerly C-4

M-53 Sapper Co, a province independent Co that has been attached to the R-20 for over a year.

Supply Co, no code names or letter designation known.

The Q-84 and M-53 Co's were detached from the R-20 Bn and sent to support the V-25 Bn for the attack on HOI AN city, BINH LONG outpost, or CAU LAU Bridge. LICH could not give the strengths or weapons or LBN's on any of the listed units. LICH stated in regard to LBN's that all mail was turned in to officers of the R-20 Bn and return addresses were put on by them. Therefore he did not know the LBN of the R-20.

(d) Interrogation of TRAN DINH THU, a corporal captured by TASK FORCE DELTA in August, revealed THU belonged to the 7th Co, 3rd Bn, 368th Regt, which infiltrated from NVN in June 1967. Just prior to departure, the company underwent 6 months training on the 122mm rocket. THU stated the launcher is one meter, 90 centimeters long and is mounted on a tripod. The tripod is detached when transporting the launchers. Four men carry the launcher; two for the tube and two for the tripod. A crosshair type sight is attached to the launcher on the left side, utilizing five mirrors to compensate for the bend in the tube of the sight. The sight is approximately six inches long and 1 3/4 inches in diameter. Sighting is done by the use of aiming stakes. The crosshair is aligned with the appropriate mark on the aiming stakes, the rocket is loaded into the launcher, the alignment is re-checked and the rocket is fired electrically by the use of a small battery made especially for this purpose. The crew of a launcher is one squad or ten men. The rockets are transported in two parts, the head or nose piece in a canvas bag, and the propellant, or tail, on bamboo poles. Criteria for a launch site is level, dry ground. Maximum elevation is 40 degrees and deflection is 7 degrees left or right (14 degrees total). Maximum range is ten kilometers and minimum is seven kilometers. AKA's for the 122 rocket are DKP, DKZ-B and ZN. This rocket can be used for indirect fire only. Reload time is approximately 30 seconds and the launcher is relaid after each round. The Commanding Officer of the 3rd Bn is SR. Capt CAN, the ExecO is JR. Capt LONG, the 7th CO Commander is 1st Lt DAM and the Regt Commander

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

is Major CHAU. There are no foreign advisors with the 368th Regiment or its subordinate units.

(e) In the 7th Marines TAOR numerous reports have been received from low level agents of missions to attack and harass USMC, ARVN outposts, District and village headquarters, to disrupt national elections, and to rocket DANANG airfield.

(2) Operations.

(a) There was one Regimental-sized USMC operation started during the month of August. Operation YAZOO was initiated on 27 August in HIEU DUC District, QUANG NAM Province by the 1st Bn, 7th Marines. The operation has continued into September with light enemy contact, but the 1st Battalion has discovered a highly developed, well-used enemy trail network and has destroyed numerous VC bunkers and harboring sites. Contact on Operation YAZOO has resulted in 2 VC KIA (C), 8 VC KIA (P) and the capture of 1 M-14 rifle as of 010800 September 1967.

(3) VC Activity.

(a) At 050215H D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) platoon bridge security was attacked by an estimated platoon of VC using PPG-6 or B-40 rocket launchers, bangalore torpedos and satchel charges. The perimeter wire was breached at two points and two bunkers were destroyed. Marine casualties were 2 USMC KIA, 1 WIA Med Evac and 17 WIA non evac. There were no known enemy casualties.

(b) VC activity within the TAOR was high due to the coming elections, with a total of 336 VC and USMC initiated incidents of which 85 were mine/booby trap incidents. There were 3 significant events within the TAOR during the month of August.

(c) On 25 August at 0745H Co E 2/7 Commanding Officer reported that at 0600H the village chief of KIM LIEN, while approaching his house with 2 PF's, was assassinated by VC dressed in ARVN Ranger utilities and armed with M-2 carbines. The 2 PF's were WIA. Approximately 10 VN civilians and the village chief's wife were witnesses to the assassination. The villagers stated that the assassins ran south through the village and west into the hills. Co E sqd security patrol searched the village and found 1 suspect dressed in ARVN uniform. Interrogation by CIT revealed suspect to be an ARVN Ranger on leave from SAIGON. The hills were searched with negative results.

(d) On the 28th at 2100H Co D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) defensive positions at the Hill 55 Bridge vic AT 965604 received approximately 360 rounds small arms and 2 rifle grenades from an estimated 16 VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA. They returned numerous rounds of small arms,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

81mm mortar, 4.2mm mortar, 106mm RR, M-79 50 cal, M-60 and M-26 grenades. The VC broke contact and area was searched at 290630H with negative results.

(e) On the 29th at 0800H Co L 3/5 (OPCON 1/7) Squad patrol sweeping an area where an estimated 75 VC were fired upon by a fireteam ambush on 281230H August located 11 140mm rockets intact. 9 rockets were lashed to carrying poles and 2 rockets were without poles. All the rockets appeared to be in a weathered condition, showing rust and corrosion. The rockets were found at AT 925654. Pictures were taken of the rockets and rockets were turned over to the 1st Marine Division EOD.

(4) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. A special intelligence report on the Happy Valley area was compiled and distributed to units having an interest in Operation YAZOO. Charts and graphs were made for the briefing of the incoming regimental commander by the intelligence officer. Issue of maps continued with a system set up for the recording of issue and inventory of maps. The order of battle section finished the setting up of the intelligence processing for counter-guerilla and counter-insurgency operations recording system.

(5) Weather. Ground operations were not affected by the weather conditions. The number of days with measurable precipitation was 10 days with a trace of precipitation during 6 days of the month. Precipitation amounted to 8.88 inches. Maximum temperature was 102 degrees. The minimum temperature was 75 degrees, the relative humidity was 75 percent during August.

(6) VC Statistics. Activities in the TAOR resulted in the detention of 68 VN of which 12 were forwarded to III MAF. Enemy casualties revealed 49 KIA confirmed and 112 VC KIA probable. Weapons are as follows:

(a) 1 CHICOM carbine type 53

(b) 2 MAS 36

(c) 2 US 45 cal pistols

(d) 1 AK 47

(e) 1 US M-1 carbine

(f) 1 45 cal sub-machine gun

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) Terrain. Enclosures (2) through (4) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

c. Organization and Operations.

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marines was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support.

(a) Artillery. Artillery support during August was normal, except as indicated below:

(1) A provisional composite battery consisting of 2 LVTH-6, 2-155 How, 1-8" How, and 1-155 gun was formed and became OPCON 3rd Bn, 11th Marines on 28 August to provide additional artillery support for ground forces on Operation YAZOO.

(b) Air Support.

(a)	Total requests	315
(b)	Total completed	228
(c)	Total troop lifts	8
(d)	Total logistics lifts	57
(e)	Prisoners carried	5
(f)	Escorts for Prisoners	2
(g)	Liaison Missions	62
(h)	Recon Mission	12
(i)	Unit Commander Missions	16
(j)	Staff Missions	15
(k)	Total med-evacs requested	170
(l)	Total med-evacs completed	170
(m)	Total med evac personnel	251

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(n) Total logistics weight ..... 157,005 lbs

(o) Total troops lifted 544

(p) Requests cancelled due to weather 5

(q) Requests cancelled due to lack of aircraft ... 22

(r) Air strikes requested/received 23/21

(s) Controlled by FAC 3

(t) Controlled by TAC (A) 18

(c) Naval Gunfire. During August, Naval Gunfire was available seven nights, firing a total of 2,150 rounds upon 206 targets.

(3) Significant Operations Conducted.

(a) Operation YAZOO, a search and destroy operation west of the Rocket Belt in the Happy Valley area, commenced 27 August under the control of the CO, 7th Marines. Additional information is contained in the 1st Bn, 7th Marines Command Chronology.

d. Plans.

(1) Combat Missions Assigned.

(a) 7th Marines has established and maintains a recon screen throughout assigned sector of DANANG TAOR, conducts unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector of DANANG TAOR; conducts coordinated, unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility and I CTZ as directed and maintains control of assigned sector of DANANG TAOR.

(b) When directed, on twelve hour notice, 7th Marines provide one Battalion (Rein) for employment anywhere in RVN; with an additional 12 hours notice, provides a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for employment anywhere in RVN upon commitment of initial battalion.

(c) 7th Marines is prepared to provide one battalion as division reserve when directed and one Company (rein) to Air Base Defense Battalion for defense of DANANG Air Base and DANANG East when directed.

(d) 7th Marines ensures coordinated, planned surveillance and interdiction of possible enemy mortar and rocket firing sites within its assigned area and similarly conducts aggressive patrol activities and employs all available assets to interdict and deny use of waterways to the enemy.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(f) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened District Capitals and Revolutionary Development cadre, to re-establish such positions in enemy hands and pursue forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(g) 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopters such reinforced units of squad, platoon or company size as appropriate to engage and destroy small VC forces sighted or contacted in or adjacent to the TAOR, to reinforce friendly units, to protect downed aircraft or drones, and to exploit supporting arms employment.

e. Training.

(1) During July, 8 men attended Vietnamese language school in Okinawa and three attended school in DANANG.

(2) Four men received instruction in Basic Infantry Weapons.

(3) Two officers and one enlisted man attended Embarkation School in Okinawa.

(4) Nine men attended Basic Ammo Tech School.

(5) Fourteen men attended NCO School in Okinawa.

(6) One hundred twenty men attended Regimental NCO School.

(7) Three-hundred-sixty men attended Land Mine Warfare School.

f. Combined Action Platoon Program.

(1) 7th Marines has 12 Combined Action Platoons within its DANANG TAOR.

g. Logistics.

(1) Commencing 27 August, the 7th Marines conducted Operation "YAZOO". Initial plans called for a two battalion operation, and based on this the LSA was set up on Hill #55 under the direction of the Regimental S-4. The Phase II helilift into the operation area by 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines was cancelled on 29 August and 1st Battalion, 7th Marines continued the operation with the LSA remaining under the cognizance of the Regimental S-4. Primary means of resupply was by aerial delivery from CH-46's. A detachment of aerial delivery platoon, 1st FSR was attached to the LSA and no

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

significant problems have been encountered. The operation is scheduled to extend into September.

(2) On 25 August a new 500 man messhall was completed and dedicated at Hill #55. It is a joint messhall for all personnel on Hill #55.

(3) This Regiment has had a high increase of damaged or malfunctioning AN/PRC-25 antennas, antenna bases and handsets. Unsatisfactory Equipment Reports were submitted on all past failures with the intent of solving this problem.

(4) A Division Supply Inspection-Instruction Team visited the units of the Regiment as follows:

1st Battalion, 7th Marines	11-12 August 1967
Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	13 August 1967
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	16-17 August 1967
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	18-19 August 1967

(5) All engineer requests for monsoon preparations within the Regiment were consolidated, assigned priorities and submitted to the Division Engineer Officer on 4 August 1967.

(6) All shortages of M274 Mules which were formerly considered critical have been filled during August.

(7) As a result of increased obligations for monsoon preparations, the Regiment requested and received increased funds for First Quarter Fiscal Year 1968 in the amount of $170,000.00.

(8) The shortage of M-16 spare parts and cleaning gear has been largely alleviated.

(9) Initial allowances of Starlight Scopes were received on 13 August and distributed to unit representatives at the Division School for Starlight Scope instruction on 14 August. The initial allowance was four per infantry battalion and one for Headquarters Company. On 24 August one additional scope was received for each battalion and Headquarters Company. Final allowances are to be eight per battalion and six for Headquarters Company.

(10) The major logistics effort for the month continued to be devoted to preparation for the monsoon season.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(11) Fortification/bunker material has been in short supply throughout the month. With the realignment of the TAOR many positions have had to be constructed and others relocated. This work has been hampered by a lack of sandbags and timber.

h. Civic Action.

(1) The 7th Marines provided MedCap treatment for 7237 civilians within the DANANG civic action area of operation.

(2) Construction of a school is still in progress at KIM LIEN (AT 924856). The school is now about 90% completed. It is anticipated that it will be completed around the middle of September. The villagers are also constructing a well next to the school.

(3) The Hamlet Chief of KIM LIEN was assassinated in front of his home at 0730 on 25 August. The Assistant Hamlet Chief assumed the duties of Hamlet Chief and hamlet government continues.

(4) There has been a general increase of terrorist activity toward the end of the month. It has been characterized by the burning of homes of villagers and assassinations and attempted assassinations by the VC.

(5) There has been a decrease in participation in civic action by Vietnamese officials due to 3 September elections.

(6) There has been no participation in the Vietnamese elections by personnel of the 7th Marines.

(7) In TUY LOAN hamlet 650 school kits were distributed by the District Chief of HIEU DUC District, school officials and the platoon commander of the 3rd Platoon, 29th CA Company (OPCON 7th Marines).

(8) Work continues on the orphanage at DUONG LAM (AT 946694). A completion date is not yet in sight.

(9) Over 12000 lbs of food unfit for human consumption has been delivered to the four refugee camps in the northern portion of the 2/7 SOR to be used as pig food. There are 24 pigs of American improved types kept in the four camps. The food is delivered on a weekly basis.

(10) A plan to move villagers from the hamlet of XUAN DIEM (AT 963625) and THAI CAM (AT 973627) to a location nearby in BICH BAC (AT 985626) ran into difficulty when the District Chief of DIEN BAN District refused to submit a request to province to authorize their relocation.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

i. Communications. During the subject period the operations of this section were normal with the exception of communication procedures instituted during Operation YAZOO, involving the use of automatic radio retransmission procedures utilizing Radio Set AN/PRC-25 and Retransmission Cable MK-456. The operation commenced on 27 August and was conducted through the end of the subject period. Use of the above equipment and procedures were considered successful.

j. Medical.

(1) A total of 235 men were seen at Regimental Aid Station during the month of August. There were 05 new cases of Veneral Disease reported this month in Hq Co.

(2) There were 00 cases of FUO and we had 00 cases of Malaria, and 04 cases of Diarrhea.

(3) 97 Vietnamese were seen and treated at the Aid Station, and were either returned home or evacuated to hospital facilities.

(4) With the arrival of 3/11 on Hill 55, there has been an increase in Hill 55's medical resources, adding on doctor and four corpsmen. Liaison has been established and plans are in progress to handle emergency cases.

(5) Medical supply is fair to good.

(6) The health of the Command is generally good.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines
1 August 1967

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
010050H		1		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Q2A sqd amb (B) 312300H (C) 910801 (D) Two VC sighted coming down trail around bend trail 30 to 35 meters from amb site. Q2A fired 5 rds M-16 and 30rds of 30 cal at VC Recd no ret fire. VC fled north.(E) Q2A searched area w/neg results. Will search again at 1st light. [illegible] (F-L) neg (M) 1 chi com grenade (N) 1AQ 47 neg and propaganda leaflets.
010830H		2		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 sqd ambt (B) 010600H (C-1) 948596 (C-2) same (D) Appreh 3 males approx age 30, w/ID Card. 2 w/o ID. (E) While returning to ambt base fd 1 mine pit (AT948600) 2'x2'x3' pit destroyed. Detainees fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg.
011010H		3		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 011000H (C) AT965606 (D) Civilians carried VN woman approx 30 yrs old and VN child 1½ yrs old to C.P. with shrapnel wounds in legs believed to be from M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine planted by VC. (E) Sent to 1/7 BAS for treatment. Will request psy-ops exploitation. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN(1 female 1 child) (H-N) Neg.
011055H		4		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (CO H BALDEGALE sitrep 168 recd, LZ98977[illegible] call sign cast H, Freq M238/011045H passed to 1st Mar Div COC 011055H.
011045H		5		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co E 2/7 CP (B) 010925H (C-1) 933895 (C-2) UNK (D) Seabee truck traveling S at above coords when apparently mine detonated mine A/t Detonated approx 5 mtrs in front of truck resulting 2 Seabee WIA (minor) cut w/glass. (E) Seabee WIA treated at bridge (932893) where CB's were working. Damage to truck, broken windshield, flat front lft tire. Sqd dispached fm Co E CP to check area. Sqd fd 100mtrs of US comm wire leading NW. Sqd obs 1 VN male who ran fm ptl. Fired warning shots. VN fled into brush. Searched area w/neg results. Sqd reted to CP. (F) neg. (G) 2 Seabee WIA (minor). (H-N) neg.
01115H		6		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G 2/7 sqd ambt (B) 011010H (C-1) 902713 (C-2) same (D) appreh 1 VN male who ran fm patrol. (E) Fwded Bn S-2 (F-K) neg. (L) one (M-N) neg.
011115H		7		FR: 2/7 sqd to 7thMar (A) Co G 2/7 sqd ambt (B) 011000H (C-1) 913720 (C-2) same (D) apprenh 1 male detainee approx age 45 w/ID stating age 62. (E) Fwd Bn S-2. (F-K) neg. (L) one (M-N) neg.
011545H		8		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B plt ambt (B) 011400H (C-1) 908562 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 2 - 10 A/P mine w/trip wire detonator. A note in VN writting was attached to mine. (E) 2 - 10 A/P mine destroyed in place. Note fwd to 3/7 Bn S-2. (F-N) neg.
011645H		9		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-22 CP 3/7 (14USMC, 1USN, 3VN) (B) 011430H (C-1) 864575 (C-2) 865565 (D) Rec 150 rds A/W fire from accross river. (E) Ret 100 rds 50 cal 100 rds M-60MG, 4 rds 106mmHE, 10rds 105mmHE w/good [illegible]. Did not search area due to river boundary. (F-N) neg.

TAB-A Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011815H		10		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 011550H (c1) 898704 (C2) 897705 (D) Obs approx 7 VC wearing black PJ and carrying s/a. (E) Fired 100 rds M-60 MG. 1 VC fell. Search of area found a blood trail, but lost it in brush (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
012005H		11		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Ftm amb (B) 011930H (C) 983620 (D) Recd 1 rd fm southernly direction (E) Retd no rds because position of VC unk. Area kept under obs w/neg results (F-N) Neg
012005H		12		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd See (B) 011815H (C1) 967585 (C2) 978581 (D) Obs 20 to 25 VX w/20 power scope moving SW w/wpns. One appeared to be a AK-47 (E) Fired 20 rds 81mm and 12 rds 155mm w/good coverage on target. Area will be searched at 1st light (F-I) Neg (J) 3 (K-N) Neg
012015H		13		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 3/7 Ptl amb (B) 011940H (C) 912693 (D) 1 USMC tripped a/p mine made of 1 M-26 w/trip wire across trail. USMC RECD SCAPNEL wounds in chest and legs (E) Called emergency med evac. A search of area found 1 more a/p mine of same type. Mine destroyed in Place. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
012155H		14		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) (B) 012120H (C) 912093 (D) 1 a/p mine tripped by USMC 20m fm LZ resulting in 2 WIA. w/scapnel wounds in chest and legs. Mine was M-26 w/trip wire across trail (E) Med evac called. Sear ce area w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC evac (H-N) Neg
012155H		15		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 (OPCON to 1/7) (B) 012120H (C-1) 912093 (C-2) same (D) One A/P mine triped by USMC 20 meters from LZ, resulting in 2 WIA with schrapnel wounds in chest and legs mine was a M-26 with trip wire across trail. (E) Medevac called, search of area w/neg result. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC medevac (H-N) neg.
020855H		16		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 rdswp (B) 020800H (C-1) 950583 (C-2) same (D) Located 3 poles 15 meters apart marking edege of rd at edge of road. Box type with 20 lbs expl.(E) Destroyed mine in place. (F-N) neg.
020935H		17		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) B-Eng (rdswp) (B) 020805H (C-1) 942642 (C-2) same (D) Childre brough in 2 rd 105 HE duds. (E) Rewarded children. Destroyed Rds. (F-N) neg.
021100H		18		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-4 CP (13USMC, 1USN, 20PF) (B) 020815H (C) 944663 (D) 2 VN female age 10 and 48 requested med-aid for schrapnal wds fm unk type A/P mine. (E) VN female age 10 treated and released VN female age 48 taken by vehicle to 1st Med Bn. (F-N) neg.
SPARROWHAWK		19	0745	Recd recon OP Counter sign report
			0810	Recd AO sighting
			0815	Requested Sparrowhawk Plt cast F-14, M-238(472) 40 men
			Air Strike in progress	Pickup: [redacted] AT897823
				Dest LZ: AT843858
			0850	Helos picking up sparrowhawk plt
			0855	Alerted Bald Eagle back-up
				Cast H-14, M-238 (472)
				94 men
				Pick up: AT889772
				Dest

D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021105H		20		HR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 020010H (B) 020010H (C-1) 895779 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl moving up trail sited 4 VC w/w Ptl drop off trail and set up amb. Received 39 to 40 rds unknown type and 1 grenade. (E) Fired 100 M-16 rds. VC broke contact. Area will be searched at 020630H. Results will follow. Searched area from 020630H to 020800H with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg.
021155H		21		Fr: CAP B21 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B21 Bridge Sec 3 USMC 1 PF (B) 021005H (C) 992608 (C-2) Same (D) While checking vehicle at Bridge apprehended 1 male carrying one 45 cal A/W hid in sand bag. (E) Suspect is being forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male (M) 1 45 cal A/W #73250 (Thompson US made) (N) Neg.
021700H		22		Fr: Cap C-2 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-2 CP (B) 021445H (C-1) 943582 (C-2) 947579 (D) VN children found one carbine mag with 15 rds. (E) Children rewarded. Mag and rds forwarded to S-2. (F-N) Neg (N) 1 carbine mag and 15 rds.
021700H		23		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Ptl (B) 021515H (C-1) 940576 (C-2) Same (D) One 105 rd found by side of trail. (E) Destroyed rd in place with 2 lbs TNT. (F-N) Neg.
021 805H		24		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 OPCON 1/7 Cmbt Sqd (B) 021725H (C-1) AT 908628 (D) While searching area, tripped 1 M-26 grenade rigged as A/P MINE. (E) Med Evac completed 02 1745H. Further search of area revealed 2 more chi com grenades rigged as A/P mines w/trip wires. Destroyed in place. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC, 1 USN Med Evac (H-N) Neg.
021805H		25		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) Cmbt Sqd (B) 021715H (C-1) AT 908688 (D) Patrol found 2 Chi Com grenades and 2 M-26 grenades all rigged as A/P mine w/trip wires. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
022050H		26		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-2-2 CP 3/7 (B) 021835H (B) (C-1) AT 864575 (D) Unknown type explosive oecured in trash barrell resulting 4 USMC, 1 USN, 3 PF and 1 Civ WIA. (E) Med Evac was completed at 021910H for 2 USMC, 1 USN, 3 PF and 1 Civ. Investigation underway. (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC, 1 USN, 3 PF, 1 Civ (H-N) Neg. At Position: 15 USMC, 1 USN, 3 PF. On rolls: 14 USMC, 1 USN, 8 PF.
022315H		27		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Plt Cmbt (B)011600H (C-1) AT 975595 (C-2) AT 979593 (D) Recd 3 rds S/A from unk no of VC. (E) Recd 3 rds 90mm HE, 100 rds M-16, 100 rds M-60 MG, 10 rds M-79. Med Evac completed 011720H. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Tanks) (H-N) Neg.
022330H		28		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A9 Sqd Amb (B) 022220H (C-1) 967583 (C-2) 968579 (D) Ptl spotted 2 VC running to southeast opened fire immediately with 250 rds M-16 rds. Then recd approx 300 rds S/A fire from est 10 VCin hedgerove. (E) Ptl set up base of fire. Reaction force 2 tanks and 1 sqd was dispatched from A1 position. Enemy withdrew to east. Reaction force returned to base. Ptl continued on route will be searched at 030700H. (F-N) neg.

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
030115H		29		FR: CAP B-22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-22 (B) 022345H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 865577 (D) Perim recd approx 200 rds S/A fire from unk no of VC. (E) Retd approx 200 rds 5.56. Called 81mm illum. VC broke contact. No further sign of VC activity. Will search at first light. (F-H) Neg Present at Position: 15 USMC, 2 USN, 9 FF'S.
030300H		30		FRL 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 H Co (B) 030020H (C-1) 891774 (C-2) 891776 (D) Defensive perim reported movement about 25 meters to the north, recd 10 rds S/A fire from est 4-6 VC. (E) Fired 30 rds 81mm illum with search lights used. Obs 2 VC running into brush. Fired 20 rds 50 cal, 1 rd 60 mm HE, 30 rds M-16 and 1 M-26 grenade. CP sent reaction force sqd size for immediate sweep. Sqd searching area will follow up. (F-H) Neg.
030410H		31		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Sqd Amb Co C (B) 030245H (C-1) 922669 (C-2) Same (D) Whil sqd amb was in process of moving to new smb site, tripped A/P mine M-26 rigged with trip wire. (E) Casualty returned to CB where Med Evac completed at 0520H. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC Med Evac (H-M) Neg.
030745H		32		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 030700H (C-1) 916686 (C-2) Same (D) Found one punji pit (18" x18"x18") with one chi com grenade and trip wire covered with dirt and brush. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-H) Neg.
030935H		33		FR: CAP B 22 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow Up to Spot Rep 022345H (A) CAP B 22 (B) 030600H to 030800H (C) 865574 865579 (D) Found a blood trail that lead to river. (E) There was no sign of VC casualties.
031125H		34		FR: 7th Mar to Corsair Patrol Cancellations Cancel 7I1 and 7I2 night of 3 Aug. Addition for night 3 Aug 7I2 Sqd Amb 031900H to 040530H AT 941616, AT 942611, AT 934610.
031305H		35		FRM 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (OPCON 1/7) (B) 031115H (C-1) 924684 (C-2) Same (D) One small blue hand bag (US) containing, 1 willy peter bag, 1 jungle trousers, 1 USMC cover, 1 roll cut gut wire, 1 US canteen and paper found in empty house. (E) Sqd search area and found One VC suspect in house gear found in house and suspect forwarded to S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male detainee (M) Neg (N) As above initial R.
031430H		36		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Cmbt base (B) 031400H (C) 213352 (D) 4 chicm hois came to this combat base and turned themselves in. The ages of these men were 44, 44, 39, 50. They had no ID cards (E) Being forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 4 males (M-N) Neg
031800H		37		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) Ftm Cmbt (B) 031705H (C1) 975605 (C2) 972605 (D) Recd 2 rds s/a, obs 4 VC, 2 w/wpns enter hut (E) Fired 4 rds M-79, 1 rd LAAW, searched hut and found blood on floor. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-M) Neg

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
032030H		38		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K 3/7 sqd ambt (B) 032020H (C-1) 897678 (C-2) 897[illegible]879 (D) Rec 5 rds s/a fm est 2 VC. (E) Ret 25 rds M-16. Searched area w/neg results of VC casualties (F-N) neg.
032100H		39		PATROL ADDITION - Q-AA from CAP Q-3 2/7, Sqd Amb TOD:040400H TOR: 040730H. KAC - QL-7. Co-ord - (MCQJU&V) - 908817.
032110H		40		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (Q-1D Sqd - Recon - to check on report of 2 VC tax collectors, TOD-040030H, TOR-040530H, HOWITZER R4.6 U1.4, 916794, KACQX7 Day 4 0000-1159 (MDLRRDA) M/DLRRDA 916794A Reactionary.
032315H		41		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 11D13 plt bridge security (B) 032230H (C-1) 965605 (C-2) 963602 (D) D13 recd approx 20-25 rds s/a from south west direction, approx 300 meters from bridge, from approx 3 VC. (E) Fired 2 rds 60mm illum. D13 did not ret s/a fire due to inability to spot VC Searched are visual with neg results - Will search area at 0600. (F-N) neg.
040[illegible]15H		42		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 rdswp (B) 040810H (C-1) 811545 (C-2) same (D) Fd bottle filled w/unk typ explosive w/electric detonator and 1½ ft of ele wire. (E) Destroyed in place w/C-4. (F-N) neg.
040930H		43		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D (OPCON) 3/7 sqd sec (B) 040815H (C-1) 981597 (C-2) 979596 (D) Rec 2 rds s/a fm unk no VC results 1 USMC WIA (minor). (E) Ret 4 rds M-79 searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (minor) (M-N) neg.
040930H		44		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (Ptl add 7C16, Plt w/TNK3-ambt 041100H-041700H #1 943663 #2 941641 #3 950640 #4 952651 #5 958661 #6 955664 #7 943663 M-394(IP)/corsair/DRF/040830H.
041510H		45		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A S&D 1/7 (B)041405H (C-1) AT 855710 (D) While searching river bank, found 1 Chi Com grenade, 1 chi com cartridge belt w/suspenders& 41 rds 7.62 ammo and 1 rifle cover bag. (E) Grenade destroyed. Remaining gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
041730H		46		FR: CAP C-2 CP to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-2 CP (B) 041550H (C-1) 943582 (C-2) 947575 (D) VN children brought one 105mm dud rd. (E) Destroyed rd in place. Rewarded children. (F-N) Neg.
041953H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7L12 Sqd Amb 042100H to 050500H 962689, 955688, 948684. New Ptl Plan.
042102H		48		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar New Ptl Plans 7A1 Co M 041800H to 050700H Cmbt Base 873701. 7A2 Sqd Plt 042030H to 050630H Amb 874713. 7A3 Sqd 042015H to 050630H LP 871710. 7A4 Sqd Amb 042015H to 050630H 871706. 7A5 Sqd 042030H to 050630H Amb 869709.
042235H		49		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Tower Watch (B) 042145H (C-1) 934662 (C-2) 913661 (D) Obs six light along ridge line light appeared to be stationary. (E) Called in 105 fire mission, there was good coverage on target. Lights went out. Will search area at 0700H. (F-N) Neg.
042330H		50		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K1 Combat Base Sec (B) 042305H (C-1) 968587 (C-2) Same (D) Spotted 2 VC probing lines. (E) Fired 3 rds 60 mm illum, 4 rds M-16. Will search at 0600H. (F-N) Neg.

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
050500H		51		FR: Die Loc District Hq's to 7th Marines (A) FBH Die Loc Sub Sector (B) 050050H to 050145H (C-1) 815568 (C-2) NE of their position (D) The 22nd RD team and 94th PF plt received heavy S/A and A/wpns fire while in a night defensive position. There were no US present to estimate size of VC force. (E) RD and PF's returned S/A. Arty illum was called for fired 20 rds105 illum, 30 rds 81mm HE in vic 89556, no VC cas obs. (F-H) Neg (H) 2 1 RD CAdre member, 1 hamlet south defense member (I-M) Neg.
050500H		52		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 7K1 CB (B) 050500H (C-1 968585 (D) Recd 15 rds carbine sniper fire from NE. (E) Fired 50 rds M-16, 10 rds M-79. Will search at 0630H. (F-H) Neg/
050530H	LATE ENTRY	53		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 D Co Hill 55 Bridge Security (B) 050215H (C-1) AT 964605 (C-2) AT 968605, 960602, 962603, 963603 (D) Bridge Security (Plt -) was engaged by estimated plt of VC believed to have come from east (normal strength was plt but reduced forces on Hill 55 dictated cut-back). Recd 5 rifle grenades, 20 M-26 grenades, 150-200 rds A/W fire and 5 mortars believed to be 81mm or 82mm. Were hed in 2 places on eastern portion of perimeter both north and south of river by approx 10015 VC. 2 bunkers closest to wire destroyed by satchel charges or B-40 rockets, killing 1 USMC on each. Immediately returned 350 rds M-16, 500 rds M-60, 40 rds M-79, 2 LAAW's and continuous 60MM and 81MM Illum. VC broke contact and fled east. Reaction sqd [illegible]ed w/2LVT's 0230H. Flare ship on station 0240H 81mm HE fired on likely egress route. Search has thus far revealed one 10 lb charge placed on watchtower and 2 chi com grenades. Recon divers requested to check bridge supports. Med Evac completed 050325H. Search continues - will follow up. (F) 2 USMC (G) 1 USMC Med Evac, 13 USMC Minor non evac (H) Neg (I-J) Unk (K-L) Neg (M) possible 4 M-16 rifles captured (N) Neg
050930H		54		FR: Follow Up to Spot Rep 042305H (A) Sqd Cmbt (B) 050700H to 050850H (C) 968585 (D) Search the area with neg results. (E) Negative.
050955H		55		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec for Rd Sweep (B) 050745H (C-1) 955584 (C-2) Same (D) Found 2 box type AT mines on left side of road. 25 to 30 lb mines w/pressure type detonator. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-H) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051100H		56		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A, Co S/D (B) 050945H (C-1)879707 (C-2) Same (D) Fd sleeping area for 1 indiv in hidgerow w/ serviceable M-14 mas w/20 rds each. (E) Searched area w/ne results. (F-H) nac.
051110H		57		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Com 3/7 Sqd Ptl (B) 051050H (C) 822557 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 2 Box type A/P (expls) (unk) 20m apart. Size 12'x12'x12' with presure Det buried 6" below ground. (E) Destroy mine in place using 1/4 lbs of C-4 for each. Teaning hold 4' deep 12'wide. (F-H) nac.
051115H		58		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K Scout Snipers teams (Combat Base (B) 050930H (C-1) 968587 (C-2) 974587 (D) Sited 1 VC w/wpn (E) Fired 2 308 Cal rds VC felled. Will search area and follow up. (F-I) nac (J) one (K-H) nac.
051145H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L CP (B) 051105H (C-1) 870577 (C-2) 882552 (D) Sited 3 VC w/high power scope wearing green top and brown bottom w/packs moving east. (E) Called for 105 fire mission. w/good coverage on target VC obs moving into tree line (F-H) nac.
05[illegible]5H		60		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K Sqd & two tiger tank (B)051200H to 051230H (D) Search of area with nac result. (E) nac.
051300H		61		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M CP (B) 051245H (C-1) 215582 (C-2) Same (D) 3 VC turn themselves in to PF as CHOICH 3 males ages 23,36,43 wearing white P'J's one had ID card. (E) being fwd to Bn S-2)
051345H		62		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Sqd w/2 tanks (B) 050630H-051300H (C) Area surrounding Hill 55 bridge(AT964605) (D) Several blood pools fd, but unable to determine if enemy or friendl Report of incoming mortars appears erroneous - crater appeared to be cause by some type of satched charge. Wire breached in 2 places with 2-7 ft gaps in each VC apparently used type of banglore tupido. Bunkers hit by wider RPG or B-40 rockets and overrun, resulting in loss of 4 M-16 rifles #706712, 739842, 707812 and 841487. Under cover of grenade attack, VC attempted to plant demolitions and blow the bridge and inatchtainer, but were forced to w/draw without succeeding. No arty HE or 90mm tank fire was returned because of initial belief that attack had come from the south west in an area where friendly patrols were located. While main attack on bridge was pursued, 100-200 rds of s/a +a/w fire was also delivered to noth and northwest side of Hill 55 as disservionary measure estimated total VC force of 2 plts. Engr blew 1 rocket roun and 12 chicom grenades in place. Recon divers threuhly checked bridge supports, wire and surrounding area with negative results. Total friendly casualties: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA medevac, 17 USMC minor ret'd to duty.
051530H		63		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K Sqd check of B report (B)051200 (C-1) 943576 (C-2) Same (D) Fd people clearing field for planting. Also fd a cave under bamboo growth. Cave was chk ok and then blown with no secondary explo. (E) Area was searched by Sqd and 2 tigers resultingfd report B-3 report to S-2. (F-H) nac.
051600H		64		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 051330H (C-1) 948633 (C-2) same (D) Fd one 105 rd not rigged as A/P mine in rice paddy (E) Destroyed mine in place. (F-H) nac.

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
051850H		65	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar XXX Addition of 1/7 7C17 Sqd Amb TOD 052130, TOR 060530, Amb site, AT934644, AT925650 CORSAIR/ voice s-394(IP)/cpl smith/051850H.
051850H		66	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L CP 3/7 (B) 051747H (C-1)AT876576 (C-2)AT880544 (D) Tower obs 3 VC in green utilities w/wpns. (E) Fired 4 rds 105mm HE VC ran into tree line. Mission revealed in 1 secondary explosion fire reaching 20 meters in aire believed to have been ammo and fuel dump. Unable to sreach area due to river barrier. (F-H) neg.
051850H		67	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 051745H (C-1) 800568 (C-2) 797573 (D) Obs 15 VC moving in nothernly direction w/packs and wpns. VC were camaflaged. (E) Fired 40 rds 81mm HE. 20 rds 155mm HE 100 rds M-16. Sqd moving into area. Will follow up. (F-H) neg.
051950H		68	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (Opcon 1/7) (B) 051855H (C1) AT 877575 (C2) AT 879555 (D) Obs 3 V in green utilities, 1 w/wpn carrykng supplies fm boat occupied by 5 females. (E) Fired 3 rds 90mm HE, 3 rds 106mm resulting 4 VC KIA and destroying boat. Obs 1 secondary explosion. Other 4 VC fled into tree line. Unable to reach area due to river barrier (F-H) Neg (I) 4 (J-M) Neg
051955H		69	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D19 Ftm (+) 052000 060130 amb AT 961601; 7D20 Ftm (+) 052230 060315 amb AT 969605; 7C18 Sqd (+) 052100 060600 amb AT 938660, AT 942655, AT 941647, AT 939641 (amb site), AT 937654.
052015H		70	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 051945H (C1) AT 924536 (C2) AT 916533 (D) 2 boats obs moving in northerly direction w/3 VC in each boat (E) USMC signaled boats to come ashore. VC began to move faster. Fired 2 warning shots. VC verred toward shore. Fired 50 rds M-60 MG. Boats were beached. VC fled north into tree line (F-H) Neg
052015H		71	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow spot Rep to 051715H (A) Co M Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 051755H to 051915H (C) AT 797570 to AT 797574 (D) Search of area revealed 1 sack w/rice, 1 compass, 5 camoflaged hats w/brush in them, 1 pack w/ blue utilities, 1 note book, 1 pen, a set of civilian clothes, 25 rds AK-47, plastic rain gear, tooth brush, 1 battle dressing and 1 VC gas mask (E) All gear fowraded bn S-2. No sign of VC casualties.
052015H		72	FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 050050H (A) 3/7 CP (B-C) Neg (D) Report reced fm PBH DAI LOC sub Sector states organized personnel reported MIA to have returned to unit. Change initial report to read (F-H) Neg (K) Neg
052115H		73	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C17 Cmbt Sqd (B) 051730H (C) AT 947663 (D) Sqd blocking in conjunction w/ARVN unit obs 1 VC dropping propaganda leaflets along trail (E) Apprehended by 2 ARVN. VC was approx 35 yrs old w/no ID card. VC and sample of pamphets will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg (N) Sample of pamplets

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: S-3
SECTION: 7th Mar

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
052145H		74		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7K7 Plt amb (Opcon 1/7) (B) 051930H (C1) AT 897674 (C2) 896674 (D) while moving to amb position, lead element surprised est 9 VC (E) Engaged w/120 rds M-16, 11 rds M-79. VC retd 40 rds s/a, 8 grenades, VC broke contact & fled NW. Sqd pursued and fired 30 rds 105mm HE on routes of egress. Search of area revealed 4 VC KIA conf, 4 packs, 25 lbs rice, papers, green and khaki uniform w/bush hat, 2 fighting holes 4 x 2 x 2½ ft 2/35-40 sand bags placed around them. Found 1 fighting hole under construction w/30 extra sand bags near by. Plt will set up ambush near area. Gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 4 (J-M) Neg (N) 4 packs, clothing, 25 lbs rice, 4 cartridge belts.
052315H		75		(FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 3-4A Sqd combat patrol USMC 6 PFs 8 (B) 052120H (C1) 925705 (C2) 927708 (D) CAP 3-4A obs 5 VC moving W along trail (E) Fired 15 rds s/a. VC retd 10 rds s/a and retreated in NE direction. Searched area w/neg results (F-M) Neg
060010H		76		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 8th K2B Sqd & Comb (B) 052130H (C) 961692 (D) K2B working in conjunction w/ARVN recd approx 25 rds s/a resulting in 1 ARVN KIA & 1 ARVN WIA (E) Patrol retd 3 M-26 grenades & approx 100 rds s/a. VC broke contact & fled into brush. Searched area/ wneg results and moved to 951692 were emerg med-evac was called (F) 1 ARVN (G) 1 ARVN Med evac (H-M) Neg
060930H		77		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) COC Sqd Sec 1/7 (B) 060705H (C) AT 942642 (D) Vn children turned in two 105mm illum rds & 8 81mm illum rds (E) Rounds were destroyed. Children were rewarded (F-N) Neg
061135H		78		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 061055H (C-1) 830566 (C-2) Same (D) 12 yr old VN child lead a Sqd ptl to 1 60mm dud and 1 105 rd rigged as A/P mine. Assembled with rocks and glass and trip wire. (E) Round and A/P blown in place. Child was rewarded. (F-N) Neg.
061225H		79		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec (BO 061021 (C-1) AT 977593 (C-2) AT 979597 (D) Recd 3 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC sniper believed to be using 7.62 weapon w/scope. (E) Retd 60 rds M-16, 200 rds M-60 MG. Tank fired 350 rds 30 cal MG, 50 rds 50 cal Mg, 34 rds 81mm HE. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC M'ner (H-N) neg.
061720H		80		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Plt Cmbt (B) 061655H (C-1) 885669 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 pack on side of trail. (E) Pack contained tobacco, rice, VN canteen, clothes, personal items, misc papers. Gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) As shown in line E.
061905H		81		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Co S&D (B) 061730H (C-1) 883664 (C-2) Same (D) Point of flank (ftm) tripped 1 possible 81mm HE A/P mine w/trip wire Detenator resulting 4 USMC WIA (minor). Interval between men 10 and 15 meters. (E) Admin E/A, searched area w/neg results, med evac complete 061905H. (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC (Med Evac) (H-N) Neg.
061945H		82		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D OPCON 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 061900H (C-1) 964625 (C-2) Same (D) Detained 1 VN male age 60 without ID card in white pjs climbing out of water well. (E) Searched area w/neg results. Detainee fwd to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062030H		83		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 061930H (D) Obs 3 VC along South bank of river. (E) Fired 7 rds 106mm HE obs 8 more VC move from treeling and drag body back into treeline (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.
062130H		84		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L CP (B) 061845H (C-1) 877576 (C-2) 875544 (D) Obs est 20 VC dressed in green utilities black and white pj's 1 wpn obs. (E) Fired 12 rds 90MM HE, 10 rds 81mm He, 8 rds 106mm HE. Obs 1 sec expl apprex size of 105 mm rds and several fires up to 20 meters high. Due to distance unable to obs direction. VC fled due to distance and fires. Fire mission was secured due to 90mm mis fire and 81mm short rd which landed in CP but did not detonate. Dud will be blwn tomorrow. (F-I) neg (J) 5 (K-N) Neg.
062230H		85		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 CP (B) 062130H (C-1) 923691 (C-2) 919693 (D) Recd 2 rifle grenades from est 2 VC in treeling apprex 300 meters from position. (E) Fired 1 rd 106mm HE rd. Will search area at 0600H. (F-N) Neg.
070220H		86		FR: RD team DIE LOC Dist Sub Sec to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) RD team (B) 070130H (C-1) 897569 (C-2) Same (D) RD unit recd 75 rds from unknown number of VC. (E) Called arty illum 5 rds 105 mm , 20 rds HE enemy broke contact. Will search at 0700H. (F-N) Negative.
062240H		87		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K (-) (Opcon 1/7) sqd embt (B) 062115H (C) 894672 (D) Heard movement of suspected VC 15m fm position (E) Fired 5 rds M-16, threw 1 M-26 grenade. Searched area 0600-0700. Fd 1 pool of blood & blood trail. Trail was lost in heavy bursh (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
070920H		88		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D (Opcon 3/7) Plm amb (B) 070630H (C) 982682 (D) Fd 15 lb shaped charge w/2 blasting caps, approx 300 ft wire attached to PRC-10 battery. (E) Charge disarmed and taken to Co D CP. Search of area w/neg evidence of additional mines (F-N) Neg (N) See line D
071105H		89		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 071000H (C1) AT 924536 (C2) AT 902525 (D) Obs 3 VC on north side of river in boat (E) Fired 8 rds .50 cal MG, 50 rds M-60 MG. VC moved north into tree line (F-N) Neg
071105H		90		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 070930H (C1) AT 877576 (C2) AT 879549 (D) Obs 2 VC in green utilities making signals. VC moved to a group of 10 VC carrying packs and unknown type bundles of gear. (E) Fired 24 rds 105mm HE w/good target coverage. Unable ot search area due to river barrier. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
071115H		91		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 070745H (C) 1 AT 877576 2 AT 875545 (D) Obs 15 VC in treeline dressed in green utilities and blank PJs. 2 wpns of unk type. 1 VC was carrying manilla envelope, appeared to be reading contents to others (E) Allowed VC to congergate; fired 10 rds 155mm HE w/excellent coverage. VC scattered. Area under observation. Unable to searcha area due to river boundary (F-I) Neg (J) 4 (K-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	ACG	MESSAGE
071235H		92		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D (Opcon 3/7) Sqd Sec (B) 071035H (C1) AT 974600 (C2) AT 977598 (D) Recd 40 rds auto a/a fire from SE (E) Retd 200 rds M-16 8 rds M-79. Reaction force consistion of 1 sqd, 2 tanks and 2 amtracs dispatched to area. WIA taken to Hill 55 where med evaced. Completed 071155H. Tanks fired 6 r s 90mm HE into enemy position. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg
071340H		93		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K (Opcon 1/7) Sqd Seco (B) 071300H (C) AT 945705 (D) Obs 1 Vn make trip a/p mine believed to have been M-26 grenade w/trip wire across trail. (E) Med evac completed 071255H. Psy ops has been requested. S-5 notified (F) Neg (G) Vn male (civilian) (H-N) Neg
071400H		94		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 071230H (C1) AT 924536 (C2) 902525 (D) Obs 2 boats moving S along river Approx 8 VC in boats. (E) Fired 2 rds M-16 warning shots. Boats continued moving. Fired 2 rds 106mm HE. VC deserted boats and rant into treeline. Arty mission called to destroy boats (F-I) Neg (J) 3 (K-N) Neg
071420H		95		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Sec (B) 071315H (C) AT 938555 (D) Patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as a/p mine suspended from tree w/trip wire across trail (E) Treated by Corpsman. Continue w/mission (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor (H-N) eg
071500H		96		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 071400H (C) AT 192563 (D) Fd 1 500 lb dud bomb (E) Destoyed in place. (Note: Patrol was coordinated w/CIDG THUONG DUC District Hqtrs (F-N) Neg
071530H		97		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Ftm Sec (B) 071420H (C) 1 AT 981623 2 AT 982617 (D) Engr working on road recd 30 rds auto a/a fire fm est 3 VC (E) Retd 30 rds M-16, 75 rds M-16, 6 rds 106mm HE. Med evac compelted 071440H. Sqd dispatched to search area. Will follow up (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Engr) (H-N) Neg
071600H		98		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 7G3 Sqd Cmbt (B) 071430H (C) AT 886905 (D) Patrol member detonated a/p mine consisting of M-26 grenade w/trip wire across trail Interval between men was 20 meters (E) Med evac completed 071445H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (1 minor 1 evac) (HON) Neg
071640H		99		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 071415H (C1) AT 877576 (C2) AT 902560 (D) Recd info fm DAI LOC Dist, 1 VC company was located in AT HAMP (5) pretending to be farmers (E) Called fixed wing air strike (Oxwood 6, 8,9 Swiss 063 & 064, Pine Quin 521, Betain 180, Casteroil 072) dripping 36 250 lb bombs resulting 1 structure destoyed and observing 1 secondary exp. Obs appro 40 people cross River fm S to N (AT 886560) and moved into area where PFs have activity. Have advised Army Advisor attached to PF unit of persons moving into area (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

~~IN~~ OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071700H	100		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 070745H (B) 3/7 CP (B) 071055H to 071205H (C) AT 971544 (D) Conducted 6 air strikes (Oswood 6, 8, 9 Swiss 063 and 064, Detain 180, Pine Quin 521, Castoroil 072). During air strike obs Approx 15 VC dressed in black PJs and green uniforms w/ packs moving into area (E) Results of air srikes: 26 structures destroyed, 3 VC KBA prob; 3 secondary explosions occurred at (AT 871544) and 2 secondary explosions at (at 873543) Line J; 3 KBA
071905H	101		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2 CP (B) 071554H (C1) 943582 (C2) 944576 (D) 3 VnchildrenChildren found 16 .30 cal M-1 rds, 4 .30 cal carbine rds in tree line (E) 3 children were rewarded (F-M) Neg (N) See line D
071905H	102		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar CAP 2-2 CP (B) 071340H (C1) 943582 (C2) 947573 (D) 7 Vn children found 2 dud ME 105mm rds in fields (E) Destroyed rds in place. Children rewarded (F-N)
071905H	103		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP (B) 071745H (C) 215556 (D) 1 VC dressed in white PJ age 35 turned himslef in as a Chieu Hoi. Had no ID card but had personel papers (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (MK) Personel letters
072000H	103		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrols 7G9 and 7G11 cancelled
072001H	104		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7G3A 071930 080030 AT 915822 AT 912825 AT 914824 (amb Site) Return to CP. Addition 7F1 Plt amb 072030 080500 AT 900817 AT 902807 AT 91[illegible] AT 915806, AT 918 806 (amb site), AT 908810, AT 914814, AT 903815 Return to CP
071945H	105		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C Reaction Force (B) 071845H (C-1) 935663 (C-2) 951642-944637 (D) I inted. Report rec at 1720 that elements of the R20 Bn were located at above coordinate w/20-30 rockets. (E) Co C 2 Plt minus, 3 tanks 4LVTP5 4ONTOS moved [illegible] to grid line 92 elements of Co C-4 and Co D 1/7 blocking on [illegible] bank of SONG-YON. Second Co I Bn 51 ARVN blocking along grid 1[illegible] 65. Co C close to river and swept north, Co G rec fire from [illegible] bank of river Co C close on ARVN block, No contact made. Search is still in progress. Will follow-up. (F-N) neg.
071950 H	106		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (Patrol addition 7L13 Start Point 923609 to 924628 to 954629 and return to start point. Amb positions at 936627. 952629. 953620. TOD: 2300 TOR: 0700 Pass to Ish COC.
071955H	107		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C Sqd Sec OP (B) 0717730H (C-1) 884742 (C-2) 884748 (D) Sited 2 males moving to the north. (E) [illegible] suspects ages 22 & 30 w/no ID return them to CP. Will fwd to Bn S-2 in morning. (F-K) 2 (L) 2 males 22&30 (M-N) neg.
072010H	108		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C Search (Reaction Force) (B) 071945H (C) AT945634 (D) During search of area patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail. Inter[illegible] was 15 meters between men. (E) Med evac was requested. (F) neg. (G) 3 USMC EVAC (H-N) NEG.
072020H	109		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I plt ptl (B) 071910H (C-1) 924536 (C-2) 902524 (D) Sited 2 VC on island in river dress in blk and no wpns. Two warning shots fired VC moved off in NW direction into tree line. (E) Fired three rds 106mm, couldn't obs results due tree line area will not be searched due to river barrier. (F-N) neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Mari[illegible]

IN. OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
072030H	110		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (OPCON - 3/7) D 12-14-15 CANCELLED.
072035H	111		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Q3A Change route to: FM CP to cood D2.9, R1.5 AT915822, D2.5, R2.0 AT912825 Sqd (-), D2.3, R1.4 AT 914827 Amb site, Return to CP TOD 1930, TOR 0030, 7F-1 FM Ros D3.3, RO.0 AT900817, D4.3, RO.2 AT902807, D4.4, R1.1 AT911806 D4.5, R1.4 AT915806, Plt Reinf, D4.4, R1.8 AT918806, Amb Site D4.0, R1.8 AT918810, D3.6, R1.4 AT914814, D3.5, RO.3 AT903815 ANDTO CP. TOD 2030, TOR 0500.
072045H	112		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (Changes for 1/7)(07Aug1967 night 7G9,7K9, 7G11 cancelled/7B11 new route IP AT895681, AT896675, AT902675 AT900680 IP/Change for 2/7 07Aug1967 night AT896751, AT898751 AT900769 amb site) To CORSAIR/M-394(IP)/wfs/072128H).
072049H	113		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Hq Co 7thMar Plt Sec (B) 071925H (C-1) 974627 (C-2) 980629 (D) 15 VN women approched Hill 55 posit[illegible] carrying tochis. (E) Women were halted 100mtrs from positions one interp and 1 USMC went to investigate. Women carried 1 [illegible] (DOA) age 14. Women stated boy was hit by s/a fire from fr[illegible] position this afternoon during fire fight. Regiment (S-5) notefied body was taken back with them. (F) 1 VN boy (G-N)nea[illegible]
072220H	114		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7KB Sqd Amb (B) 072140H (C-1) 919675 (C-2) 919678 (D) While in amb site recd 1 incoming grenade. (E) Retd 10 rds s/a 2 rds M-79 Will search area at firstlight Will fellow-up. (F-N) neg.
072240H	115		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) ARVN Sqd Amb 8USMC, 15ARVN (B) 072150H (C-1) 955678 (C02) 953678 (D) Obs est 2 VC, vic 953678, mov[illegible] in N direction parallel to MSR. All were carrying wpns but d[illegible] not appear to have cartidge belts on helmets. (E) ARVN sqd leader refused to engage-believed they might be friendly f[illegible] at first sighting. Notified CAC "B" Co Cmdrs who established 100% alert in all CAP's also position AT946708. Informed Dis- trict Headquarters & resumed activity. (F-N) neg.
072340H	116		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) A Co night def position (B) 072245H (C 1) 202705 (C-2) 196641 (D) Obs flashing light on ridge line - appeared to be moving. (E) Fired 6 HE 155mm FO is still obs[illegible] area. (F-N) neg.
080755H	117		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D FT amb (B) 080630H (C-1) 955603 (C-2) same (D) Sited three VC with one wpns moving west wear ing blk PJ approx 50mtrs away. (E) Fired 25 M-16 rds saw 3 [illegible] fall. Searched area fd 2 VC KIA and one blood trail 1 VC WIA excaping with wpn. (F-H) neg (I) 2 VC (1 WIA) (J-N) neg.
080800H	118		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7K7 Sqd amb (OPCON 1/7) (B) 080640H (C AT918698 (D) While returning to cmbt base, patrol member tri unk type s/p mine w/trip wire across trail. (E) Search of a gave no sign of further enemy activity. (F-N) neg.
081100H	119		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Late entry change patrols 7B7 - 7B14 [illegible] to form new patrol 7B7 sqd amb 072200H, 080900H/CP #1 922687 #2 931689, #3 921689, #4 926704 amb, #5 933700, #6 934695 - cell 7L8-7L9 CORSAIR/M394/voice/COG/071345H.
081105H	120		LATE ENTRY FR 1/7 to 7thMar Change 7C7 Sqd(-) 072100, 080900 amb check points 1-4 the same, check point 5 942643 amb, 6 950633 amb, 7 938637/New 7C16 Sqd(+) 072200, 080900 check pt 1 933658, 2 927654, 3 924651 amb, 4 931648, 5 934643 amb, 6 9464

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DGT	MESSAGE
081040H		121		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP C-2 CP 3/7 (B) 080855H (C-1) AT 943582 (C-2) AT950585 (D) 3 VN children fd 1xM-14 maz w/5 M-14 ammo and 5 rds 30 cal carbine rds. (E) Brought ammo maz to CP children rewarded 30 Piasters. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. On Post USMC-10, USN-1, PF-10; On Rolls USMC-14, USN-1, PF-23. (F-M) neg. (N) as in line D.
081130H		122		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (Change for 1/7 night of 08Aug67 7C11 route change From: Comp; To: CORSAIR conf priority, IP AT935658, AT934643, AT934654, AT940644 amb site, AT945636 AT949633, AT941643, AT944660, AT942664 IP; approved by LtC-HAEBEL 081105H. CORSAIR/M-394/COG/081115H.
081115H		123		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7K2 cmbt sqd(OPCON 1/7) (B) 081045H (C) AT8696683 (D) Obs 3 VC w/wpns run SW into brush approx 75 mtrs to SW. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16. Search of area revealed 1 VN male about 40 yrs old w/ID card in hut that VC had ran from. Hut contain US medical gear (bandages and gear) uniforms, 1 VC gas mask and toilet articles. Gears and detainee fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) (neg) (L) one (M) neg (N) as in line F.
081200H		124		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7K2 cmbt sqd (OPCON 1/7) (B) 081110H (C) AT8696683 (D) Further search of area revealed 1 pool of blood and 1 blood trail which was lost in heavy bush result 1 VC MIA prob.
081240H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Addition for 1/7 in responce to Intelligence report. 7C5 Plt(Rein) 081300, 081800, AT943663, AT 942656, AT941647, AT939638, AT950632, AT950640. From: Comp, To: CORSAIR, Conf, Priority. CORSAIR/M-394/HJS/081235.
081200H		126		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B)081115H (C-1) 972592 (C-2) Same (D) While checking general area site where 1 Marine was killed and 2 wounded in 6 Aug ((Spot Report 061021H). Patrol spotted 5 VN who ran when they saw patrol. (E) Patrol ordered them to halt and fired 3 warning shots. VN continued running- Patrol pursued in attempt to detain VN but were unable to catch them. Patrol fired 4 M-79 and 10 M-16 rds. Search of area revealed 4 WIA's, 1 VC KIA all w/o ID cards. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) 4 (M-N) neg.
081350H		127		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7B24 Sqd (+) 081430H to 090700H Cmbt AT 916677, AT 903683, AT 890682, AT 929679.
081630H		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K1 Plt Cmbt 3/7 (B) 081500H (C-1) AT 972592 (C-2) AT 978598 (D) Scout Sniper team w/sec dropped off from original patrol obs 1 VC wwpn. (E) Scout Sniper fired 1 rds 7.62 special. Obs VC fall, 2 other VC obs attempting to retrieve body. Scout Sniper fired 2 rds 7.62 special. Obs 1 more VC fall. No further movementoobs. Area will be kept under observation. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg.
081630H		129		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 0866546X 081445H (C-1) AT 872576 (C-2) AT 866546 (D) Obs 1 VC moving into tree line and recd unk type gear from 2 VN females. (E) Fired 6 rds 90 MM HE w/excelent target coverage. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-I) Neg (J) 6 (K-N) Neg.

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	S.NO	DTG	MESSAGE
081715H		130		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Sqd Cmbt 3/7 (B) 081600H (C-1) AT 880584 (D) Patrol member tripped Chi Com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail. (E) Search of area revealed 2 more chi com grenades rigged as A/P mines. Destroyed in place. Routine Med Evac completed 081630H. (FO 1 (G-N) Neg.
081715H		131		FR: 3/7 to 7th Marines Spot Report (A) 7D8 Cmbt Sqd (OPCON 3/7) (B) 081630H (C-1) AT 981600 (C-2) AT 983602 (D) Obs 3 VN males w/wpns running in easterly direction into tree line. Sqd began to close. Recd 20 rds S/A fire. (E) Retd 40 rds M-16. Search of area gaveno sign of VC casualties. Retd to patrol route. Recd 10 rds S/A fire from the south. Patrol attempting to make contact. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
081715H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B7 Cmbt Sqd 1/7 (B) 081500H (C-1) AT 918704 (D) 15 yr old VN male approached aptrol with and pointed out M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mien w/trip wire across trail. (E) Disarmed mine. Patrol returning boy and mine to cmbt base. Boy will be rewarded with cash payment. Grenade will be destroyed. (F-N) Neg.
081930H		133		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Hobbow Up Spot Rep to 081930H (A) Plt 7D8 (B) 081840H (C) AT 983602 (D) Plt (-) dispatched to help 7D8 sweep area. (E) Sweep of area gave no sign of VC casualties.
081945H		134		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D23 Sqd (+) Cmbt 082000H to 090100 980628, 975627, 970626, 966626, 960620, 960615. Cancell 7D12 and 7D13 Approved by Lt Col HAEBEL.
082245H		135		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C18 Ptm (+) Amb C Co (B) 082100H (C-1) 904673 (C-2) Same (D) Ftm amb engaged 2 VC in heavy elephant grassr range 20 meters. Est pointiof large column 200 rds S/A returned by main body of VC. Uniforms could not be seen. VC force est at 15-20 men. (E) Continued to engage firing 200 rds M-16 heavy movment heard to front and right flank. VC broke contact and moved back to down valley. 105mm and 81mm mission called along routes of withdrawl. Plt reaction force with tankds from C Co conducted search under illum contact could not be regained. 3 large blood pools faound in area. Darkness and terrain could not permit search. Will search at 0630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC KLD EVAC 082255H (I) 3 (J) 3 K-N) Neg.
082300H		136		FR: CAP 21 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 21 Bridge Sec USMC 23, PF'S 8, USN 2 (B) 082135H (C-1) 927609, 925606 (C-2) 925607 (D) Bridge at 925606 recd 5 rds carbine fire PF's at CAP 21 pos opened fire at suspected VC position. (E) Bridge returned approx 40 rds M-16 and recd 10 more rds carbine fire. Called 81 and 105 mm illum w/exec coverage. VC broke contact. Will search at 0930H. (F-N) Neg.
0900015H		137		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B24 Sqd CB LVTH 6 (B) 082255H (C-1) 887688 (C-2) 855663 (D) Obs light in vic 855663 light appeared to be stationary. (E) Fired 4 rds 105mm HE from LVTH 6. Light extinguished. (F-N) Neg.
090630H		138		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar LATE ENTRY B 1/7 New Location 842671. B1A Sqd Amb 1930H to 0615H 841672. B2A Sqd Amb 2000H to 0600H 844674. B3A Sqd A LP 1900H to 0700H 845672.

19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
090845H		139		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K ORCON sqd cmbt (B) 090705H (C-1) 915676 (C-2) same (D) Obs 1 VN who ran from patrol. (E) Fired 1 warning shot VN continued moving. Ptl fired 15 rds M-16, 2 rds M-79. (F-K) neg (L) 1 WIA w/out ID (M-N) neg.
090910H		140		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K sqd (B) 090800 (C) 915676 (D) Additi Info: Fd 1 pack w/VN pack contained blk pjs camaflaged poncho, lbs rice, tobacco, soap and personal gear. VC died during movement to be MedEvac. Change L to I - 1 (Conf).
091055H		141		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D ORCON 3/7 sqdsmec (B) 091015H (C-1) 957592 (C-2) 958593 (D) Rec 15 rds s/a fm est 2 VC. (E) Ret 30 rds M-60mg, 20 rds M-16, 1 rd M-79 VC broke contact Search area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) neg.
091110H		142		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L CP 3/7 (B) 091030H (C-1) 877577 (C-2 883554 (D) Obs 6 VC in boat crossing to so side of river, obs 2 VC dressed in blk pjs and green util waiting for boat on shore. (E) Fired 2 90mmHE; direct hit on boat res 5 VC KIA(Conf) 1 pro 2 VC on bank ran into treeline. Fired 4 rds 90mm into treeline. Unable to obs results 5 VC bodies under obs. (F-H) neg (I) 5 (J 1 (K-N) neg.
091205H		143		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C CP (B) 090945H (C) AT936666 (D) 15 yr old VN boy informed Co C the location of M-26 Grenad rigged as A/P mine. (E) Ftm dispatched fd grenade placed between racks w/ pressure detonator. Destroyed in place. My Boy rewarded w/100 p: (F-N) neg.
091205H		144		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G 2/7 (ORCON 2/7) cmbt plt (B) 091015H (C) AT891711 (D) Fd VC camp large enough to hold 10 men believed to hear been used within last 2 hours. (E) Searched area fd assorted fruit lying about and 2300 ft of comm wire spliced together for electrical use. Wire will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-N neg. (N) 2300 ft wire.
091235H		145		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B S&D (B) 091015H (C-1) 840675 (C-2) 845676 (D) During search uncoved trail hiden under cover trail was well used measure 3' wide running NE to SW Also fd fighting hole with 7.62 casening in it. (E) Search of area still in progress.(F-N) neg.
091330H		146		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G 2/7 ORCON 1/7 plt cmbt (B) 091230H (C-1) 892719 (C-2) same (D) 1 USMC trip a/p mine M-26 grenade with trip wire det resulting in two WIA MEDEVAC (E) Search of area still in progress MEDEVAC completed 1255 (F) neg (G) 2 USMC MEDEVAC (H-N) neg.
091145H		147		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 090940H (C-1) 937908 (C-2) (D) CB truck moving N hit and det mine (poss claymore type) on W side of rd CB notified Co E. CoE XO dispached to scene and req medevac. (E) Ret of Co E FM pass arrived on scene w/ARVN plt and searched area. Fd 1 VN civ KIA and 6 VN civ who were working on rd w/picks and shovels when mine was detonated. Civ and 1 civ KIA and 1 CB KIA taken to Esso plant. TET team dispatched to interrogate civ med-evac complete 1045H. Search of area revealed approx 150 mtrs of comm wire leading west into heavy bush. Search continuing. Wrecker called for disabled truck. 3 USMC WIA fm CoE (F) 1 CB, 1 VN (G) 6(3 USMC, 3 CB) medevac (H-N) neg.

(15)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091505H		148		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 CP (B) 091440H (C-1) 877576 (C-2) 865517 (D) Obs approx 15 VC in green, white and black pj's congregating near treeline. Seemed to be holding meeting. (E) Fired 20 rds 105mm VT w/excel coverage. Unable to assess mission due to distance. (F-N) Neg.
091540H		149		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 091400H (C-1) 962628 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 VN female in cave who refused to come out. Also found 1 cart blet, 1 M-14 mag (empty). 1 empty bandoleer, 1 US note bood w/VN writing. (E) Searched area w/neg additional findings. Detainee and gear fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 female w/out ID. (M) Neg (N) as listed in line D
091600H		150		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 091530H (C-1) 962663 (C-2) Same (D) During routine ID card check apprehended 1 VN male age 17 w/out ID. Male possessed paper w/age on it. (E) Detainee fwd to DAI LOC Dist Hqtrs. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 age 17 w/out ID (M-N) Neg.
091655H		151		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L C.P. (B) 091630H (C-1) AT 877596 (C-2) AT 871545 (D) Obs approx 10-12 VC in treeline, 1 w/wpn. (E) Fired 12 rds 105MM HE. Unable to obs res due to tree line. Unable to search due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg.
091730H		152		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Perim Def (B) 091000H (C-1) 788553 (C-2) N/A (D) VN child det 1 WP grenade dud near def wire. Child rec burns over entire body. Emerg med evac complete 091100H. (E) Investigation of incidnet revealed a second child burned. Routine med evac complete 091650 (F) Neg (G) 2 VN Children burned. (H-N) Neg.
091815H		153		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 14 (B) 091330H-1400H (C-1) 878575 (C-2) 885547, 895543 (D) Due to noted increased sighting and intelligence reports of VC activity in area of (C-2) called air strike. (E) Air strike destroyed 2 bunkers, 29 structures, damaged 2 bunkers, 9 structures abd obs 5 secondary explosions. Ordnance 100% on target w/no duds obs. Damage assessment made by False 14 and Blackout 14. Did not search area due to river barrier. (F-H) Neg (I) 8 (J) unk (K-N) Neg.
092000H		154		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 091745H (C-1) 960676 (C-2) Same (D) Found 3 new thatched huts with 3 protective bunkers w/brick. (E) Searched area found mice still cooking, 6 pr wet black pjs on bushes 1 US canteen, VC newspapers, 1 concertina wire to N&W of position and tracks that led to river. Estimate 6 VC live in area. Destroyed shelters and 2 structures. Will resume sweep of area in morning with recon divers. (F-N) Neg.
092100H		155		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 992015H (C-1) 908692 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl member det 1 M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire detonator resulting 2 USMC MIA. (E) Searched area w/neg evidence of VC activity. Med Evac complete 092112H. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (Med Evac) (H-N) Neg.

15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
092305H		156		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D18 Sqd Sec (B) 092250H (C-1) 975615 (C-2) 983600 (D) Sqd obs light move across river from N-S. (E) As light moved into open paddie fired 1 rd 106mm light went out. Searched area w/neg results. Will search area again at 100600H. (F-N) Neg.
100100H		157		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M CP 3/7 (B) 092350H (C-1) 788552 (C-2) 789553, 789555 (D) Co "M" CP received approx 150 rds S/A fire from S&SE. Simultaneously PR's in village (AT 789551) recd approx 300 rds S/A fire. PF's recd unk # casualties. (E) Returned 6 M-26 grenades, 100 rds M-16, 100 rds M-60, 20 81mm illum, 35 155 mm illum and 21 rds 155 mm HE on suspected enemy position. Good covereage on target. LP moved to blocking position. No contact w/enemy. Will search area at 0630H and will follow up wPF casualtiy figures. (F) 1 PF (G) 3 PF (H-N) Neg.
100815H		158		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7M2 Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 100700H (C-1) AT834550 (C-2) AT833547 (D) Obs 4 VC, 1 w/wpn and pack moving E across ri- (E) Scout Sniper fired 1 rd 7.62 special 1 VC fell no further ment obs. Fired 15 rds 105mmHE unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-I) neg (J) one (K-N) neg.
100825H		159		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 sqd amb (B) 100430H (C-1 914716 (C-2) same (D) Rec 10-15 rds A/W fire fm est 2 VC approx 6 -100 mtrs away. (E) Ret 20 rds M-16, 20 rds M-60MG searched area w/neg results. (F-N) neg.
101310H		160		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/7 Plt CP (B) 101145H (C-1) AT924536 (C-2) AT902524 (D) Obs 2 VC in boat moving SW across river and 1 north bank. Obs 8 VC began loading supplies in boat. All dressed blk pjs. (E) Fired 9 rds 106mm destroying boat and killing VC. 6 additional VC began pulling dead VC from river. Fired 2 rds 106 mm resulting in direct hits. Unable to search area due to river rier. (F-I) neg (J) 15 (K-N) neg.
101340H		161		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I CP 3/7 (B) 101300H (C-1) 924536 (C-2) 902524 (D) Obs small VC boat moving from NLS bank. 3 VC obs in Also 2 VC obs on N bank. (E) Fired 3 rds 106mmHE, resulting sink boat also 2 VC on shore obs hit. (F-I) neg (J) 5 (K-N) neg.
101045H		162		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition for CONST 1/7 day 10 Aug 67; 1- 2Plt-1USMC, 1ARVN 2 tanks 2 amtracs; 101000, 101700; AT943667(- YNY), AT958678 (GLIDELX), AT966697(JOLGWAG), AT946698(PBJYNCD) QX7 00-12 Approved by (CORSAIR G-3) LtCol HAEBEL 101030H TO: From: COMP COMP PRIORITY CORSAIR/M-409/COG/101045H.
101530H		163		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7H21 FTM Sec 2/7 (B) 101350H (C-1) AT87 (D) Fd cave 7x8x2 ft and a fighting hole 3x4x3 ft placed 20 ft front of cave. (E) Search of cave gave no sign of recent use. E will destroy both cave and fighting hole w/c-4. (F-N) neg.
101600H		164		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B plt cmbt ~~xx~~ w/tanks & divers (B) 101 (C-1) 956685 (C-2) 958682 (D) Recon divers obs 3 VC, 1 w/wpn on bank of river. (E) Fired 6 rds M-16 w/neg evid of VC casualties. Searched area and fd 1 cave 5x3x30ft. Cave destroyed no evid of cent use. (F-N) neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101640H		165		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K 3/7 sqd sec w/sniper (B) 101530H (C-1) 972588 (C-2) 977596 (D) Snipers obs 1 VC w/wpn (E) Hired 1 rd 7.62 special VC obs to be hit. Searched area w/ neg results. (F-I) neg (J) one (K-N) neg.
102045H		166		FR; 1/7 to 7thMar (A) H&S Co CP 1/7 (B) 101935H (C-1)921690 (C-2) same (D) 1 USMC hit by s/a fire inside of lines direc unk. (E) Medevac called and completed at 1959. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) neg.
101935H		167		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) M Co 2 Plt CP (B) 101800H (C-1)835568 (C-2) 829568 (D) Rec approx 15 rds s/a fire. (E) Ret 50 60M mg rds & 500rds M-16. Reaction Sqd was sent out. One USMC triped a/p mine made of three blocks of c-4 resulting in KIA and one WIA. Searched area w/neg results. Medevac was completed 1930. (F) one (G) one (H-N) neg.
102115H		168		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A Plt amb (B) 102025H (C-1)914692 (C-2) same (D) Rec 10 to 15 rds s/a fire from 3 to 4 VC in tree line from approx 50 to 75 mtrs away. (E) Ret 2 M-79, 50 M-60, 50 M-16 rds VC broke contact, and moved in a westl direction. Area presently being search. (F-N) neg.
102200H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 7C13 Plt ARVN&Sqd USMC (B)102040H (C-1) 958659 (C-2) 960662 (D) Recd 50 rds a/wpns fire from est 5 VC (E) Ret 150 rds s/a and called 81mm mission, 12 HE fired. Will search area on which mission was fired. Will follow-up. (F-N) neg.
102310H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP 34 perimeter 15 USMC/14 PF's/2USN (B) 102203 (C-1) 928707 (C-2) 925707, 928704 (D) Perimeter recd approx 10 rds s/a fire from unk no of VC. (E) No fire ret no futher sign of enemy activity. Friendly activities area notified. (F-N) neg.
110915H		171		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 H&S Sqd sec for rdswp (B) 110800H (C-1) 935578 (C-2) same (D) Fd 15 lbs box A/T mine filled w/TNT w/pressure det. (E) Destroyed in place w/c-4. (F-N)
111110H		172		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 3-3 cmbt sqd 1/7 8 USMC/5 PF (B) 111330H (C-1) AT945688, AT954688 (C-2) AT945683, AT954683 (D) Obs 1 VN run from patrol. Chellenged in VN and fired 2 warning shots. VN continued to run. (E) Fired 8 rds M-16. Search of area revealed 1 VN female WIA, approx 50 yrs old w/no ID card. Medevac completed 111400H. (F-K) neg (L) 1 WIA (M-N) neg.
111710H		173		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 3-3 cmbt sqd 1/7 8 USMC/5 PF (B) 111405H (C)AT955677 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn run in NE direction approx 75 mtrs away. (E) Fired 16 rds M-16. VC disappeared into heavy brush. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualt (F-N) neg.
110940H		174		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M cmbt swp 14 USMC/6 PF (B) 110900H (C-1) ZC218554 (C-2) ZC215553-ZC207555 (D) Fd 2 sacks of rice w/200 lbs ea. under burned out huts (E) Rice distributed to hamlet chiefs for distub to villages DAI LOC DIST HDQRS notified. (F-N) neg.
111110H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C3 cmbt Plt 1/7 (B) 111615H (C) [redacted]648 (D) Obs 2 VN approx 50 mtrs away running in diff. directions (E) Flank element detaineed 2 fleeing VN, 1 w/ID card. Sear of area revealed 1 VN w/mutalated ID card, 1 cart belt, 2 chi comm grenades and 3 fully loaded M-14 maz. Detainees and gear fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M) neg (N)as lis

(18)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Mari[illegible]
SECTION: S-3

OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
[illegible]150H	176		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 OPCON 3/7 CP (B) 111030H (C-1) 963607 (C-2) 962606 (D) USMC grending tash dump rec 5 ~8 rds s/a res 1 WIA (medevac) (E) Sqd dispached search area Plt sec on bridge believe rds. may came from hamlet. Hamlet being searched. Medevac complete 111100H. Will follow-up. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC(medevac) (H-N) neg.
101310H	177		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/7 Plt CP (B) 101145H (C-1) 924536 (C-2) 902524 (D) Obs 2 VC in
111330H	177		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-22 29USMC/1FF-day 29USMC/20FFs night (B) 111155H (C-1) 866573 (C-2) 863565 (D) s/a fire fm unk direction of VC. (E) Ret 10 rds 50 cal. Unable to searc area due to river barrier. (F-N) neg.
111530H	178		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 up for rdsec (B) 111230H (C-1 842562 (C-2) same (D) Tank escorting convey to hill 52 det 1 box mine, est 40 lbs TNT w/pressure det, Crater 4-5 ft deep 6 ft wide. (E) Convoy continued on mission, tank will be withdrawn by wrecker. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC WIA(MINOR) (H-N) neg.
111615H	179		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K OPCON 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 111400H (C-1) 979580 (C-2) same (D) 1 USMC triped a/p and threw him self on mine taking impact resulting in 1 USMC KIA 2 WIA. (E) Medevac completed 1450H Search of area revaeled no fur evidence of enemy. (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC medevac (H-N) neg.
111615H	180		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K OPCON 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 111130H (C-1) 963576 (C-2) same (D) Fd 2 caves, 10 fighting holes, 4 trench lines totaling 100 mtrs also fd 1 Z-10 mine and evidenc of recent activity. (E) Searched area and destroyed caves w/M-26 grenades & WP grenades Z-10 mine dest in place (F-N) neg.
111655H	181		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M (B) 111523H (C) 825555 (D) Tank leading convoy to Hill 52 hit mine of unk type. (E) Area searched w/neg results swp team fd another mine 100mtrs fm C-1. Road had been swp at 0815H. (F-N) neg.
[illegible]805H	182		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B S&D (B) 111730H (C-1) 875705 (D) Fd 1 rusted and unservicable K-44 rifle w/belt missing Wpn est to have been in position 1 month. Unable to read SerNo. (F-L) neg (M) K-44 rifle (N) neg.
112055H	183		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B S&D 1/7 (B) 111920H (C-1)881709 (C-2) 883709 (D) Obs 1 VN male run into bush when obs patr (E)Fired 5 rds M-16 Search of area gave no sign of VC cas. Fd cave 3x5x10ft containing 4 cart belts 8 chi comm greade 1 MAS-36 rifle, 4 packs, asst clothing and asst medical [illegible] Will further search cave again 120700H. Wpn no and br[illegible] of medical gear will be submitted on followup 12 Aug. Will fwded gear to Bn S-2. (F-L) neg. (M) 1 MAS-36 rifle (N) as mentioned in line E.
122145H	184		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A10 Sqd sec 1/7 (B) 112130H (C-1) 958687 (C-2) 958684 (D) During debriefing of Recon divers, following info was uncovered: Divers obs 1 VC who ran int the bush Search of area revealed came 3x5x12 ft containi clothing, rice, tea and large picture frames.(963674) Fd sect platoon bridge submerged approx 3 ft below waters Bridge was destroyed and sink by divers. cave destroyed w/c-4. (E) Clothing and picture frames will be fwded t S-2 (F-M) neg. (N) clothing and picture frames.

(19)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
112145H		185		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) B&S Co 1/7 CP (B) 112030H (C-1)921692 (C-2) 920691 (D) Recd 2 rifle grenades and 4 rds s/a fire from unk no VC. (E) Retd 1 rd 106mm will search area 12060C (F-N) neg.
120005H		186		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) L 3/7 sqd bridge sec (B) 112315H (C1) 919598 (C-2) 917599 (D) Sqd guarding bridge recd 2 incing rifle grenades and approx 200 rds semi electro s/a fire fm NW fm approx 15 VC, wd 2 USMC. (E) Retd 300 rds M-16, 10 rd M-79 and 100 rds 7.62. 6 rds 81mm illum were fired starting at 2320 followed by 4 rds 81mmHE, 2 rds 105mm illums 36 rds 105mmHE VT VC activity eased reaction sqd was formed but ... required called for emerg medevac compl at 112356H. Will search area at 120600H. (F) neg. (G) 2 USMC (MEDEVAC) (H-N) neg.
120035H		187		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D9 plt cmbt base (B) 112334H (C-1) 962607 (C-2) 961606 (D) Position detected movement in front of position tank moved into position movement was again detected and wasestimated.to be 15-20 VC. (E) Fired one 90 mm conister rd searched area w/sqd size unit/ neg results. (F-N) neg.
120850H		188		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B S&D 1/7 (B) 120815H (C) 882707 (D) Patrol member detonated M-26 grenade rigged as a/p mine w/trip wire across trail. (E) Medevac completed 120840H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) neg.
120955H		189		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B S&D 1/7 (B) 120800H - 111920H (C) AT883709 (D) Search of cave gave no futher sign of VC activity. (E) Serial No of wpn: MAS-MLE 1936 model 9662. Break down of medical gear: pinicillin scrissors, pills, cloth pads, bandages, cotton and herain.
121120H		190		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7H31 cmbt sqd - 2/7 (B) 121036H (C) 899774 (D) On routine ID check, detaineed 1 VN male w/no ID card w/possible GSW in left side, which had appearence of being old wd . (E) Fwded to Bn S-2 (F-K)neg (L) 1 (M-N) NEG.
121350H		191		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7I1 cmbt sqd 3/7 (B) 121040H (C-1) AT903542 (C-2) AT902538 (D) Obs 6 VN, 1 w/wpn, all dressed in blk PJ's, unloading unk type gear fm boat on S side of river. (E) Fired 4 rds M-16. 1 VN w/wpn ran into tree line Called for 106mm RR free from combat base at 925537. Fired 4 rds 106mm resulting 5 VC KIA prob. Boat destroyed. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-I) neg (J) 5 (K-N) neg.
121200H		192		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G sqd cmbt (OPCON 1/7) (B) 120925H (C-1) 888713 (C-2) same (D) Point man triped a/p mine of unk size mine was place 18" alone ground, w/trip wire across trail. Resulting in one USMC KIA one USMC WIA (point man being wded in back 15 meters interval. Search area w/neg results medevac compl 120950H. (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC (H-N) neg.

(20)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	O.T	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121455H		193		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A7 Cmbt Sqd (B) 121400H (C-1) AT 960687 (D) Recon divers located propaganda leaflets, eating utensils, 1 US entrenching tool, 1 VC entrenching tool, hidden in brush along river bank. (E) All gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) as mentioned in line D.
121535H		194		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Plt Sec OPCON 1/7 (B) 121333OH (C-1) 945705 (C-2) Same (D) 1 USMC bathing in river apparently developed crampas and sank. Man was pulled from water within 4 minutes and corpsman administered mouth to mouth rescitation. (E) A large volume of vomiting occured. Doctor arrived with resenitator but man was pronounced dead at 121410H. Investigation underway. (F) 1 USMC NBC (H-N) Neg.
121640H		195		FR: Q2C to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Q2C Sqd 13 PFS, 15 USMC (B) 121435H (C-1) 900801 (C-2) Same (D) Villagers reported 1 VC name of XAO dressed in gray shirt khaki shorts in village to kill village officials. Joint USMC/PF squad dispatched to village. Encountered 1 VC who threw 1 chi com grenade and fired 1 Mag .45 cal killing 1 RDF (E) Sqd caught VC in rice paddy, fired 10 rds M-16,, 20 rds .30 carbine killing VC. Patrol ret to Q-2. (F) 1 RDF (G) 1 5 yr old dirl (H) Neg (I) 1 (J) Neg (K-L) Neg (M) 1 .45 cal pistol #1446134 (N) 1 CHICOM gwen destroyed.
122020H		196		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co "E" 2/7 (B) 121900H (C-1) 944869 (C-2) Same (D) LAAM 6x6 headed north on Rt #1 hit VN civilian truck headed on 800 meters north of "E" CP. E-5 dispatched to scene w/corpsman. 2 VN slightly injured. Neither vehicle can move. (E) Wrecket requested and is presently enroute to scene. Patrl 7E2C ftm providing sec for vehicle. When vehicle is towed away 7E2C will continue normal mission. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN civilian slight-non Med Evac (H-N)
122055H		197		FR: 3/7 to7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-22 CP 3/7 23 PFs 26 USMC 1 USN (B) 122030H (C-1) 865673 (C-2) 861562 (D) Recd 15 rds A/W fire from across river. (E) Retd 50 rds 30 cal, 10 rds .50 cal, 5 rds 81mm HE. Did not search due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg.
121735H	LATE ENTRY	198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 121520H (A) 3C5 Plt Cmbt (B) 121600H to 121715H (C) AT 953645 (D) Search of area revealed asst articles of clothing hidden in hedge row by ri bank. Clothing will be forwarded to Bn S-2.
121620H	LATE ENTRY	199		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C5 Cmbt Plt (B) 121520H (C-AT 952647 (C-2) AT 853645 (D) Obs 1 VN female and 3 VN male: running south towards river. (E) Pursued and found fresh pr: leading into river (AT 952640). Search in progress. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
122300H		200		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D18 Sqd 122200H to 130630H A 971629.

(21)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
130845H		201		FR: Hqs Co, 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Hqs Co, 7th Mar (B) 121745H (C-1) 963623 (D) 1 dead VN amel and 1 seriously wounded male brought to position by approx 25 VN civ. Wds indicated that both men had been either emplanting or moving a mine when it detonated. (E) Med Evac of wded male complete 1845H. Dead male taken back by civ. (F) 1 civ (G) 1 civ (H-N) Neg
130910H		202		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP Q-3 CP 3/7 USMC 19, 20 PF (B) 130700H (C-1) AT 908818 (D) VN female, approx 20 yrs old working in field was obs to have tripped A/P mine believed to have been M-26 grenade just outside of CAP Q-3 CP. (E) Med Evac requested. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN FEMALE (Evac) (H-N) Neg.
1310000H		203		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L CP 3/7 (B) 130805H (C-1) 979576 (C-2) 886534 (D) Obs 7 VC w/packs and wpns moving east. (E) Fired 20 rds 105mm HE, 6 rds 105mm VT. Unable to search due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg.
1[illegible]05H		204		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 (OPCON 3/4) Cmbt Sqd (B) 130700H (C-1) AT 965626 (D) Obs 3 VN male, approx 20 yrs old run from house in NW direction. Patrol pursued but unable to make contact. (E) Search of area revealed 1 VN female about 35 yrs old w/baby w/no ID card and 1 VN male about 40 yrs old w/no ID card. Detainees forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.
131210H		205		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 131040H (C-1) AT 807544 (D) Patrol following mine sweep team det 1 A/P mine in excess of 50 lbs of explosives leaving carater 5 ft deep and 8 ft wide res 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA. (E) Med Evac requested. Searched area and found no sign of mine being command detonated. Detaineed 1 VN female w/no ID card and 2100 piasters ~~MM~~ in her possession at the scene. Will forward to BN S-2. (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H-N) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
131515H		206		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7H21 cmbt sqd 2/7 (B) 131340H (C) 874754 (D) 3 VN children pointed out location of 1 dud 155mm rd(E)earch of area revealed 2 more dud 155mm rds. Eng destroyed in place. (F-N) neg.
131625H		207		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 sqd sec (B) 131300H (C) AT839567 (D) VN children turned in 3x105mmHE dud rds. Children stated rds were fd in (AT8557) grid square. (E) Children rewarded w/300 p's Rounds destroyed. (F-N) neg.
131925H		208		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CO A 3/D cmbt (B) 131655H (C-1) 895704 (C-2 same (D) One 81mm rd rigged as a/p mine triped by one USMC. Mine was covered with rocks and had trip wire det. Resulting in 4 USMC WIA medevac. (E) Area searched w/neg results. Medevac completed 1725. (F) neg (G) 4 USMC EVAC (H-N) neg.
131955H		209		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L CP (B) 131900H (C-1) 877576 (C-2)88955 (D) Obs 6 VC wearing blk and white pj 1 VC carried pack & wpn. (E Fired 6 90mm rd w/direct hit on target obs 3 VC fall. 1 VC ran in to tree line. Area no searched due to river barrier. (F-I) neg (J) 4 VC (K-N) neg.

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
140800H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancelations 7D3, 7D6, 7D7, 7D8, 7D9
141155H		211		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Plt Sweep (Opcon 3/7) (B) 141042H (C) AT 985595 (D) While sweeping area, Marine stepped into punji pit (E) Search of area revealed 2 other punji pits. All 3 pits destroyed w/C-4. WIA treated by Corpsman. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Minor (H-N) Neg
141505H		212		FR: CAP B 3-4 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Sqd Cmbt 8 USMC 5 PF (B) 140739H (C-1) 928707 (C-2) 928708 (D) Obtained list of possible VC'S through intell source. Closed off village and captured 9 VCS. (E) Called Dist HQ to pickup VCS. (F-K) Neg (L) 9 VCS (M-N) Neg.
142020H		213		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add Night 14 Aug 7E3B Ftm Amb 142000H to 150500H AT 878951.
142120H		214		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Amb for Waterway Interdiction (B) 141930H (C-1) AT 827554 (C-2) AT 827549 (D) Obs 30 VC, 15 W/packs and wpns wading across river S-N. Recd 6-8 rds S/A fire. (E) Fired 500rds M-16, 60 rds 105MM HE, 2 rds 3/5 W.P. Obs 2 VC fall and 1 body float away. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA and 1 M-26 grenade. Grenade will be destroyed. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MINOR (H) Neg (I) 2 (J) 13 (K-N) Neg.
142130H		215		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M CP (B) 141945H (C-1) AT 988554 (C-2) AT 797570 (D) Obs 7 VC moving in westerly direction w/packs. (E) Fired 12 rds 105mm HE. Well search area at 150700H. (F-N) Neg.
150725H		216		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 141840H (C-1) AT 834551 (D) A VN boy age 11 stopped a PC and Amtrac on Rt #4. The boy lead them to mine. He also said he could identify the people who had planted the mines. (E) The boy lead them to 4 women age 9, 13, 17, 45. The women will be forwarded to Bn S-2. The mine was blown in place. (F-K) Neg (L) 4 (M-N) Neg.
151145H		217		FR: Co M Road Sweep (B) 151015H (C) 823554 (D) Found 1 box mine consisting of 1 lb TNT w/pressure detonator. (E) Destroyed mine in place leaving hold 6 inches deep (F-N) Neg
151305H		218		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Cmbt OPCON 3/7 (B) 151215H (C) 971624 (D) Amtrac hit a/t mine est to be 20 lbs TNT w/pressure det. Results- 1 USMC WIA Medevac 1 USMC WIA minor. Torsion bar, stearing mechanism, and left track destroyed. (E) Searched area with neg results. Medevac completed 151235H (F) Neg (G) 1 WIA minor, 1 WIA evac (H-N) Neg
151305H		219		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 150940H (C) 886707 (D) Found a cave 2ft in dia. Cave had been dug in last two days. (E) Destroyed cave w/1 block of TNT (F-N) Ne
151330H		220		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G (Opcon 1/7) (B) 151145H (C1) AT 886723 (C2) AT 887725 (D) Obs 3 VC in brush, 2 w/wpns. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16, 30 rds M-60. Obs 1 VC to fall. VC retd 15 rds S/A and broke contact. Searched area with neg evidence of VC casualties (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION; S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151455H		221		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Plt Cmbt (B) 151200H (C) AT895703 (D) Vn boy led plt to 1 M-26 not rigged as mine. Plt also apprehended 1 Vn male, age 40, w/faity ID card. (E) Round destroyed in place. Vn boy rewarded. Vn male forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Vn (M-N) Neg
151305H		222		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Plt cmbt (B) 151200 (C) 884708 (D) Found 3 large earthen pots burried off trail and covered w/bamboo. Pots contained cartridge belt, news papers, flags, candles, papers, note book, and comm wire. (E) Kit Carson Scout read some of the papers. None of any tactical importance. All gear being forwarded to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) See line D.
151620H		223		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 2-1 bridge security (52 USMC, 8 PF, 3 USN) (B) 151300H (C) 924605 (D) During routine ID card check at bridge, detained 1 Vn male, age 25 w/o ID card (E) Detainee fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
151625H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol change: Amb site 7C8 to AT 909640. All other info remains the same. Ish COC 151625H
151639H		225		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add: 7B1 Sqd 152100 160600 amb 871692; 7B2 Sqd 152000 160700 LP 875692. Ish COC 151639H
151830H		226		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 151735H (C) 804569 (c2) 804575 (D) Obs 2 VC in blk PJs 1 w/wpn (E) Fired 8 rds 105mm HE. Searched area w/neg of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
151914H		227		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions from 1/7 Co B Name-7B3, Size-Sqd, Mission-ambush, TOD-151900, TOR-160630, Coords-AT879708. 7B4 Sqd, Ambush, 151930, 160630, AT886708. 7B5 Sqd amb, 151900, 160630. AT879702. M-67 IP/CORSAIR/HJS/151914H.
152040H		228		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 sqd amb (B) 151900H (C-1) 837554 (C-2) 838556 (D) Obs 6 VC, in treeline wearing green util w/packs no wpns obs. (E) Fired 30 rds 105mmHE. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) 3 (K-N) neg.
152210H		229		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 2 ftm amb (B) 151905 (C-1) 822555 (C-2) 823555 (D) Obs 8 vc dressed in blk pjs w/packs and wpns moving SE. VC fired 25 rds s/a. (E) Sqd ret 400 rds M-16, 200 rds M-60, 7 rds M-79, 2 M-26, VC broke contact. 1 ftm on scene to amb bodies. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC minor (H) neg (I) 3 (J) 3 (K-L) neg (M) 1-45 cal pistol#1251988, 1-AK47#1006637, 1-M1 carbine#6518712. (N) 3 packs, w/green util, rice, personal gear, newspapers, 60 rds 762 6 rds 45 cal w/mag. 8 rds 30 cal w/mag, and 3 mag AK-47 (empty).
160110H		230		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B5 sqd amb (B) 160030H (C-1) 879701 (C-2) same (D) Movement heard in bush to west of ambush engaged/2 M-26 grenades and 10 rds 5.56. (E) Area swp w/neg results Is being re-swp and will be searched in detail at 160600H. Ptl activity re-positioned. (F-N) neg.
160435H		231		FR: 3/7 To 7thMar (A) 3/7 D Co Hq Co Sec (B) 160125H (C-1) 963617 (C-2) same (D) Post 30 sector 5 recd 1 inc frag grenade. (E) Ret 15-20 rds s/a, 1 M-26, 4 rds 81mm illum. Search revealed neg VC casualties. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) neg.

(24)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161016H		232		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Change for 1/7 day 16 Aug 67: 7C2 Plt w/ AMTRACS 160900H, Return on order, cmbt patrol AT923667, AT910668, AT897657, AT888653, AT878647, AT862648, AT848646 AT855654, AT874654, AT890661, AT896673; Blocking positions AT896673, to AT908662, to AT908652; From: COMP/To: CARSAIR, CONF, PRIORITY. Change CORSAIR/M-67/COG/161016H.
160935H		233		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Sqd Co M 3/7 (B) 160815H to 160845H (C) AT823555 (D) Fd chi com grenade, 1 pr blk pj, 1 AK-47ma
160945H		234		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L rdswp 3/7 (B) 160830 (C-1)853566 (C-2) same (D) VN civ following rdswp det box mine est 30lb TNT w/press det res 2 VN civ KIA, 3 VN civ WIA. Mine was non-inetative type and baried approx 2 ft under shoulder of road. (E) Corpsman treated wds. Med-evac not required. VN families carried away dead VN civ. (F) 2 VN civ (G) 3 VN ci (H-N) neg.
161110H		235		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 sqd w/engrs (B) 160910H (C-1 928707 (C-2) 933707 (D) Fd 1 rd 105mm WP in rd not rigged as A/T mine. Rd was half buried indicating VC were preparin to rig up mine. (E) Was destroyed in place. (F-N) neg.
161200H		236		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G opcon 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 161000H (C-1) 884712 (C-2) same (D) Fd 2 caves approx 2x5 ft and 1 M-26 grenade near cave. (E) No indication of recent activit Caves and grenade blown in place (F-N) neg.
161310H		237		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 3-3 1/7 cmbt sqd 8USMC/5 PF (B) 161020H (C)AT952678 (D) Patrol member tripped A/P mine consisting of metal box filled w/rocks and snap metal and M-26 grenade rigged w/trip wire. (E) Med evac completed 161100H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC evac (H-N) neg.
161320H		238		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 161200H (C-1) 879709 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 chi com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/mine as trip wire. (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) neg
161300H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C9 ftm (B) 162000H (C) 170630H 9469 (D) amb (E) fm new york crptl D2.1 939669 L0.1, CK pt#2, 942670 D2.0 L1.2 amb, CR pt#3 938665 D2.5 L0.8 (F) NEW 161205H/M-505/COG. (A) 7C8 (B) 162000H (C) 170900H (D) amb (E) CKpt#1 fmshell 03.1 R1.3 961643, U2.3 R1.5 913645, U1. R1.6 946646, U1.1 R1.7 941641, U1.1 R2.3 941653, 161314H/ AJS/M-505. Patrol changes for 16 7K4 sqd TOD 161900-TOR 170630 amb state L2.9 D0.6 911684, L3.4 D0.8 amb s 906682, L4.1 D1.1 amb s 899679, L3.5 D1.4 amb s 905676, L2.4 D1.3 916677. 7C6 ft TOD 161930 - TOR 170900 amb U3.0 R0.5 93566 U2.5 R0.6 936655, U1.8 R0.6 ambs 936648. 7C7 FT TOD 161930 TOR170900 amb same as U1.8 R1.3 ambs 943648 Gas 9363.
161400H		240		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 161300H (C-1)ZC21556 (C-2) 791556 (D) CP obs 60 VN vic C2 milling around and acting suspiciously. (E) Co M dispached 2 sqds to investig Sqds apprech 5 VN for questioning-3 w/ID, 2 w/out ID. Re mainder of VN checked for ID cards and released. Detainees fwd Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 5 (M-N) neg.

25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINE
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161800H		241		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D Sqd ambt (opcon 3/7) (B) 161400H (C-1) 943612 (C-2) 944608 (D) Recd approx 100 H/W fire, beleived to have been 45 cal thompson M/G. (E) Ret fire ox 100 M-16 rds 75 7.62 rds. Searched area and fd 45 cal [illegible] coseing not fuher contact w/enemy. (F-N) neg.
161830H		242		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D sqd ambt (opcon 3/7) (B) 161[illegible] (C-1) 957597 (C-2) same (D) Fd one hand illum rigged as A/P mine w/press det. (E) Destroyed mine in place. (F-N) neg
162030H		243		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M sqd ambt (B) 161915H (C-1) 845553 (C-2) 846548 (D) Sighted 2 VC wearing green util in river bank. Obs no weapons. (E) Called for arty miss 24rds HE 105mm w/good coverage on target VC obs to fall. Area not searched due to river barrier. (F-I) neg (J) 2 VC (K-N) neg.
162330H		244		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 719 Co L Sqd Amb (B) 162145H (C-1) 872583 (C-2) 875582 (D) Ptl obs approx 12-15 VC 400 meters moving in SW direction. (E) Due to treeline and darkness unable to fire at VC. CAP 22 notified of movement and has obs VC movement to there NW. M Co notified inoise VC movment west. 1 Sqd from L Co standing by as reactionary force. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
170200H		245		FR: CAP 33 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 33 Sqd Sec 22 USMC 7 RP's (B) 162350H (C-1) 943683 (C-2) Same (D) CAP33 recd incoming grenade from outside defensive wire, results 1 USMC WIA minor. (E) Retd 10 rds M-16 searched area with no indication of enemy cas. Will search again at 0630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NOn Med Evac (H-N) Neg.
170835H		246		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Road Sec OPCON 3/7 (B) 170730H (C-1) 9836252 (C-2) Same (D) After completing road sweep of MSR north the road sweep team was returning to CP, a command det A/P mine (AT 983625) was set off. Mine consisted of one 81mm rd set 10' from road and 4' from road and off ground. Resulting in 6 Med Evacs and 2 Minor. (E) Area is now being searched and will follow up. (F) Neg (G) 8 (6 Med Evac 2 Minor) H-N) Neg.
170900H		247		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 22 CP OPCON 3/7 (B) 170650H (C-1) 957624 (C-2) 956623 (D) Obs 1 VC outside of NUANDIEN, VC was walking towards friendly lines, VC obs our perimeter and he ran away when the order to halt was given he continued to run. (E) Fired 3 rds M-16 VC was hit and apprehended. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 MED EVAC TO ARVN Hospital DANANG (L-N) Neg.
171025H		248		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Eng Road Sweep (B) 170720H (C) 939577 (D) Found two box mines A/T 3 lbs each pressure det buried 1" below ground 15' apart on right side of road. (E) Mines blown in place with 4 lbs C-4, leaving 5' deep 6' wide hole. D Co will repair road. (F-N) Neg.
171045H		249		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D Sqd Combat OPCON 3/7 (B) 170910 H (C-1) 949608 (C-2) 946603 (D) Received 100 A/W and S/A fire from est 8 VC resulting in 1 USMC Med Evac. (E) Returned 7 M-79 rds and 70 M-60 rds. Called for Med Evac, med evac completed 0945H. Area now being searched will follow up. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Neg.

(25)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171111H		250		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Combat (B) 171030H (C-1) 922677 (C-2) Same (D) Found 2 A/P mines consisting of one 60 mm rd and one chi com grenade with trip wire across trail. (E) Destroyed mines in place. (F-N) Neg.
171155H		251		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 171130H (C-1) 898686 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 new camouflaged punji pit 2x2x3 ft w/bamboo covers. (E) Pit destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
171325H		252		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 17123 (C-1) 975585 (C-2) 976586 (D) Ptl spotted one VC as pursuing recd approx 60 rds S/A fire from unknown number of VC. (E) Retd 100 rds M-60, 200 rds M-16, 5 M-79 rds and 1 LAAW. VC broke contact. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg.
171655H		253		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 S/D (B) 171610H (C-1) 883667 (C-2) same (D) Fd temporary VC camp site fd 10 lbs rice, 2 pr sandals, 5 cans C-rats, soap, tan shirt, gr trousers, hammsack rock salt, pack, and cigarettes and no stating VC had left to mountains. (E) Gear destroyed continued on mission. (F-N) neg.
171910H		254		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Plt CP 3/7 (B) 171845H (C) AT839568 (D) VN children brough 1x60mmHE dud and 3x105mmHE duds to CP. (E) Rewarded w/300 p$s. Duds destroyed. (F-N) neg.
171915H		255		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7K1 Sqd cmbt (OPCON 1/7) (B) 171740 (C) AT905677 (D) Fd M-26 grenade rigged as a/p mine w/tri wire. (E) Destroyed mine. Searched area fd 1 VN male w/al tired ID card. Detainee fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
172210H		256		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Q3A Sqd Amb 4 USMC 5 PF (B) 172010H (C1) 914816 (C2) 015815 (D) While on route to amb site, Q3A spotted 2 VC in green utilities and carrying what was believed to be an AK-47 (E) Point man opened fire w/20 rds M-16 at 50m. VC retd 90 rds and fled south. Q3A fired 240 rds s/a. Called 13 rds 81mm Illum and called 13 rds 60mm illum. Swept 200m sout w/neg results. Resumed patrol (F-N) Neg
181305H		257		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Company S&D (B) 181235H (C) 1. AT 865656 2. AT 863656 (D) Found 1 Chi Com grenade rigged as A/P mine. As mine was being destroyed, recd 10 rds s/a fire from unk number of VC (E) Returned 15 rds M-16. Area was searched w/neg results (F-N) Neg
181430H		258		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C S&D (B) 181405H (C1) AT 861665 (C2) AT 838657 (D) Continuing attck to west. Recd B-6 report located in objective area. Arty being used to block to the west. Air strikes are in the process of being called. (E) Recd Vn language transmission lous and clear over Co TAC net. KC Scout is attempting to monitor unk station (F-N) Neg

22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181430H		259		FR: CAP 22 CP to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 22 CP 21 USMC 1 PF (B) 181300H (C-1) 965571 (C-2) Same (D) People in refugee camp told CAP 22 unit that two VN said they were going to kill USMC and PF in CP. People were told that they would be killed if they informaed the CAP unit. Sq dispatched to area. (E) CAP unit was informed and two VCS were apprehedded one had an M-26 grenade. People also found eight more in area. Two VCS were sent to Bn S-2. Area is now being searched for there eight VCS. Grenade destoryed. Will follow up. (F- K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.
181525H		360		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D SQd Combat (OPCON 3/8) (B) 181525H (C-1) 976615 (C-2) 978615 (D) Recd 2 rds sniper fire. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA Med Evac. Retd fire of 10 M-16, 75 rds M-60. During Med Evac sniper fired 5 more rds resulting in 1 USMC Med Evac. (E) Fired 6, 50 cal , 2 106 mm rds, 35 M-16 rds, 60 M-60. Reaction sqd sent out and across river. Will follow up. Med Evac completed 1540H. (F) Neg (G) 2 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
181635H		361		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt 1/7 (B) 181500H (C-1) 928643 (C-2) Same (D) Found one M-26 grenade rigged as A/ P mine with trip wire across trail. (E) Mine blown inplace. Area was searched with neg result. (F-N) Neg.
181830H		362		FR: CAP B033 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-33 Sqd Cmbt 8 USMC 5 PF 1 USN (B) 181400H 9C-1) 96169 (C-2) 962690 (D) Obs 3 VCS who fled from patrol when challenged. (E) Ptl fire 5 rds M-16 warning shots. VCS continued to run. PF fired 1 rd 30 cal and hit VCS. All 3 VCS apprehended and fwd to Dist Hqtrs. HIEU DUC. Detainees admitted being VC. (F-J(Neg (K) 3 (L-N) Neg.
181500H		363		FR: Hqds Co to 7th Mar SpOt Report (A) HQTRS Co 7th Mar (B) 181500H (C-*1) 935687 (C-2) Same (D) Recd 6 rds S/A from unk no VC East of position. (E) Ftm pursued VC but lost contact in heavy brush. (F-N) Neg.
181830H		364		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 181500H (C-1) 942654 (C-2) Same (D) Driver of truck fm 11th Mtrs traveling N off Rt 5 obs 1 VN child holdinp poss 81MM rd over his head. As driver continued to obs child 1 VN female age 7 darted into path of truck. Driver swerved into ditch but child was struck. (E) 1 Sqd from Co A 7th Engrs obs incident administered F/A and called med evac. Med Evad completed 181550H to ARV. Hospital DANANG. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN child w/cuts and fractured arm (H-N) Neg.
181839H		365		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot REport (A) I Co Plt Cmbt Base (B) 181735H (C-1) 924536 (C02) 902536)D) Obs large suppl boat w/8 VCS in boat moving NE towards N bank of river. (E) Fired 1 HEPF. VS moved west out of sight. No searchd due to river barrier. Boat on beach under obs. (F-N) Neg/
181745H		366		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M Co Plt Cmbt Base (B) 181745H (C-) 839568 (D) 4 Viet children turned into 2 105 MM dus and one 155 eud. (E) Children given an IOU for 1500 Piastres. Will be paid when Bn reward fund is resuppleid by higher headquarters. (F-)N) Neg.

28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
182000		367		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 CP (B) 181930H (C-1) 877577 (C-2) 878543 (D) Obs2 VC in blk pjs. 1 wpn obsed. (E) Fired 2 rds 90mmHE obs VC hit. Did not search aread due to river barrier. 1 VC body under obs. Other VC was blown up. (In impact area) (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) 1 (K-N) neg.
182015H		368		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D sqd w/amtrac (B) 181545-181645 (C) 978615 (D) Fd 1-M-16 magazine, 1 punji pit, footbridge vic AT982620 had 10 ft section blown away.
182015H		369		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D opcon 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 181830H (C-1) 966605 (C-2) 965603 (D) Obs 3 VC w/wpns in blk pjs. Plt rec 1 rd s/a (E) Fired 500 rds M-16. VC broke contact and moved W to treeline. Plt fired 12 rds 81mmHE. Ftm (R) dispached to check area. Will follow up. Follow up: [illegible] 1900-2025 w/neg res. (F-N) neg.
182130H		370		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C S&D 1/7 (B) 182100H (C) 829660 (D) Reached obj A set up night dif. During day obs several signs of recent activity such as empty VN cigarette packs, sandal foot prints and lean-to s. Also fd several fieds trails. Neg contact. After activity reported in spot report 181405H. (E) Will continue S/D in morning. (F-N) neg.
190350H		371		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd amb (B) 190300H (C-1) 909822 (C-2) same (D) Point man of Ptl tripped two M-26 grenades rigged as a/p mines resulting in 2 USMC WIA. (E) Medevac requested. Search of area revealed mines were placed on both sides of trail w/trip wire. Interval between men was 10-15 mtrs. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC medevac (H-N) neg.
190830H		372		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 sqd for rdswp (B) 190800H (C-1) 854567 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 A/T mine 40 lbs C-4 w/ [illegible] det. (E) Destroyed in place. Rdswp continue mission. (F-N) neg.
190835H		373		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G sqd sec w/rdswp(opcon) 1/7 (B) 190750H (C-1) 904718 (C-2) 902719 (D) Rdswp and sec heavy s/a fire and rifle grenades. (E) Ptl retd-s/a fire, radio contact lost. 81,60,105mm fired. Reaction force dispached from Co G. VC broke contact. Cans moved to Co G CP medevac in progress. AO on station. Reaction force fm Co A 1/7 dispached to block vic AT8870. 3 tanks, 2 amtracs sent to Co G met reation force. Pursuit continuing. Will follow up. (F) 1 (G) 9 (H-N) neg.
191115H		374		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2 Platoons - G 2/7 (B) Present&Conining (C) 897718 (D) Continue orginal spot report to real C-1 897718, Location of VC amb. [illegible] Search of amb site revealed 1 VC KIA wearing brown shirt, blue shorts w/4 chi comm greades, cartridge belt, carbine and 7.62 US bass fd. Apparent rifle grenade fire fd by est truck hit by 2 rifle grenades, one ignity gas tank. Routine sqd patrol in area was diverted at first contact. Arrived at scene of ambush w/in 6-7 minutes. 2 Platoons w/ 3 tanks, 3 amtrac continuing search and persuit of enemy force of est 10 VC. Fd additional blood trail, homemade VC gas mask, 1 chi comm grenade 50 meters fm amb site. "G" forces adequate for pursuit, co not plan diverty of additional forces into area. Will follow up. Add-line I-1, J-1 (WIA). line N-5 chicomm grenades, 1 cart belt, 1 VC gas mask.

29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marin
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191220H		375		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D Sqd Sec (ORCON 3/7) (B) 111015. (C-1) AT947604 (C-2) AT948603 (D) Recd 5 rds s/a fire fm est 1 VC. (E) Retd 100 rds M-16, 70 rds M-16 MG. Med Evac helo recd est 25 rds s/a fire. Retd 4 rds 81MM WP, 10 rds 81MMHE. Med Evac completed 191046H. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-N) neg.
191345H		376		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C S&D (B) 191205H (C) 825656 (D) Fd VC assembly area consisting of 2 grass huts, 1 of which was under construction, 10 bomb shelters 3 x 4 x 5 ft, 1 cave 4 x 4 x 30 ft w/2 rooms 3 x 6 ft ea. (E) Searched area; fd 14 empty metal canisters 4 ft long, 6 in dia near cave. Also fd small lean to's and small feeding trails. Est area occupied 48 hours ago because of freshly cut grass used in construction of hut. Search continuing. Will fwd cannisters to Bn CP on first avail helos. Will report disposition of area upon completion of search (F-N) Neg
191515H		377 191300H (C		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plt Cmbt base (B) 191300H (C1) 924536 (C2) 902524 (D) Obs 12 VC unloading large supply boat on N shore of river (E) Fired 12 rds 106mm HE. No VC casualties obs due to dust and debis in impact area. Boat presently drifiting towards friendly position. Will attempt to retrieve boat and contents. Will follow-up (F-N) Neg
191535H		378		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 2 Sqd Cmbt patrol (B) 191445H (C) 964571 (D) Found chi com grenade rigged in tree w/trip wire about knee high (E)Destroyed 2/C-4. 1 USMC recd minor wound in arm fm shrapnel. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC from mine (non evac) (H-N) Neg
191550H		379		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 191205H (A) Co C S&D (B) 191500H (C) 825565 (D) Cannisters fd have markings as follows- (THUOC-ZKZ-B/SOB/285-SLO-812) (DKZ-B/SOB/410-L082) (E) Entrance to cave destroyed. Also grass huts & lean to's.
191550H		380		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 191330H (C) 889704 (D) Patrol member det 1 chi com grenade rigged as a/p mine w/trip wire det. 1 USMC WIA (med-evac) (E) Med-evac completed 191515H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
191230H		381		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 S&D (B) 191645H (C) 822658 (D) Summary of area searched vic 822658 Fd: 40 grass structures capacity 10 people under constructi 15 caves fm 3 x 4 x 10 Ft to 3 x 10 x 40 ft. 1 cave used for poss sick bay (E) Structures destroyed, inadequate explosives to destroy caves. Will destroy caves after resupply of demo tomorrow. Addit info: Additional info: Canopy approx 130 ft; water supply- abudant; estimate 3 VC Bn could be displaced in area; large unit has used area within last 3 weeks (F-N) Neg
111805H		382		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 191300H (A) Co I Cmbt Sqd (B) 191500H to 191655H (C) AT 905523 (D) Boat was empty when located and contained no signs of VC casualties. Boat destroyed and sunk. (E) Neg

(30)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
192145H		383		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D Sqd Sec (B) 192100 (C-1) 965604 (C-2) 963603 (D) Loud noise drumms and pans being bang on were heard previsous to recieving 20 - 25 rds A/W and 20 - 30 rds s/a from est 6 VC. (E) Return 5 M-79 rds, 1 LAAW, 30 M-16, 30 81MMHE. VC broke contact. (F-N) neg.
192159H		384		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) B 1/1 opcon to 1/7 plt cmbt base (B) 192140H (C-1) 894667 (C-2) 864663 (D) Spotted light on side of hill. (E) Requested arty mission on enemy co-ordinates mission was fired with 12 rds 105mm WP and 35 rds 105mm HE. Lights were extinguished. (F-N) neg.
192200H		385		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) K (1) plt cmbt base (B) 192000H (C-1) 967585 (C-2) 973588&968590 (D) Co K (3/7) platoon cmbt base recd 60 rds a/w fire fm est 10 VC in pos north and northeast of cmbt base. (E) Cmbt bas ret 200 M-16rds and 10 M-79, 30 rds 81 HE and 15 rds illums were also directed on enemy pos. Reaction force consisting of 2 tanks, 2 amtracs and 1 squad from pos on Hill 55 were dispatched to the area. Reaction force recd 30 rds a/w fire fm enemy pos northeast of cmbt base and ret 100rds 30 cal area searched w/neg results. Will search at 0630 1st Mar notified. (F-H) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg.
200945H		386		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 CP (B) 200035H (C-1) Airborne (C-2) 870507 (D) Fire fly obs 17 boats vic AT870507 and AT867503. Recd a/w fire vic AT837543 and AT862562. (E) Fire fly destroyed boats, took VC posit under fire. Tots expended rds 350 rds M-60 plus 2 rds 75 rocket. Art miss called on all VC posit at complition of fire fly miss. (F-N) neg.
201000H		387		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) sqd Co K 3/7 (B) 200730H-200930H (C) 973588. 968591 (D) neg results.
201215H		388		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D sqd (B) 200845H - 201045H (C) 962602, 960597, 966597 (D) neg res.
201235H		389		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co M 3/7 cmbt sqd (B) 201055H (C-1) 803545 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 home made VC gas mask and 1 home made cartridge belt hidden between thatches in roof of hut. (E) Iterms fwd to Bn S-2. (F-N) neg.
201300H		390		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G opcon 1/7 ft sec (B) 200930H (C) 905728 (D) Fd large pool of blood indicating 1 prob VC KIA. Also fd 2 empty penecellon bottles and empty 7.62 cartridge casings. (E) Further search of area in-dicated no further enemy activity at the time. Accumulat totals. (I) 1 VC KIA (CONF) (J) 2 VC KIA (PROB).
201435H		391		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L CP (B) 201330H (C-1) 877574 (C-2) 887574 (D) VN female approched CP w/L index figer cut off. Female states VC tax collector cut off finger after demanding 100 dollars tax. (E) 2 ftms dispached to investigate. Villagers state VC wearing green tiger striped util w/red cover left to DAI LOC on bycicle. VN female medevac to 1st Med-Bn. Will attempt to apprecheed VC. (F) neg (G) 1 VN civ medevac (H-N) neg.
201430H		392		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd cmbt S/D (B) 201415H (C-1 827656 (C-2) same (D) Recd 40 rds a/w fire fm a westerly direction range approx 50 mtrs fm unk number of VC. Res in 2 USMC medevac. (E) Ret fire. VC broke contact VC are now being pursuit. Will follow up. (F) 2USMC DOW. (G-N) neg.

31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201525H		393		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd ambt s/d (B) 201500H (C-1 827656 (C-2) same (D) Recd 10 rds fm the east range of boat than 100 mtrs number of VC unk. (E) Ret fire VC broke contact 200mtrs to the east heard explo est a/p mine triped by VC. VC are being pursuited. Will follow u (F-I) neg (J) 1 VC (K-N) neg.
201630H		394		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-34 1/7 CP (B) 201545H (C) 928707 (D) VN female bought to CP in labor w/unk difficulties preventing birth. (E) Priority medevac complete 201600H. (F-N) neg.
201630H		395		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B CP 1/7 (B) 201515H (C) 932667 (D) 1 VN male age 14 det 1 M-26 grenade a/p mine w/trip wire det. (E) Routine medevac complete 201604H. (F-N)neg
201800H		396		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Plt additions 1/7 7C10 sqd amb 201730H 219615H ckpt #1 922666, #2 910665, #3 915660 amb site, #4 927662. 3/7 7D20 ftm(+) 201945H, 210545H, AT891623. CORSAIR/M-67/NB/201800H COMP CONF CORSAIR.
[illegible]925H		397		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 201830H (C) AT839568 (D) 4 VN children turned over 1x105mmHE dud rd. (E) Children rewarded w/cash. Rd destroyed (F-N) neg.
202000H		398		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 2-2 CP 3/7 USMC-10 PF-8 assigned USMC-24 PF-8 on position (B) 201800H (C-1) AT865574 (C-2) AT872532 (D) VN parents brought 2 VN children ages 3 and 4 to position. Parents state childre had tripped a/p mine betieved to have been chi com grena (E) Med evac completed 201900H. S-5 will be notified. (F) neg (G) 2 VN children (H-N) neg.
202115H		399		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D1 Plt bridge sec 3/7 (B) 201930H (C-1) AT965605 (C-2) AT963602 (D) Recd 4 rds s/a fire fm est 4 VC. Sqd sec (AT963608) obs muzzle flashes. (E) Bridge retd 5 rds 50 cal MG, 50 rds M-14, 20 rds M-16. Sqd Sec controlled 81mm miss of 38 rds 81mm HE. Will search area 210700H. (F-N) NEG.
[illegible]2115H		400		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D10 Sqd amb 3/7 (B) 201945H (C-1) AT974616 (C-2) AT973612 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn. (E) Fired 10 rds 81mm HE. Will search area 210700H. (F-N) NEG.
202130H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A6 Sqd amb (B) 202100H (C-1)AT 888697 (D) While moving to amb site, patrol member tripe M-26 grenade rigged as a/p mine w/trip wire aoross trail. Intervals between troops was 7-15 meters. (E) Med Evac completed 202145H. (F) neg. (G) 3 USMC medevac (H-N)neg.
202000H		402		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B2-2 CP (B) 2018 00H (C-1) AT 865574 (C-2) AT 872532 (D) VN parents broug 2 VN children ages 3 and 4 to position. Parents state children had tripped A/P mine believed to have beeen Chi Com grenade. (E) Med Evac completed 201900H. S-5 will be notified. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN children (H-N) Neg
202110H		402		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Sqd Amb (B) 202110H (C-1) AT 888697 (D) While moving to ambush site, patrol member trip ed M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire aoross trail. Interval between troops was 7+15 meters. (E) Med Evac completed 202145H. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Neg.

32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
202115H		403		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D1 Plt Brdige Sec 3/7 (B) 201930H (C-1) AT 965605 (C-2) AT 963602 (D) Recd 4 rds S/A fire from est 4 VC. Sqd Sec (AT 963608) obs muzzle flashes. (E) Bridge retd 5 rds 50 cal M/G., 50 rds M-14, 20 rds M-16. Sqd Sec controlled 81mm mission of 38 rds 81mm HE. Will search area 210700H. (F-N) Neg.
202115H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D10 Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 201845H (C-2) AT 973612 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn. (E) Fired 10 rds 81mm HE. Will search area 210700H. (F-N) Neg.
202325H		405		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 201830H (C-1) AT 839568 (D) 4 VN children turned over 1 105mm HE dud round. (E) Children rewarded w/cash. Round destroyed. (F-N) Neg.
210450H		406		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K Co 7K3 Sq Amb (B) 210330 (C-1) 901673 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl near ambush site recd 5 grenades from est 3 VC. Grenades coming from SW. VC not seen and no movement was heard. 2 USMC WIA Med Evac. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Med Evac (Comp) 210428. (H-N) Neg.
210845H		407		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D3 Sqd Sec (OPCON 3/8) (B) 210810H (C-1) AT 957605 (C-2) AT 957607 (D) Recd 15 rds S/A fire from est 3 VC. (E) Retd 15 rds M-60 MG, 25 rds M-16. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA approx 30 yrs old w/no ID card, 1 M-16 mag and 1 M-14 mag pouch. Gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
210915H		408		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 210810H (A) 7D3 Sqd Sec (Opcon 3/7) (B) 210830H to 210900H (C) 954602 (D) Fd mold Buddist temple being used as classroom w/pictures drawn on the wall similar to AK-47s, carbines, held and picutes showing rifleman shooting at choppers. (E) Area will be destroyed.
211145H		409		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP (B) 211125H (C) 842558 (D) 3 Vn children revealed position of chi com grenade rigged as a/p mine (E) Mine blown in place and children rewarded (F-N) Neg
211155H		410		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Plt Cmbt (B) 211130H (C1) AT 827655 (C2) AT 826655 (D) Recd 1 M-26 grenade and approx 80 rds a/w fire from est 10 VC 25-75m away. Squad was point for platoon moving through dense underbrush on old trail. Interval was 10 meters. VC were not seen (E) Retd heavy volume s/a fire. VC broke contact. Med evac requested. Attempting to regain contact. Will follow up (F) Neg (G) 7 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
211210H		411		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add for night 21 Aug 67 7D15 Sqd Blocking force 220130H 220845H AT 940606 new; 7D16 Sqd (+) Sweep force 220415H 220845H AT 959601, AT 949602, AT 941606, AT 947607 new.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211400H	412		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd OP (B) 211130H (C) 907534 (D) Hunter-killer team was obs by 1 Vn male in fishing boat. Believing position compromised unit began to cross Song Vu Gia to return to Co I cmbt base when it recvd 20 rds s/w fire from unknown number of VC in hedgerow (E) Retd 220 rds M-16 and obs VC run NW from hedgerow towards nearby village. Unit fired 10 rds M-16 at VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf). VC was wearing green shirt and black trousers. VC was approx 36 yrs old and had ID card. Searched area for weapon with neg results. 1 sqd reaction force sent to cover river crossing of returning unit. After crossing river hunter-killer team recd 2 rds s/a from unk number of VC located at (AT 911534). Retd 10 rds M-16 fire. VC broke contact (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
211535H	413		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Sec (B) 211445H (C1) 964625 (C2) 965633 (D) Patrol recd 5 rds fm est 2 VC in 1st Mar TAOR. Requested & recd permission to return fire from 1st MAR (E) Returned 250 rds 7.62, 20 rds 5.56 and 3 rds M-79. Did not persue due to TAOR boundary. Info passed to 1st Mar (F-N)Neg
211555H	414		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd blocking force (B) 21130H (C1) 813577 (C2) 818580 (D) Recd 5 rds s/a fm C-2 from est 1 VC (E) Returned 40 rds M-16, 20 rds M-60, 3 rds 81mm. VC broke contact. Area not searched due to sparrow hawk commitment (F-N) Neg
211600H	414		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C S&D (B) 211530H (C) AT 827655 (D) Perimeter established at 827655 and interior was being searched when recd 10 rds s/a fire & 1 chi com grenade resulting 1 USMC WIA med evac. VC not seen (E) Searched continued, est caves and/or spider traps having unk number of VC in area (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC med evac completed 1602 (H-N) Neg
211845H	415		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Plt cmbt (B) 211800H (C1) 828552 (C2) 833546 (D) Obs 2 VC in green utilities at river crossing (E) Fired 12 rds 105mm HE resulting 2 VC KIA. Did not search area due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg (I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
212100H	416		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Bn CP (B) 212010H (C1) 923691 (C2) 915690 (D) Recd 3 rifle grenades fm est 1 VC w/ no significant damage to CP (E) Retd 1 rd 106mm HE at muzzle flashes. Search of area in progress. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
212200H	417		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Plt bridge sec (Opcon 3/7) (B) 212045H (C1) 965605 (C2) 962603 (D) Recd approx 300 rds a/w fire fm est sqd of VC (E) Retd 35 rds 81mm HE, 9 rds 81mm illum, 3 rds 106mm HE, 2 rds 90mm HE, 200 rds M-60, 300 rds M-16, 245 rds .50 cal, 250 rds .30 cal. Will search area at 0630H (F-N) Neg

34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
212210H		418		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes Patrol 7C20 and 7C22 are cancelled Patrol additions 7C11 Sqd 212130H 220615H amb 932672, 915672, 902667 amb site; 7C8 relocate amb site to AT 915664.
212135H		419		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd amb 10 usmc 14 ARVN (B) 212045H (C1) 959692 (C2) 960693 (D) Recd approx 15 rds s/a fm est 3 VC (E) Retd 3 rds M-79, 20 rds M-16, 20 rds M-14. VC broke contact. Search in progress (F-N) Neg
212150H		420		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 212010H (A) H&S Co 1/7 Ftm + (B) 212020H to 212110H (C) 920691 (D) Searched area w/neg evid of VC casualties (E) Neg
212210H		421		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co k Plt Cmb base (B) 212030H (C1) 967584 (C2) 965581 (D) Recd 30 rds s/a fm est 4 VC (E) Retd 300 rds M-16, 100 rds .30 cal, 3 LAAW, 20 rds M-79, 15 rds 81mm HE. VC broke contact. Will search area at 0630H (F-N) Neg
212240H		422		FR: 3/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) Co M Sqd OP (B) 212030H (C1) 788554 (C2) 790549 (D) Sqd in OP position of suspected VC house obs a man moving a [illegible] camp up and down repeatedly in a window. 2 Marines moved to south of house in attempt to capture man. Recd 20 rds carbine fire fm house. (E) 2 Marines advancing to south of house retd 30 rds s/a Man ran, was ordered to halt, but continued to run and was shot. Additional 60 rds s/a fired by members of sqd into house. Search of man w/lamp revealed he was 28 w/no ID. Searched of house revealed 1 woman KIA w/o ID. [illegible] and 2 children KIA, ages 12 & 6. Also 1 child WIA age 5. No weapons or equipment found. Med evac called & completed 2310. Will search area again at 0630H (F) 2 civ (G) 1 civ (H) Neg (I) 2 (J-N) Neg
21[illegible]5H		423		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 212200H (A) Sqd 7K6 3/7 reaction force (B) 212230H to 212345H (C) 906675 (D) Through search of area revealed no sign of enemy casualties. will search area again at first light (E) Neg
212300H		424		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 212200H (C1) 906676 (C2) 905674 (D) Obs est 6 VC moving SW away fm patrol (E) Engaged w/20 rds M-14, 3 rds M-79; VC withdrew to SW/ Persuit in progress (F-H) Neg
221030H		424		FR: 1/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 221000H (C) AT 827655 (D) Recd 15 rds a/w fire fm est 1 VC. (E) Point obs 1 VC dressed in khaki jump into gulley 50m away. Fired 10 rds M-16. Med evac requested. Persuit in progress Will follow up. Initial burst of enemy fire hit M-60 MG receiver group rendering wpn inoperable (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC evac (H-N) Neg
221055H		425		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co Sqd Sec (B) 220830H (C) AT 935578 (D) Found 1 box type mine containing est 30 lbs of TNT w/pressure detonator burried on right side of road. (E) Destroyed w/1 lb C-4 leaving crater 4x6 ft (F-N) Neg

35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221055H		426		FR: 3/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 220940H (C1) AT 877576 (C2) AT 876540 (D) Obs 5 VC in tree line in green utilities w/packs, 2 wpns. (E) Fired 14 rds 105mm HE, 16 rds 105mm VT w/excellent coverage. Obs 3 VC fall. Unable to search area due to river barrier (F-I) Neg (J) 3 (K-N) Neg
221100H		427		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Opcon 3/7 (B) 220545H (C) 953604 (D) Appreh 1 Vn male age 47 who fled fm patrol (E) Detainee was nervous and inconsistant in answering questions Detaniee fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Vn ID # 092322 (M-N) Neg
221130H		428		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C S&D Plt cmbt (B) 221050H (C) 826655 (D) Fd cave 4x5x4 ft under boulder w/ camoflagued openings. Fd fresh empty U.S. C-rat cans and 2 prefabricated plastic caps w/set screws possibily used to waterproff a cylinder. Caps 4½1 in dia and 2½ to 3 in. in diam (E) Will destroy cave and fwd plastic caps to Bn S-2 on 1st avail helo (F-M) Neg (N) 2 plastic caps.
221230H		429		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Opcon 1/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 221130H (C) 872716 (D) Point man det 1 M-26 a/p mine w/trip wire detonator. (E) Med evac completed 221152H. Searched area w/neg evid of VC activity (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC evac (H-N) Neg
221230H		430		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H21 Plt (-) Sec (B) 221055H (C1) AT 861763 (C2) AT 860763 (D) Obs 1 VC dressed in black PJs w/wpn (E) Fired 100 rds M-16. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
221330H		431		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Plt cmbt (B) 221200H (C) 928709 (D) AO reported boat traffic vic 928709 (E) Pltl interrepted 6 large sampamsx loaded w/sand. Occupants of boats were searched and checked. All Vn had ID cards and were released as innocent civilians (F-N) Neg
221100H		432		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 212045H (A) Co D Opcon 3/7 Ftm searching force (B) 220815H to 220930H (C) 962603 (D) Fd 2 punji pits w/neg evid of VC casualties. Pits were 1x1x2 ft. (E) Neg
221620H		433		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 221515H (C-1) AT 924677 (D) Found 2 VN males, 1 dressed in PF uniform approx 25 yrs old, and dressed in civilian clothes approx 35 yrs old, stabbed to death. K.C. Scout was told by women that 2 VC w/wpns had killed the 2 VN. It is not kiown if there was any loss of wpns. (E) ARVN Hqtrs notified. ARVN patrol routed to position and conducted search of area. No identification was found. Follow Up will be submitted if additional info is received from ARVN. (F) 2 VN males (G-N) Neg.
221630H		434		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co F 2/7 CP Ftm (-) Working on targets at Co range (C-) 898825 (D) 1 USMC det 1 M-26 AP mine w/trip wire det mes 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) (E) Med Evac complete 221620H. Sqd (+) (20 men) searched area and quaetioned villagers w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (med Evac) (G-N) Neg
221735H		435		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 221600H (C-926666 (C-2) Same (D) Found A/P mine in field. Mine was dome shaped 2" in diam. With pressure det 3/4" in diam. Placed approx ¼" above ground. Mine weighed 12 to 14 oz. Written on fuze was (Fuze-POM-551). (E) Mine was destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.

36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DMG	MESSAGE
221805H		436		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Plt Combat Base (B) 2217 30H (C-1) 839567 (C-2) Same (D) 3 VN children turned in 105MM HE rd, one M-79 rd, one 105MM container. (E) Rounds werd destroyed and children were rewarded (600 p's). (F-N) Neg.
221820H		437		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Changes 22 Aug 67 7F12 221700H to 230500H Amb site AT 920837 7F14 222000H to 230500H Amb Site AT 925831. 7C6 Amb Site change to AT 915670. Additional Patrol 7C12 Sqd (+) 222000H to 230615H Checkpoints 916668, 918665, 903664 919661, 914465.
221835H		438		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L CP (B) 221815H (C-1) 877576 (C-2) 873558 (D) Obs 2 VC moving east wearing green util carring packs and cartridge belts no/wpns. (E) Fired one 90mm rds VC fell and remain there area is now under visual obv. Area not searched due to river barrier. (F-H) neg (I) 2 (J-N) neg.
221915H		439		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Sqd + (20 man) (B) 221545H - 221900H (C) 898825-903824 (D) Apprehended of VCS who was their taken Q-3 CP who identifuied him as a conf VC. (E) VC was tranfered to III MAF.
222220H		440		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K CP (B) 221840H (C-1) 968584 (C-2)965598 (D) One short rd fired by friendly force. Round landed in eastern position of compound. Resulting in one USMC medeveac. Medevac chop per also recieved 20 rds a/w fire. (E) Choppers return fire and Co K return fire of 20, M-60HE, 13HE+1 WP 81mm 6 M-79, 400 M-16, & 10 M-60 rds. Medevac comp at 221914H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC medevac (H-I neg.
222025H		441		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Army Advisor DAI LOC (B) 222025H (C-1) 915578 (C-2) 898558, 901559 (D) Army advisor in DAI LOC district reported s/a fire and noise fm hamlet located across SONG VIA GIA. No friendly units recd any rds. The activity appeared to be a de-monstration. (E) Fired 40 rds 105HE which resulted in numerous small fires and 1 large secondary explosion. (F-N) neg.
222240H		442		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D9 -Sqd Sec (B) 222040 (C-1) 974615 (C-2) 975614 (D) Ptl spotted small boat moving southwest toward bridge no personel obs. (E) Kept boat under surveilance w/search light fo 10 min. Fired 1 rd 106 mm, boat was destroyed. (F-N) neg.
222250H		443		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co Bridge Sec. (B) 222020H (C-1) 914587 (C-2) 919585 (D) MCB bridge recd 6 rds s/a from est 1 VC. (E) Fire 8 rds M-79, 20 rds M-16, 12 rds 81mm illum. VC broke contact. Will search area at 230630H. (F-N) NEG.
222255H		444		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7t14-ftam (B) 222126H (C-1) 925834 (C-2) 928836 (D) Ptl obs 4 VC w/wpns approaching fm NE wearing blk pjs. VC threw 2 grenades as ptl fired on VC. VC fled to NE. (E) Fired 60 rds M-16, 9 M-79, enemy broke contact. Ptl searched area and fd 1 VN male in house vic 926836 who was rapidly changing clothes and acting suspicious. VN male detained will be fwded to B-2. Further search of area revealed, sorted documents, 1 pack & 1 canteen. Wil search again 230630H. (F-I) neg (J) 2 (K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) As in line E.
222250H		445		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP 3-1 (12 PF's, 5 USMC) (B) 222045H (C-1) 945698 (C-2) 944691 (D) Security on bridge obs two VC wearing PF uniforms approached bridge at vic. AT945698. VC called to sec not to shit that they were on ARVN ptl w/Marines. One PF w/security called to Marines where do you live. The 2 VC jumped from road and ran. (E) PF engaged, then fire was ret by est 10 VC. VC broke con-tact and scattered. Pursuit element was unable to re-establish con-tact. No ID of enemy cas fd. (F-N) neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231000H		446		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 s/d ftm OP (B) 230855H (C-1) 827655 (C-2) same (D) FTM OP obs 3 VC dressed in helmets and faded green util attempting to surround OP approx 20 mtrs away. (E) Engaged w/50 M-60, 5 rds 12 yr 00 buck, 25 rds M-16. Obs 1 VC fall. Plt reac force dispatched to search area. Plt recd heavy a/w fire fm est 8 VC est a/w wpns. Arty mission in progress. Plt will search area after arty mission. Will follow up. Follow up neg. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg.
231125H		447		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D opcon 3/7 sqd sec (B) 231015H (C-1) 952598 (C-2) 950601 (D) Obs 5 VC w/wpns dressed is green util and red and blk shorts. (E) Sqd engaged w/300 rds M-60, 150 rds M-16, 2 rds 81mmWP 26 rds 81mmHE. Searched area and fd blood spots and inner organs. (F-I) neg (J) one (K-N) neg.
231430H		448		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co (B) 231345H (C-1) 877574 (C-2) 850552 (D) Obs 5 male VC dressed in blk pjs unloading unk type of equip fm a boat. Boat was on south side of river. All VC seen carry rifles. (E) Fired 6 HE 2WP 90mm. 2 VC were seen hit and fall. Bodies can still be seen. Boat sunk. Remaining VC ran into tree to the south unable search area due to river barrier. (F-H) neg (I) 2 (J)-(N) NEG.
231515H		449		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L CP (B) 231440H (C-1) 877576 (C-2) 868544-873558 (D) Obs 6 VC ~~MMXNG~~ wearing blk pj, 4 w/wpns moving east. (E) Fired 2 rds 90mm Resulting in two VC KIA CONF. 4 other VC ran in to tree line under visual obv Area no search due to river barrier. (F-H) neg (I) 2 (J-N) neg.
231840H		450		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Sitrep (A) Co M Plt CP (B) 231832H (C) ~~XXXXX~~ 867537 (D) Vn ~~xxx~~ children turned in 2 60mm rds HE and 1 105mm HE rd (E) Rounds will be destroyed. Children rewarded w/200 piatares. (F-N) Neg
231936H		451		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes for nite 23 Aug CANCELL 7G11; change 7C5 amb locatiin to AT 911669; change 7G7 patrol route to Ck Pt #1 AT 894706 #2 895711; 7G10 Ck Pt #1 AT 917711, #2 At 922707, #3 AT 928711; Change in 7C6 and 7C7 patrol routes to Ck Pt #1 AT 925682, #2 AT 917663, #3 902667, #4 AT 902665.
232140H		452		FR: 1/7 to 7thMarine (A) 7A2 Sqd Amb (B) 232000H (C-1) 900704 (C-2) 900706 (D) Obs 3 VC w/wpn moving east. (E) Engaged w/50rds ~~XXXXXX~~ M-16, 5 rds M-79. Obs 1 VC fall on river bank and 1 VC fall in bush. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA, 1 large pool ob blood and drag marks which were locat in the dark, 1 45 cal submachine gun and 3 full mags, 1 M-26 grenad 4 chi com grenades and 1 cart belt. Grenades will be destroyed. Remaining gear will be fwded to Bn S-2. Wpns serial no will be sent on follow up spot report (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) 1 (K-L) neg (M-N) same as line E.
232240H		453		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D3, 7D9 Bridge Security (B) 232100H (C-1) 965605 (C-2) 963603, 967604, 966606 (D) Recd approx 25-30 rds s/a fm 963603, 325 rds a/f fm 967604, and 25 rds s/a fm 966606 Recd 1 smoke grenade after action ceased, estimated to be some type of marking rd. Landed 50 m NE of bridge. (E) 3 gunships fi. on all 3 enemy positions. Ground force retd 30-60mmHE, 44-81mmHE 1-90mmHE, 3-106mmHE 2 laaws, 12m-79, and appr 1500 s/a. Prior to attack, sec hear loud drums and other noises. Will fire 81 H&I's throughout night and search area again at 0630. (F-N) neg.

38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
240000H		454		FR: 3/7 ~~TXEXXX~~ 7thMar (A) 3/7 TACP-firefly miss-3 choppers (B 232115-232130 (C-1) 915584 (C-2) 850550 , 840540, 878513 (D) Firefly unit flying for 3/7 obs 5 boats at 850550. Recd sni fire fm vic at 840540. 1 lg boat & 12 small ones obs at 87851 Recd fire fm all above coordinates. (E) Opened fire on boats. Diverted to Hill 55 for action against VC near bridge (Spot Rep 232100) Retd to original miss and obs 3 additional large boats. 6 small boats and 3 structures in vil destroyed. Enemy casualties unknown. Damage to other boats unk. Firefly will recheck area at about 2330. Will submit follow up. (F-N) neg.
240015H		456		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (D) Serial # of wpn was 630-559. Also cart belt was US made, as was 2 mag pouches. Also fd 1 wallet/l, p's and no ID, battle dressing, band aids, and one plastic paucho.
240045H		457		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) C34A Sqd Amb 8USMC 5PF (B) 232330H (C-1 931708 (C-2) same (D) Obs 3 VC moving along treeline appr 100 mtrs to NE. (E) Ptl fired 25 rds s/a. Neg return fire fm VC. Search revealed nos enemy cas. Amb repositioned itself and re sumed activity. Will search area at first light. (F-N) neg.
240200H		458		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CM-14 FireFly miss (B) 232330 - 232400 (C) 878513 (D) Spotted 6 large boats at AT878513. Sank them did not receive fire. Moved along river to AT834460 and began return run to AT900522. Did not receive fire. Firefly secured since they were low on ammo.
240845H		459		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Rdswp (B) 240800H (C) 854566 (D) Eng fd box type mine est wt 25 pounds TNT two ft fm edge of road w/press det. (E) Eng removed mine placed it in a pad dy and blew it. Holw was 4x5ft. (F-N) neg.
240905H		460		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A sqd cmbt (B) 240815H (C-1) 898692 (C-2) same (D) One M-26 grenade rigged as a/p mine was tri by USMC. Resulting in one USMC WIA medevac. (E) Medevac call Area was searched w/neg res. (F) neg (G) 1USMC (H-N) neg.
240935H		461		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) FT (B) 240715 - 240810H (C-1) 963607 ~~(XXX)~~ 961604-966696 (D) Fd one bloody civs mattres and bl trails at 966606 (D) est 2 VC KIA PROB.
241000H		462		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 241500H (C-1) 953646 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC tripped M-26 rigged as A/P mine with pressure detonator. Resulting in one USMC WIA Med Evac. (E) Med Evac called and completed at 241510H. Area was searched with neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 WIA Med Evac (H-N) neg.
241505H		463		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E CP (B) 241330H (C-1) AT 932866 (D) ARVN tank moving south towards KIM LIEN hit LAAM Bn jeep moving north. Tank appeared to have been speeding. Jeep is a total wreck. (E) Med Evac completed 241500H. Division PMO has been notified. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Med Evac (from LAAMO (H-N) Neg.
241515H		464		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L CP (B) 241430H (C-1) 865573 (C-2) 863565 (D) Two VN civilian male were brought across river in boat by refugee villagers. 1 male had shrapnel wounds in left foot. VN said he received wound at 2[illegible] (E) VN is being Med Evac to Bn CP. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN CIVILIAN (H-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241555H		465		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 241110H (C-1) 962595 (C-2) 961596 (D) Obs five VC, 1 S/A wpn and 2 unknown type weapons. 2 VC with large pack packs. When VC sighted USMC they fired 30-40 rds S/A VC were in black PJ and 1 wore green utilities. (E) Fired 1000 M-16, 50 M-60, 4 LAAWS, 4 M979. Arty mission called firing 50- M 60HE MM. Area searched with neg results. (F-N)Neg.
241610H		466		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Plt Cmbt (B) 241500H (C-1) 865667 (C-2) 863665 (D) Point man obs 1 VC in tree at AT 863665. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16. VC seen to fall or jump from tree. Searched area and found blood pool and blodd covered gauze. Plt continued search with no further indication of enemy casualties. Plt continued on route. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.
241700H		467		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Perim Sec (B) 241700H (C-2) 965605 (C-2) 968602 (D) Jeep moving NE (AT 965 605) doing road recd approx 20 rds A/W from est 1 VC fring from SE (AT 968602).(E) USMC at bridge retd 40 rds M-16, 10 HE 81mm . Jeep made it through with no cas. Will search area at first available apportunity. (F-N) Neg.
241700H		468		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Changes change following ptls from Sqd to Ftm 25 Aug day 7H11-7H21 25 Aug Night 7H14, 7H15, 7H16, 7H25.
241700H		469		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Plt Cmbt (B) 241601H (C-1) 826655 (C-2) Same (D(During resupply helo was dropping supplies from above jungle canopy 1 USMC standing under tree wearing a helmet was struck on the head by a caseof C-Rations, was knocked unconscious and stopped breating. The helo was Clip Clop 3-9 Wingman. (E) Marines heart still beating. Mouth to mouth resesicatation applied. Med Evac with recessatator requested. Med Evac completed 241730H. (F) Neg (H) 1 USMC NBC
241910H		470		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Plt Cmbt Base (B) 241855H (C-1) 839567 (C-2) N/A (D) 3 VN children turned in 1 rd 155mm dud and 1 Chi Com grenade. (E) Children rewarded w/200 p. Ordanance destroyed. (F-N) Neg.
241930H		471		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 241850 (C-1) 812545 (C-2) 811541 (D) Obs 1 VC digging in trench line vic C-2. (E) Fired 100 rds M-60, 300 rds M-16. Searched area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg.
242130H		472		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Ftm Amb (B) 242023H (C-1) 811545 (C-2) 811539 (D) Obs 14 VC in green utilities w/wpns moving west along river. (E) Fired 8 rds 105 mm HE. 10 rds 155 illum w/good coverage. No movement obs. After arty mission Will not search area due to river barrier. (F-I) Neg (J) 3 (K-N) Neg.
242140H		473		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Ftm Amb (B) 242040 (C-1) 811545 (C-2) 811543 (D) Obs 5 VC in black and green utilities in boat. (E) Fired 4 rds 81mm illum, 400 res M-60, 80 rds M-16. Sunk boat. No movement or personnel swimming ob. Fired 2 rds illum 5 min after firing w neg res. (F-N) Neg
241130H		474		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D OPCON 3/7 Perim Def (B) 241130H (C-1) 964608 (C-2) 965607 (D) 2 USMC on post obs approx 30 VN civ in trash pit area. (E) Fired 1 rd into area. VN ran but returned. Sent 1 USMC to clear VN out. VN threw

40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		474		continued stones at USMC. USMC on position fired 1 rd at ground 30 ft in front of VN. 1 VN male age 7 wounddd. Med Evac complete 24 1210H. Investigation pending. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN male civ age 7 (H-N) Neg.
242350H		475		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B2 Plt Cmbt (B) 242305H (C-1) 848665 (C-2) Same (D) LP heard movement to NE. Est distance 50 meters. Shortly after recd 4 rds S/A from NE. (E) LP retd 10 rds M-16, VC broke contact. Searched area with neg results. LP repositioned. (F-N) Neg.
250430H		476		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H Co Cmbt Base (B(250310H (C-1) 892773 (C-2) Same (D) H Co firing 60mm H&Is. Last rds fired landed approx 100 meters from Co OP. 1 USMC WIA OP coord AT 893772, round inpacted at AT 892772. (E) WIA sent to H Co Combat Base from position have requested Med Evac. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Emerg Med Evac completed 250445H (H-N) Neg.
250855H		477		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D Sqd Sec Opcon 3/7 (B) 250700H (C-1) 947597 (C-2) Same (D) Found one 90mm rd rigged as A/P mine with trip wire detonator. Mine destroyed in place with 2½ lbs of C-4. (F-N) Neg.
251005H		478		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E5 Sqd Sec for Sea Bees (B) 250900H (C-2) AT 896954 (D) Bulldozer traveling east on Highway #1 detonated unk type A/T mine resulting 1 Sea Bee WIA minor. (E) Search of area gave no sign of further VC activity. Damage to Bulldozer - 1 track blown off. (F) Neg (G) 1 USN Minor (H-N) Neg.
251020H		479		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Sqd (-) Recon Mission (B) 250840H (C-1) 931891 (C-2) 938991 (D) Return 100 rds M-16, 10 rds M-79. Called Huey gunship mission. Huey fire on suspected enemy position. Unable to search area due to mission. (F-N) Neg.
251050H		480		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-31 1/7 46 PF Co 11 USMC (B) 250815H (C-1) 906696 (C-2) Same (D) VN civ informed CAP B 31 of a no of VC outside hemlet KHUONG MY (2). (E) Swept area obs 4 VC w/3carbines and 1 M-1. Engaged w/unk no S/A res 1 VC KIA CONF and 1 VC KIA PROB captured 1 SONY portable radio, 1 bag w/documents, 1 US cartridge belt, 1 CHI COM grenade, 1 grey uniform, w/homeade CAPTAIN'S insignia. Name of VN found in documents PF's attempting to locate and apprehend individual. All captured equipment and documents are now in possession of the HIEU DUC District Intell officer. S-2 1/7 on the scene. Will fallow up. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.

(41)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251005H		481		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co E 2/7 C. [illegible] O. (B) 250745H (C) 932866 (D) Approx 250630H Village chief KIM LIEN approaching house w/2 PF was assassinated by 2 VC dressed in ARVN ranger util w/M-2 carbines. VC waited along trail, at 50 mtrs range emptied [illegible] killing village chief and wding 2 PF (1 serious, 1 minor) VC ran to S. Approx 10 VN civ & chiefs wife were witnesses to assisination. (E) C. O. Company E stopped traffic on NAMO Bridge, set[illegible] blocking forces west of KIM LIEN. 1 Plt(-) USMC and 22 PF w/7 eye witnesses now sweeping KIM LIEN fm N to S. 1 suspect has been detained for interrogation. NAMO Bridge will reopen upon completion of sweep. (F) 1 hamlet chief KIM LIEN (G) 2 PF (H-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
251320H		482		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co E Sqd Sec (B) 251230H (C) AT932866 (D) Completed search of villiage. Fd 1 suspect dressed in ARVN unif. Interrogation by CIT revealed suspect to be ARVN Ranger on leave fm Saigon. (E) Villiagers state assasins ran south through vill and west into hills. Search of hills gave no sign of VC activity
251320H		483		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (1) 896953 - can be by passed (2) 910948 - completely destroyed two concrete slabs lying in draw must be rebuilt (3) 936903 - completely destroyed rubble in draw must be rebuilt (4) 933895 - can be by passed. Note left and detonating device Lt Reed 231020H.
251320H		484		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7th Engr Bridge repair (B) 251230H (C) 931891 (C-2) 931888 (D) Eng working on bridge recd 2 rds s/a fi. requested help. (E) Contacted Co E, reaction sqd dispached. Will follow up. (F-N) neg.
251345H		485		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 250950H (C) AT824555 (D) During routine ID card check, detained 1 VN male, 52 yrs old w/ID card number that corresponded to number on black list. (E) Detainee fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 male (M) neg (N) 1-2 whell cart and 2 empty baskets.
251345H		486		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) H&S Sqd Sec for rdswp (B) 250900H (C) AT945583 (D) LVT following rdswp tm detonated box mine est 40 lb TNT w/press detonator buried on left side of road. (E) Search of area revealed 2nd mine fm 1st mine. Mine contained 60 lbs TNT w/ press detonator. Destroyed in place. Damge to LVT: Right track blown off, steering column bent, 2 assemblies blown off, Hull [illegible] (F) neg (G) 4 USMC minor (H-N) neg.
251400H	(	487		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co E perim def 2/7 (B) 251130H (C-1) 93[illegible] (C-2) same (D) Obs 3 VN civ approach def bunker. VN obs USMC in bunker and ran N along highway #1. (E) Detainee the 3 VN civ, 3 detainees will be interog. (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg.
251525H		488		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7th Eng Bridge repair reaction force (B) 250845H-251430H (C) 932891-931888 (D) Reaction force sent out to check 7th Eng report of Snipers fire. (E) React force search [illegible] w/neg res.
251530H		489		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C Sqd cmbt (B) 251501H (C-1) 931645 (C-same (D) One M-26 grenade rigged as a/p mine w/trip wire, across trail. Resing in One USMC wIA(MINOR) (E) Corpsman treated wd and unit continues on miss (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg.
251545H		490		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M Sqd cmbt (B) 251500H (C-1) 835552 (C-837547 (D) Sighted 5 VC in block PJ on south side of river one w/wpn cross river. Sqd was sighted by VC who attemped recross ri (E) Fired 100 rds M-60, 300 M-16 rds VC fell in river and body carried down river by current. 4 other VC ran into treeline. (F-H) neg (I) one (J-N) neg.

(97)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251605H		491		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co H Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 251545H (C-1) 835552 (C-2) 837546 (D) Recd 6 rds s/a fire fm unk no VC. (E) Fired 14 rds 105mm HE w/good target coverage. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-N) neg.
251800H		492		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L land line sec sqd (B) 251630H (C-1 900575 (C-2) same (D) Sqd sec checking lines to Bn apprehended 1 VN male w/o ID card. KIC Scouts says he could possibly be VC Claims age to be 37 yrs old dressed in blk shorts and white shirt. (E) Fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
251800H		492		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Land Line Sec Sqd (B) 251630H (C) 900575 (D) Sqd Sec checking lines to bn apprehanded 1 Vn male w/o ID card. K.C. Scout says he could possibily be VC. Claims age to be 37 yrs old. Dressed in black shorts and white shirt. (E) Fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
252130H		493		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B LP Ftm (B) 251930H (C) 857656 (D) 1 USMC Ret fm LP within Co 2 vic AP 857656 moving through heavy brush discharged 1 M-16 rd. Rd struck foot & between second and big toe. Wound minor. (E) 1st aid administered. Investigation in progress. Will follow up (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MB (H-N) Neg
252200H		494		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 252045H (C1) 824653 (C2) 805667, 810670 (D) Rlt fm Co B rept hearing sound which sounded like tracked vehicles. LP from Co B reported hearing change in pitch of motors. Orig coord based on azimuth shot on sound s falling in vic of (C2). Est original sounds located further west in valley. (E) Zone fire called to cover original coordinate to east and west. Spooky & flare ship directed to cover area vic (BT 151661) and east to cliff and west over entire valley. Most likely for vehicle traffic. Fire requested. Spooky could not obs valley floor at BT 151661. TPQ-10 strikes requested to cover area (F-N) Neg
252330H		495		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow - up Spot Rep to 252045H (A-D) Neg (E) TPQ10s in area were cancelled due to proximity of Countersign (Recon) vic BT 147652. FM Called 175mm guns
252400H		496		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C-21, Bridge sec Sqd 11 USMC, 4 PF (B) 252230H (C1) 925605 (C2) 926604 923606 (D) Birdge probed by ap rox 15 VC. Recd 40 rds carbine fire & 4 hand grenades. Unable to see VC due to darkness. (E) Rets 15 rds 105mm illum, 200 rds s/a, 5 rds M-79, 1 M-26. Searched area w/neg results. Will search again at 0630. (F-N) Neg
260800H		497		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Plt blocking force (B) 260715H (C1) 985608 (C2) 985609 (D) Recd approx 100 rds a/w fire fm est 3 VC from northly direction approx 75m away. (E) Unable to return fire due to friendly in area. Med-evac requested for 1 USMC WIA. Golf 2/1 searching area now. Med evac completed 260742H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
262000H		498		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B CP (LZ) (B) 261530H (C-1) 827655 (C-2) Same (D) H-34 while lowering Construe 1-4 into LZ, helo lost power and settled to ground rotar blade hit tree causing a largepiece of wood to hit USMC. Resulting in one USMC Med Evac. (E) Set up sec around downed helo and called for Med Evac. Med Evac completed 1719H. Helo crew has been extracted fate of down aircraft not yet known. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (NBC). (H-N) Neg.
261600H		499		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) F Co S&D (B) 261430H (C-1) 82988 5 (D) 1 USMC walking in stream bed stepped on slippery rock. Falling and spraining ankle. Corpsman believed ankle is faractured. (E) Med Evac requested. Completed 261542H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-N) Neg.
261630H		500		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) B Co Plt Cmbt (B) 261630H (C-1) 816646 (D) Plt searching area recd 6 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC at unk position. (E) Retd 20 rds M-16, continued search, located 2 hootches w/5 bamboo racks. 1-105mm dud, 2 completed bunkers, 1 uncompleted. Located propaganda, leaflets and one "T" shaped tunnel. Tunnel contained 2 metal tubes 4 ft long and _" in diam with writing as follows: 50N 615/L0953, 50B 182/L09-3, B 615, B 132. Destroyed 105mm and tunnels, leaflets to be forwarded to Bn S-2. No further enemy contact. (F-M) Neg (N) propaganda leaflets and 2 metal tubes.
261800H		501		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 261345H (C-1) 961588 (C-2) 961589 (D) One VC sighted 100 meters to the front of patrol . VC order to halt but turned and ran. VC wore black PJ's. No weapon obs. (E) Fired 5 M-16, & M-79 rds, Patrol found one woman age 35 w/no ID card dead in house during search, woman also had M-26 grenade on person. (F-H) Neg. (I) 1 VC KIA (J-N) Neg.
261800H		502		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 261400H (C-1) 963598 (C-2) 962595 (D) ONe VC sighted by patrol 300 meters awayl VC were carrying wpn and wore black PJ's. When VC saw patrol he turned and ran past houme. Area is considered to be a contested area and no VN personael wre observed in the area. (E) VC was ordred to helt, he contimued to run. Ptl fired 5 M-16, 7 M-79 rds. Area was searched revealing one VN woman age 50 w/XXXXID card #047180 and one child age 12 in house with shrapnel wound; Both weretaken to Bn CP and Med Evac called. Woman died in CP med Evac complete at 1740H. (F) 1 KIA (VN woman ((G) 1 WIA MED EVAC (VN boy) (H-N) Neg.
261905H		503		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M CP (B) 261850H (C-1) 839568 (C-2) Same (D) VN children turned in one 155mm rd and one 105mm rd. (E) Children were rewarded 200 pds. Rounds will be blown in morning. (F-N) Neg.
262205H		504		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Bridge Sec (B) 262110H (C-1) 925625 (C-2) 926604 (D) Bridge at CAP 21 obs and received fire from 1 VC 75 meters south east of position. At same time bridge (AT 919598) received fire from est 4 VC. (E) Called for 105 illum, 3 rds 60MM bridge sec fired 60 M-16, 40 M-60 rds. Area will be searched at 0615H. (F-N) Neg.

(44)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
270045H		505		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M Co Plt (-) (B) 262320H (C-1) 797546 (C-2) 797548 (D) Plt (-) ptl returning from hight time activity was ambushed by ap rox 30 VC. Recd approx 40 grenades and 2000 rds auto/wpns fire. AT the same time PF plt at 788548 was hit by approx 500 rds of auto/wpns and S/A fire. (E) The patrol retd 4000 rds 5.56, 4 rds 7.62, 25 M-26 grenades. M Co CP fired 6000 rds 5.56, 200 rds 7.62, 5 106mm ontos rds, 164 rds 81m illum, 104 rds 81mm HE and 30 rds 81mm WP. Req arty illum recd one fd of 155 illum every 15 sec for 30 min. PF'S retd 800 rds S/A fire and withdrew to defensive position at base of hill 52. Flare ship was called. Med Evacs were completed at 27 0015H and 270107H. (F) 1 USN, 1 USMC, 1 PF (G) 9 USMC, 1 PF (5 Med Evac (H-N) Neg.
2 70050H		506		FR: CAP C-2 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-2 LP (B) 262353H (C-1) 942579 (C-2) 941508 (D) LP recd 15 rds S/A fire from est 2 VC from approx 75 meters from SW direction. (E) LP and line at CAP C-2 position retd fire with 45 rds 30 cal, 40 rds M-16, 8 rds M-79. Sent out reaction sqd. Checked outarea with neg results. (F-N) Neg.
270100H		507		FR: CAP B-22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-22 (10PFs and 28 USMC) (B) 262345H (C-1) 866574 (C-2) 862572 (D) Recd approx 500 rds S/A fire fromwesterly direction. Received 20 rifle and hand grenades from 864573. Refugee village west of CAP was also beign fired at by VC. Est total of 30 VC CAP shifted all capable person el to the west side of the perimeter to assist PF's in the refugee village. Bridge to east of CAP was then blown. Patrol C22 B was 75-125 meters from brige (867585). Est VC came from North along river or in river. (E) Retd 100 rds 5.56, 1000 rds 30 cal, 500 rds 50 cal, 25 rds M-79, 80 rds 81mm illum were fired by L Co 81's. Arty mission called on possible escape routes. 827545 and 848545 and 12 rds 105VT were fired. CAP began removing civilian casualties. 8 civ were wounded none have been Med Evac. Due to earlier activity at hill 52 CAP 22 was at 100% alet. (F) Neg (G) 8 Civ (H-N) neg.
270100H		508		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) D Co Hill 55 Sec (B) 270030H (C-1) 973614, 971620 (C-2) 981620, 964629 (D) Sec recd approx 60 rds S/A and 1 mortar or M-79 rd from above coord. Rds were fired in about 20 sec. VC then broke contact. (E) 10 rds 81mm He fired at 978616 contact broken will search area at 0600H. Coord fired at were selected as probable routes of egress. LimitedHK return fired due to civilian population around base of Hill 55. (F-N) Neg.
2701 30H		509		FR: 3/7to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) k1 Plt Cmbt Base CP (B) 270045H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) 962587, 973587 (D) Recd 7 rds S/A from NE of perim and 8 rds 30 cal fromNW of perim. (E) Retd 250 rds M-16, 15 rds M-79 rds, 5 rds 81mm HE, 2 rds 60MM HE. Contact broken. Will search area at 0630H. (F-N) Neg.
270345H		510		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) B Co CP (B) 270230H (C-1) 827655 (C-2) unk (D) Spent rd from unk position struck Marine on perim and logged in thigh. (E) Treated will Med Evac. After light. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg.

(45)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271 015H		511		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 262320H (A) H Co 3/7 Plt (B) 270630H to 270900H (C) AT 7954 (D) Found 4 blood pools, 3 with drug marks. Found brass from M-79, M-16, M-1, BAR, AK-47 and carbines. (E) Found 5 chi com grenades, blew in place. 5 VC KIA (PROB. FUTHER search of escape route continued.
270955H		512		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Recon Mission (B) 270900H (C-1) 933867 (D) Bridge at 933892 and Bridge 933894 have been blown. Bridge at 933892 is still passable. Bridge at 933894 completely blown. (E) Sqd patrol now in route to search area, will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
271115H		513		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L Co Sqd Rd Sweep (B) 270915H (C-1) 843562 (C-2) 841562 (D) Eng located mine with electrical type detonator with 5 lbs amatrol (AT 843563) (AT 841562) Located mine with pressure type detonator continued. 40 lbs amatrol and TNT. Both mines located off to side of road. (E) Blew mines in place with 1½ C-4 and 1 lb C-4 respectively. No damage to road. (F-N) Neg.
271120H		514		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Plt Cmbt (B) 270730H (C-1) 906540 (C-2) 903539 (D) Plt obs 2 VC wearing black PJs with one weapon moving west. Fired 3 rds M-16, 1 VC fell and appeared to crawl away. Other VC ran to roads and disappeared. (E) Plt moved to (AT 914538). Plt leader and 1 man crossed river and captured 1 VCS (AT 914537). VCS had no wpn or ID card. Approx age 60 yrs old. VCS will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
271320H		515		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7I1 Sqd Sec (B) 271215H (C-1) 920543 (D) Patrol obs 1 VN male hiding in brush. (E) Apprehended 1 VN male. No ID card dressed in black PJs. Age 25-30. K.C. Scout says man possible VC. Will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
271430H		516		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) E Co 2/7 Def TAOR 7E6 Eng Sc (B) 271230H (C-1) 937867 (C-2) 933892 (D) Eng recd 4 rds S/A fire from ridgeline to west. (E) Sqd patrol went up ridgeline and searched area with neg results. Patrol staying on ridgeline overlooking area being sniped. (F-N) Neg.
271445H		517		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 270900H (A) Co E Sqd Recon (B) 270900H to 270930H (C) 933892, 933894 (D) Bridge at 933892 is slightly damaged- passable to foot traffic. Bridge at 933894 is totally destroyed- non passable. 25 ARVN on scene. Fd 1 small block of foreign made TNT. Will fwd to Bn S-2. Engrs & MPs have been notified (E) Neg
271555H		518		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Cmbt base (B) 271515H (C) 818548 (D) 1 USMC after receiving 1 pill containing penicilen broke out in a rash. Possible reaction from penicilen. (E) USMC treated by Corpsman w/neg results. Med evac requested (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MSC evac (H-N) Neg

46

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	ETG	MESSAGE
271700H		519		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co Sqd Sec (B) 270945H (C) 957583 (D) Patrol spotted 2 VC moving west to east approx 100 meters from their position. VC ran from area. Found 1 .30 cal ammo can containing 1 BA-386, 1 pair of wire cutters and leather pouch in x area VC ran from (E) Opened fire w/40 rds M-16 and 6 rds M-79. Ftm swept area and found 3 caves, 1 cave contained 1 lb of rice and empty C-ration cans, and 1 rack. Other caves empty. Engr in process of blowing caves (F-N) Neg (N) 1 .30 cal ammo can, 1 BA-386, 1 pr wire cutters, 1 leather pouch.
271910H		520		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancelations 7E2Y cancelled night 27 Aug 67; 7E2X cancelled day of 28 Aug 67
272120H		521		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions for 1/7 night 27 Aug 67. 7E1 plt cmbt 271930, 280600, AT954694, AT960691, AT954698, AT961696, AT-961698, AT965697 new; 7A10 plt cmbt 271900, 280500, AT950684, AT-957683, AT955679, AT950679, AT959678; CORSAIR/M-67/NB/272120H; COMP CORSAIRE/CONF/PRIORITY.
272130H		522		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Patrol additional for 1/7, 7E1 plt 272030,280600 cmbt 945663, 955665, 964664, 963667, 965667,953672, 946669, CONF-FM COMP TO CORSAIR: CORSAIR/M-67/NB/272130H.
272215H		523		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D6 plt bridge sec(OPCON 3/7) (B) 272030H (C-1) AT965605 (C-2) AT965606,AT961605,AT961603 (D) Recd 300 rds a/w fire and 1 mortar rd from est 14 VC. 7D10 Sqd sec (AT963610) recd 100 rds a/w fire fm (AT955608) (AT958605) (AT968608). (E) Retd 16 rds 4.2 mortars, 4 rds 106mmHE, 10 rds M-79, 1750 rds M-14, 550 rds 30 cal MG, 2 M-72, 1 rds 90mmHE, 40 rds 60mmHE. Will search area 280700H. (F-N) neg.
272210H		524		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP Q3 sqd cmbt UMMC-4, DF-5 (B) 272140H (C-1 903814 (C-2) same (D) Recd 100 rds s/a fm 40m SW fm unk number of VC (E) Retd 100 rds s/a, 4 81mm, 6 60mm illum. Search of area revealed no sign of enemy ops. Will search area over again at 0630H. (F-N)
272240H		525		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) M Co 3/7 CP sec (B) 272200H (C-1) 839568 (C-2 same (D) 1 inc grenade thrown fm outside of perim by unk # VC. (E) (E) Retd 10 rds 60mmHE. Will search area at 0630 (F) neg (G) 1 CAMC (NON MED-EVAC) (M-N) neg.
281049H		526		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co E Sqd Sec (B) 280845H (C-1) 937867 (C-2) 932892-933895 (D) Report of two temperory bridge had been blown. (E) Area searched with no sign of emeny active bridge had been blown with TNT. Active is on statics. as sec for Sea Bees. (F-N)
281055H		527		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Dixie Dinner COC (B) 280900H (C-1) 866807 (C-2) same (D) Recd report that 40 to 50 VC w/packs helmet and were sitting in stream bed. AT866801 (E) Plt(+) fr H Co sent out to recon the area. Plt sent out at 281010H. Will follow up (F-N) neg.
281120H		528		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7E3A Ftm(+) Sec (B) 280915H (C-1) 937907 (C-2 934908 (D) Recd 10-15 rd s/a fire on south side of HAI VAN PAS (E) Retd 100 rds M-16 fire. VC broke contact. Will not search due to sec for seabees. (F-N) neg.
281125H		529		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7E1R Ftm(+) Sec (B) 280920H (C-1) 932892 (C-2 928890 (D) Patrol w/seabees checking on blown bridges recd 20 rds s/a fire fr ridge line to sw. 1 USN KIA. (E) Retd. 100 rds M-16, Request AO. Huic gun ship arrived 281030H and strated enemy area. Will not search due to sec for seabees. (F) 1 USN KIA (G-N) neg.

47

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

OUT	S RNO	DTG	MESSAGE
335H	530		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-34 1/7 14 USMC, 10 PF (B) 280915H (C-1) 931700 (C-2) Same (D) 1 VN male age 4 brought to CAP B-34 w/shrapnel wounds by parents. Wounds result of unk type explosion. (E) Child taken by vehicle to 1/7 BAS but died en route. Parents and body driven back to CAP B-34. No friendly troops or arty fires in area at time of incident. (F-N) Neg.
282050H	531		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/5 OPCON 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 281535H (C-1) 949639 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl members det M-26 A/P mine w/trip wire det res 1 USMC WIA (Evac). (E) Emerg Med Evac complete 281630H. Sqd searched area w/neg evidence of additional VC activity. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Evac) (H-N) Neg.
282155H	532		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 G-2 Defensive TAOR 14 USMC 21 PF (B) 281845H (C-1) 900794 (C-2) Same (D) 2 VC wearing black PJs with M-1 carbine entered village and fired 2 rds killing Asst Chief and fled south. NAME OF VILLAGE: HOA-VIENH, NAME OF ASST CHIEF- HOI. (E) G-2 sent sqd reaction force after the VC. G-1 is sitting up blocking force. Will send follow-up on reaction force. (F) 1 VN male village asst chief (G-N) Neg.
282230H	533		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D OPCON 3/7 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 282100H (C-1) 963609, 965605 (C-2) 955605, 962603, 959604 (D) Recd approx 360 rds S/A fire from est 16 VC in 5 coords vic C-2. Also recd 2 rifle grenades at bridge resulting 1 USMC WIA (Med Evac). (E) Retd 36 rds 81mm HE, 8 rds 81mm illum, 6 rds 4.2" mortars HE, 30 rds 4.2 illum, 68 rds 60mm illum, 300 rds 50 cal, 950 rds M-16, 600 rds M-60, 4 M-26 grenades, 5 rds M-79, 2 rds 106MM HE VC brokecontact. Will search area 290630H. Med Evac complete 282245H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Evac) (H-N) Neg.
282330H	534		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-1 CP 3/7 22 USMC 29 PF 1 USN (B) 282250H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 925565 (D) Recd 20 rds A/W fire from unk # of VC. (E) Retd 500 rds M-16, 100 rds M-60, 10 rds M-79, 36 rds 81mm illum, 29 rds 81mm HE. Will search area 290630H.
282235H	535		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Plt CP (B) 282120H (C-1) 968585 (C-2) 964579 (D) Recd approx 30 rds A/W fire fmmm unk no VC vic C-2. (E) Retd 250 rds M-16, 100 rds M-60, 25 rds M-79, 5 rds 81mm HE, 15 rds 81mm illum, 10 rds 60mm illum. Will search area at 290630H. (F-N) Neg.
290030H	536		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Plt Cmbt Base 3/7 (B) 282320H (C-1) 924556 (C-2) 922539 (D) Recd 2 grenades and 6 rds S/A from est 4 VC res 1 USMC WIA (minor). (E) Retd 75 rds M-16, 200 rds M-60, 5 rds M-79, 8 rds 105MM HE, 2 rds WP 105MM HE, 4 rds 81mm HE, 32 rds 81mm illum. An apparetn "long" round of 105 HE landed within 100 meters of the pontoon bridge at 925554. Shrapnel struck several of the pontoons causing 10 of the pontoons to spring leaks and sink. The bridge impassable at this time. Eng notified and extent of damage will be determined at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) (H-N) Neg.
290210H	537		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7010 Sqd Amb (B) 282345H (C-1) 937647 (C-2) 933646 (D) Ptl obsvd 75-100 VC moving northwest approx 400 meters away. Enemy wearing Khaki uniforms with packs, helmets, and carrying individual wpns. (E) Fired 225 rds M-16, 6 rds M-79, requested flareship and TOT's on probable routes of movment. Arty fired 62 rds 105mm, 9 rds 155 at 900650, 64 rds 105, 9 rds 155 at 890650, 64 rds 105, 9 rds 155 at 880650. Enemy did not appear to be seeking contact, enemy continued moving NW. All ambushes and LPs notified and placed on alert. Will search at 0600H. (F) Neg (G-H) Neg (I) unk (J) 6 (K&N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION : S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
290210H		538		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A5 Sqd Amb (B) 290110H (C-1) 924698 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl in ambush site recd 3 incoming grenades. from est 2 VC from west, resulting in 3 WIA's USMC. (E) Retd 10 rds M-16, called emerg med evac searched area with neg results. Med Evac completed 0213H. Remaining members of patrol retd to cmbt base. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC (H-N) Neg.
290245H		539		FR: CAP 31 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 31 Sqd Bridge Sec All PF's (B) 290205H (C-1) 945700 (C-2) 942700 (D) Est 4 VC fired 7 rds M-79 at range of 100 meters from CAP 31 bridge security (E) PF outpost retd 5 rds M-79, will search area at 0630H. No damage to bridge. (F-N) Neg.
290900H		540		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Plt Addition L11 Sq Hein Mission is to exploit sighting of 75 VC last night. 290730H to (order of return). 934654, 935645, 931644. 920648. Sent to Corsair.
290920H		541		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D OPCON 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 290800 (C-1) 956607 (C-2) 954607 (D) Recs 2 rds S/A, obs 3 VN run S. (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, pursued 2VN VCS captured, 1 escaped to south. Forwarded detainees to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg. (L) 2 VN males ages 35, 45 ID card # 084206, 092213. (M-N) Neg.
291325H		542		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/5 (Opcon 2/7) Plt S&D (B) 291243H (C1) AT 932892 (C2) AT 930899 (D) Sea Bees on bridge 8 recd 3 rds S/A fire (E) Sqd Sec w/Sea Bee's retd 15 rds M-16. Obs 1 VC sniper on ridge line to the west. Plt from Co A 1/5 in pursuit. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
291446H		543		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/5 (Opcon 2/7) plt S&D (B) 291340H (C1) AT 932891 (C2) AT 931899 (D) Truck w/civ passengers recd approx 5 rds S/A fm unk no VC. 1 Vn civ recd minor scalp wound, 1 Vn civ suffered lacerations when he jumped out of truck (E) Retd 100 rds S/A, 1st aid administered to civ, civ taken by vehicle to 2/7 BAS (F) Neg (G) 2 Vn civ (H-N) Neg
292145H		544		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP (B) 291845H (C) 834528 (D) 5 Vn children turned in 1 105mm HE and 1 81mm illum rds (E) Children were rewarded and rounds destroyed (F-N) Neg
292145H		545		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Cmbt (B) 291530H (C1) 977594 (C2) 978593 (D) Recd 10 M-1 rds and approx 25 carbine and 2 grenades. (E) Retd 22 M-79, 600 M-16 rds, 700 M-60 rds and 2 LAAWs. Searched area w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA Med evac completed 291817H (H-N) Neg
292225H		546		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (Opcon 3/7) (B) 292100H (C1) 965605 (C2) 967604 & 963603 (D) Bridge recd approx 50 rds S/A fm 2 enemy positions est 8 VC. (E) Retd 200 rds M-16, 350 rds M-60, 50 rds .50 cal, 3 LAAWs, 5 M-79, 71 rds 81mm HE. Will search area at 300630H (F-N) Neg
292250H		547		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) F-14 Firefly unit (B) 292145H (C1) 916583 (C2) 878513 & 828542 (D) Obs 4 small & 3 large boats at 878513. Also obs VC running at 828542. (E) Destroyed all 7 boats. Fired upon VC. casualties unk (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG MESSAGE
292510H		548	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/5 (Opcon 2/7) Sqd amb (B) 292245H (C1) 931893 (C2) 932891 (D) Obs 1 VC on bridge (E) Fired 10 rds S/A & threw 2 M-26 grenades. Searched area/ neg results. Will search area again at 0630. Activity repositioned and resumed (F-N) Neg
300100H		549	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co, 7th Mar, Hill 55 (B) 292355H (C) 973620 (D) Position on Hill 55 perimeter recd 1 incoming grenade 5 meters infron of bunker. (E) Returned 1 M-26 grenade. No further activity obs. Will search area at 300630H. Area search- Neg results (F-N) Neg
300220Z		550	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 34 Spot light unit Hill 55 (Opcon 7th Mar) (B) 300225H (C) (AP 957609) (C2) 9952 (D) Spot light unit w/Sqd & tank spotted 3 or 4 volleys of suspected rocket firing 5-6 miles SSE of position. Est rockets heading SW. (E) Called G-3 operations watch officer, capt CARR, and informed him of rockets (F-N) Neg
300[illegible]H		551	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (Opcon 3/7) (B) 300915H (C) 947605 (D) Patrol member tripped a/p mine, tomato can filled w/shrapnel and explosives. Apparently bounding betty type. Explosion was air burst resulting 7 USMC WIA. (E) Neg (F) 7 USMC (4 Evac) (F-N) Neg
301110H		552	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D (Opcon 3/7) (B) 300845H (C) 945608 (D) Fd 1 Vn female age 50 dressed in black trouser, blue blouse w/o ID card in house with medical supplies consisting of tape, gauze and 1 hypo needle of US origin, 2 bottles of clear liquid of French origin. (E) Vn female and medical supplies forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg (E) 1 Vn female (F) Neg (H) Medical supplies.
301020H		553	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E1B Sqd Sec (B) 300930H (C-1) 934893 (C-2) 930899 (D) 7E1B going to bridge #8 recd 2 rds S/A sniper fire from est 1 VC. (E) Retd 50 rds M-16, 3 rds M-79. Pursuing sniper will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
30[illegible]0H		554	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E1B Sqd Sec Follow Up Spot Rep to 300930H (B) 301045 (C) 929892 to 930899 (D) Recd 20 rds carbine while searching for sniper. (E) Retd 65 rds M-16, 5 rds M-79. Continued to pursue enemy. Have AO in route to position. Have requested fixed wing.
301450H		555	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A1 Co S&D (B) 301415H (C) 895695 (D) 7A1 had 1 USMC suffer heat stroke. (E) Med Evac requested Completed 301440H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (Med Evac) (H-N) Neg.
301445H		556	FR: CAP 3 3-1 15 PF and 14 USMC (B) 301130H (C) 944692 (D) PF in village had accidental discharge hitting 1 PF in foot. No USMC in area when occured. (E) PF brought to CAP 3-1. Called priority Med Evac. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF NBC (H-N) Neg.
301430H		557	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E1 Plt Sec (B) 301320H (C-1) 935891 (C-2) 933898 (C-3) 931898 (D) 7E1 directing air strike observed 2 large explosions after strike finished. Characterized by large volume of white smoke. No air ordnance produced similar explosion. Possible CHI storage area in caves by VC. (E) 7E1 moving to explosion coordinates to search area. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
301535H		558	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E1 Plt Sec FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 301320H (B) 301320H to continued (C) 939891 932886 (D) Recd 15-20 rds incoming sniper rds from 30 cal carbine. (E) Retd M-16 rds, M-60 rds and pursuing. Supported by HUIN gunships which are firing

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		558 cont		speaks and MA. Will follow up.
301732H		559		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 5K1 Sqd Amb 301800H to 310800H AT 948634. 5K2 Sqd Amb 301800H to 310800H AT 949640. 5K3 Sqd Amb 301800H to 310800H AT 943637. 5K4 Sqd Amb 301800H to 310730H AT 910663. 5K5 Sqd Amb 301800H to 310730H AT 907650.
301730H		560		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Patrol (B) [illegible] (C-1) 962591 (C-2) Same (D) Found one cave size 15' long, 6' high, 4' wide. Used as possible sleeping quarters. Apprehended one girl age 10 (AT 985592) with 2600 P's on her person. Also apprehended 2 VN males with pack straps marks on shoulders. VN females detained. (E) Cave was blown with 5 lbs C-4 and 4 WCS were forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 4 (M-N) Neg.
301814H		561		FR: 2/7 to7th Mar Patrol Changes 7F13 Amb located AT 908837, 7H34 Amb located AT 876774. 1/7 to 7th Mar 7C7 Amb located AT 878712 AT 893705. 7C12 Patrol route extended 400 meters west with ambush located AT 929655.
301[illegible]5H		562		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Platoon Combat Base (B) 301850H (C-1) XBX 839568 (C-2) Same (D) 2 VN children XXXXXX turned in one 106MM container. (E) Children were rewarded. (F-N) Neg.
301745H		563		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 OPCON 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301630H (C-1) 913693 (C-2) Same (D) Apprehended two VN, one male age 35, one female age 30 who ran from hut when patrol was sighted. Also sighted 1 VC with w/wpn warning khaki uniform. (E) Fired 2 rds M-16. Search of area revealed large pool of [illegible] Also searched the hut and found camouflage uniforms, one khaki, helmet cover, one tax collector, list and a picture of captured man in NVA uniform and some documents. The two VCS forwarded to Bn S-2 along with captured gear. (F-I) Neg. (J) 1 VC (K) Neg. (L) 2 VN, 1 male, 1 female (M) Neg (N) 2 uniform , 1 ehlmet cver, tax list, pictures and paper.
301745H		564		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 OPCON 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301600H (C-1) 914690 (C-2) Same (D) Obs one VN woman age 26 with ID card. Running along trail. (E) Woman apprehended and found unk type currency. Woman forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 VN female (M) Neg (N) unk type currency.
302005H		565		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 OPCON 3/7 Bridge Sec (B) 301900H (C-1) 965605 (C-2) 963603 (D) Bridge received 3 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC from southwest of position. (E) 20 rds M-16 and 3 M-79 rds fired. Area searched with neg results. (F-N) Negative.
302250H		566		FR: CAP C-1 to7th Mar (Spot Report (A) CAP C-2 Ptn Amb 14 USMC 29 PF'S (B) 302205H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 925566 (D) Recd 20 rds S/A fire from tree line at above coord. (E) Retd 200 rds S/A, 10 rds M-79, 2 LAAWS and 12 rds 81mm illum. Contact broken [illegible] ched area with neg results. Reset amb position. (F-N) Neg.
302230H		567		FR: CAP B 2-1 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B 2-1 (B) 302130H (C-1) 928610 (C-2) 929613 (D) Obs movment at 200 meters to NE. (E) Fired 4 rds 60mm illum, called arty recd 1 rd 105mm illum. Will search area at 310630H. (F-N) Neg.

(51)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

302330H	568	FR: CAP Q-1 CP (B) 302510H (C-2) 905785 (C-2) 907784 (D) CAP Q-1 combat base sec obs grenade thrown by 2 VC into house of villager who operates PA system at CAP Q-1. There were no casualties, but PA systmen was damaged. VC approached and retd to NE. VC wearing black PJ's no weapons were obs. (E) H Co fired 3 rds 81mm illum activities in area notified. (F-N) Neg.
310020H	569	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) A Co 7A8 Sqd Amb (B) 302255H (C-1) 902805 (C-2) 903706 (D) Ptl recd 1 M-26 grenade from across river res in two USMC WIA. (E) Ptl fired illumination (WSP) and obs 3 VC at AT 903706. Fired 25 rds 5.56 and obs 1 VC fall. Did not search area due to river barrier. Med Evac completed 302335H. (F) Neg. (G) 2 (H-I) Neg. (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.
311035H	570	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Bridge Secc (B) 311000H (C1) AT 936893 (C2) AT 929898 (D) Bridge recd 1 sniper rd from north side of hill. Recd was obs hitting bridge. (E) Plt cont to search area. Ftm (+) pursuing sniper (F-N) Neg
33[illegible]H	571	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt CP (B) 311030H (C1) 968583 (C2) 971589 (D) Plt CP recd approx 10 rds S/A sniper fire fm unk no of VC located (C2) (E) Retd 60 rds .50 cal. Sqd searched area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg
311345H	572	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 311000H (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 311305 to continue (C) 927885 to 929899 (D) Recd 1 sniper rd fm (AT 929899) (E) Cont to search area. One sqd on ridge line trying to intercept sniper.
311400H	573	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP fm USA adviser to DAI LOC Dist Chief (B) 310120H (C) 910586 (D) Est 60 VC attacked DAI LOC Village. VC fired 200 rds S/A and 10 rds M-79. VC burned est 25-30 houses. (E) PF's retd unk no S/A. Flare ship was on station to assist PF's. POST will exploit. Report late due to lack of information available to USA Adviser (F) 1 PF (G) 1 PF, 4 Vn Civ (H-N) Neg
311405H	574	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/5 (Opcon 1/7) (B) 311320H (C) 957678 (D) Ptl member tripped M-26 A/P mine w/trip wire det resulting 1 USMC WIA (evac) (E) Searched area w/neg evidence of additional VC activity. Med-evac complete 311445H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (evac) (H-N)
311450H	575	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt Cmbt base (B) 311300H (C1) 924536 (C2) 902524 (D) Obs 4 Vn boats on N side of river unloading supplies. 2 boats w/16 Vn retd to S and disappeared. Remaining 2 boats w/10 Vn remained on N side of river. No wpns obs. (E) Fired 5 rds 106mm HE, 1 boat destroyed Vn ran NE and out of obs. Other boat will be destroyed. (F-N) Neg
311450H	576	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 311400H (C) 958584 (D) Fd 2 punji pits w/steel stakes. Pits 1x2x2 ft. (E) Stakes removed and fwd Bn S-2. Pits destroyed. (F-N) Neg (N) Steel stakes (2)
311550H	577	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K 1/7 CP (B) 311500H (C) 943657 (D) Driver of vehicle fm 1/7 obs Vn child holding up 81mm dud. (E) Engr dest rd. Child rewarded (200p) (F-N) Neg

(53)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
311555H	578		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 1-4 12 USMC 6 PF (B) 311415H (C1) 922724 (C2) 928719 (D) 6x6 truck belonging to HUEU DUC Dist hedq det unk type A/T mine est to be 30 lbs TNT (E) Med evac 311445H. Wrecker requested. Searched area w/neg results of additional VC activity (F) 1 USMC (G) 4 PF (H-N) Neg
311655H	579		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar [illegible] Patrol add 5K1 Sqd amb 311830H 010700H AT 946635, 5K2 Sqd amb 311830H 010700 AT 949637; 5K3 Sqd amb 311830H 010700H AT 946639; 5K4 Sqd amb 311900H 010630H AT 912664; 5K5 Sqd amb 311900H 010630H AT 905665; 5K6 Sqd amb 311900H 010630H AT 909671
311800H	580		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7E2 new amb site 905843; 7F14 new amb site 923834
311555H	581		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP 1-4 1/7 12 USMC; 6 PF (B) 311415H (C-1) 922724 (C-2) 928719 (D) 6x6 truck belonging to HUEU DUC dist hqds det unk type a/t mine est and det. Res 1 USMC KIA, 4 PF WIA. (E) Medevac 311445H. Wrecker requested for destroyed 6x6. Searched [illegible] w/neg res of additional VC activity. (F) 1 USMC (G) 4 PF (H-N) neg
311840H	582		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M plt CP 3/7 (B) 311600H (C-1) AT839568 (C-2) AT818548 (D) 4 children turned in 1 chi com grenade taken fm dead VC fd on beach. (E) Sqd dispatched to area, fd old blood [illegible] and drag marks where body had been drug away. Fd 1 AK-47 mag pouch and 1 blk shirt that was bloody. Gear fwded to Bn S-2. Children [illegible] warded 300 piasters. Grenade destroyed. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-M) neg (N) as in line E.
311912H	583		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Changes for 2/7 Night 31 Aug 67 1) 7F12- change amb location to (AT905843). 2) 7F14-change amb location to (AT-923834) From:comp To:CORSAIR/CONF/PRIORITY. CORSAIR/DRF/M-67(IP)/ 311912H.
311955H	584		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Patrol changes 3/7 night 31 Aug 67. 1) Cancell 7D11, 13, 14. 2) Add 7D20, Sqd(+), amb, 312145H, 010545H, AT980625 AT980628-amb site. Patrol changes for 1/7 night 31 Aug 67. 1) 7C8- change amb site to: AT935646. 2) 7C9-change amb site to: AT934642. From: comp To: corsair, conf, priority. CORSAIR/DRF/M-67(IP)/ 311955H.
312305H	585		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7F14, 2/7, Sqd Amb (B) 312055H (C-1) 926836 (C-2) 926835 (D) Enroute to amb site, obs 3 VC, 75m away, w/blk [illegible] and rifles. (E) Fired 25 rds s/a. VC did not ret fire, and fled [illegible] south, to village on GO DAU Island. Sqd react force from F Co [illegible] to assist in search. Child in village indicated that VC had been [illegible] village, and 1 VC was dead. Further search of area revealed search of area revealed nothing. Follow up = neg. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N)
312400H	586		Journal for the month of AUGUST closed

53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: D.D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 020025Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 213

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 010800H TO 020800H JULY 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 010600H: CO D SQD PTL AT-948596 APREH 3 VN MALES APROX 30 YRS OLD, ONLY 1 HAD ID CARD. FWD 3 DETAINEES TO BN S-2. WHILE RETURNING TO CMBT BASE, FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT AT-948600 2x2x3FT. DSTRD IN PLACE.

(2) 011000H: CO D CP AT-965606, CIV CARRIED A VN WOMAN APROX 30 YRS OLD & A CHILD 1½ YRS OLD TO CP, HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEGS BELIEVED TO BE FM M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE PLANTED BY VC. SENT VN TO 1/7 BAS FOR TREATMENT.

(3) 011400H: CO B PLT CMBT PTL AT-908562 FOUND 1-Z10 MINE WITH TRIP WIRE DETONATOR & A NOTE ATTACHED TO MINE. DSTRD MINE IN PLACE, FWD NOTE TO BN S-2.

(4) 011930H: CO D FTM AMB AT-983620 RECD 1 RD SA FM SOUTHERLY DIRECTION, RETD NO FIRE, VC PSN UNK. KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

(5) 012120H: CO L 3/7 (OPCON) AT-912693, PTL TRIPPED AP MINE 20 METERS FM LZ RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA, SHRAPNEL IN LEGS & CHEST. MINE WAS M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MED EVAC CALLED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(6) 012010H: CO L 3/7 (OPCON)PTL AMB AT-903698 TRIPPED CHICOM GREN AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. PTL HIT DECK WHEN HEARD FUSE SPUTTER, GREN EXPLODED CAUSING NO CAS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS, MSN CONTINUED.

CONFIDENTIAL

213

TAB-B Encl (27)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 010925H: CO E CP REPORTS AN AT MINE EXPLODED, APPARENTLY COMMAND DETONATED, APROX 5 METERS IN FRONT OF A CB TRUCK TRAVELING S RESULTING IN 2 CB'S WIA (NON EVAC). WIA'S TREATED AT BRIDGE AT-932893 WHERE CB'S WERE WORKING. DAMAGE TO TRUCK: BROKEN WINDSHIELD, FLAT FRONT LEFT TIRE. CO E CP DISPATCHED SQD TO CHECK AREA. SQD FOUND 100 METERS OF COMM WIRE LEADING N.W. SQD OBS 7 VN MALES WHO RAN FM PTL, FIRED WARNING SHOTS, VN FLED INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 011000H: CO G SQD CMBT PTL AT-913720 APREH 1 MALE DETAINEE, AGE APROX 45, ID STATES AGE 62. FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(3) 011010H: CO G SQD CMBT PTL AT-902713 APREH 1 VN MALE WHO RAN FM PTL. FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 011430H: CAP B-22 CP AT-864575 RECD 150 RDS SA FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER AT-865565. RETD 100 RDS 50 CAL, 100 RDS M-60, 4 RDS 106MM HE, 10 RDS 105MM HE, W/GOOD COVERAGE. NO SEARCH OF AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 011550H: CO L (OPCON) SQD SEC AT-898704 OBS 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S & CARRYING SA AT-897705. FIRED 100 RDS M-60, 1 VC FELL, SEARCHED AREA & FOUND BLOOD TRAIL BUT LOST IN BRUSH. 1 VC KIA (P).

(3) 011815H: CO K SQD SEC AT-967585 OBS 20-25 VC THROUGH 20 POWER SCOPE, VC MOVING W.S.W. W/WPNS AT-978581, 1 APPEARED TO HAVE AN AK-47. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM & 12 RDS 155MM W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. 3VC KIA (P).

(4) 011940H: CO L (OPCON) PTL AMB AT-912693 TRIPPED M-26 GREN AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. 1 USMC WIA. CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 1 MORE AP MINE, SAME TYPE. DSTRD IN PLACE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF- 0/ KIA PROB- 4
B. DETAINEES-5
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS-0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
WPNS-0
EQUIP-0

CONFIDENTIAL

#213

TAB-B (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 1 AUG 67, QUANG DA FRONT HQ & HOA VANG FRONT HQ HAD MEETING TO PLAN OPER AGAINST ELECTIONS PROGRAM. THEY HAVE 1 VC BN NAMED DUC MA NR CK-144. THEY CAME FM QUANG TRI & PLAN TO COVER AN LOI AT VIC AT-855712 & PHU TUC VIC AT-831674. STR OR CMDR UNK. HAVE CHINESE ADVIS AND MANY LABORERS WITH THEM WHO CARRIED ROCKETS, ABOUT 3 TIMES AS MANY AS BEFORE.

(2) 1 AUG 67, 1 VC GUERR PLT UNITING W/1 ARMED PROPAGANDA GROUP. LE GIAO IS IN COMMAND, ARE AT [illegible]AN TAN HAMLET AT-925705 & DUONG LAM AT-929697, THEY ASKED PEOPLE ABOUT LOCATION OF THE VOTING BOX & IF GVT HAD ALLREADY PASSED OUT VOTING PAPERS.

(3) 011400H: 1 VC PLT, CMDR DUONG, IS LOC VIC AT-872552 AND AT-874557, STR 40, WPNS INCLUDE 2 AR'S. 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 ON LOC, SEVERAL REPTS OF PLT'S IN THIS AREA.

(4) 011545H: 1 VC CO, DESIG UNK, LOC VIC AT-903623, 916637, 922655. STR 90. WPNS ARE 1-60MORT, 2-HMG, 5-AR'S, INDIV WPNS. MSN IS TO MINE ROAD BETWEEN DAI LOC & HIEU DUC. 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, 1 CO OF THE T-89TH BN WAS REPTD THIS AREA ON 28 JULY 67.

(5) 011600H: 1 VC CO, DESIG Q-14,B. CMDR NGUYEN NOI, LOC VIC AT-893555 & 889555. STR 110. WPNS ARE 2-60MORT, 2-HMG, 4-AR'S & INDIV WPNS. 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, 1 CO LOC THIS VIC ON 27 JULY 67.

(6) 011600H: 1 VC BN, DESIG UNK, CMDR IS MAJ HO HUU ANUOC. ARMED W/ROCKETS & HEAVY WPNS. CAME FM THUONG DUC MOUNTAINS AT-866602 TO HIDE AT-840704, 831677, 845693. THIS BN REPLACES THE 2/6 BN HSN TO FIRE INTO DSTR OUTPOST & ON UNITS WITHIN HIEU DUC AREA.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE.

14. OTHERS

(1) 011530Z: RALLIER INTERVIEW REPT FM DIV: RALLIER STATES THE FOLLOWING: VC HOSPITAL AT TA-NGA #1 (H), BT-062292, AND DONG LIN #1 (H) BT-115272. CAVE & TUNNEL REST AREAS VIC BT-076293, 095273. RICE STORAGE AREAS VIC BT-063287, 069268, 073258, 2000ANGS OF RICE EACH. MINES & PUNJI PITS VIC BT-042288, 043283, 045284, 047285, 078264, 076267 077271. VC OP'S, FIGHTING HOLES, SNIPING PSNS ARE AT BT-051273, 022288. 041297, 047294. ON 19 JULY 67 RALLIER OBS 50 MEN MAIN FORCE ARMED W/M-1'S, DK-70'S, 60MM MORT, 50 CAL MG'S, THE MAIN FORCE VC FM 1ST VC REGT & STATED THAT THEY WOULD SOON TAKE NUI LOC SON & QUE SON MARINE PSNS.

#2/3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 030100Z AUG 67

COPY ____
SUPVR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 214

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 020800H TO 030800H AUGUST 67.

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020800H: CO D ROAD SWEEP AT-950583 LOCATED 3 POLES 15 METERS APART MARKING EDGE OF ROAD. 1 MINE WAS FOUND AT EDGE OF ROAD. BOX TYPE W/22 LBS EXPLOS. DSTRD IN PLACE.

(2) 020805H: CO B ENGRS ROAD SWEEP AT-942642 RECD 2 RDS OF 105MM DUDS FM VN CHILDREN. REWARDED CHILDREN, DSTRD DUDS.

(3) 020815H: CAP B-4 CP AT-944663. 2 VN FEMALES, AGES 10 & 48 REQUESTED MED AID FOR SHRAPNEL WDS FM UNK TYPE AP MINE. FEMALE AGE 10 TREATED & RELEASED. OTHER FEMALE TAKEN TO 1ST MED BN.

B. GROUND 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020010H: CO H SQD AMB AT-895778 SIGHTED 4 VC W/WPNS. PTL DROPPED OFF ROAD & SET UP AMB. RECD 30-40 RDS OF UNK TYPE & 1 GREN. FIRED 100 RDS SA & VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 030020H: CO H AT-891774 DEFEN PERIM SPOTTED MOVEMENT ABOUT 25 METERS TO N. & RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 4-6 VC. RETD 30 RDS 81MM ILLUM W/SEARCH LIGHT USED, OBS 2 VC RUNNING INTO BRUSH. FIRED 20 RDS 50 CAL, 1x60MM HE, 30 RDS M-16 & 1xM-26 GREN. CP SENT REACTION FORCE, SQD SIZE FOR IMMEDIATE SURVEY, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. GROUND 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 011600H: CO K PLT CMBT AT-975595 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC. RETD 3 RDS 90MM HE, 200 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 011720H. 1 USMC WIA.

(2) 021445H: CAP C-2 CP AT-943582. VN CHILDREN FOUND 1 CARB MAG W/15 RDS AMMO AT AT-947579. FWD TO BN S-2. CHILDREN REWARDED.

#214

TAB-B (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 021515H: CO K SQD PTL AT-940576 FOUND 1x105MM RD BY SIDE OF TRAIL. DSTRD IN PLACE W/2 LBS TNT.

(4) 021715H: CO L SQD CMBT PTL AT-908688 FOUND 2 CHICOM GREN & 2 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINES W/TRIP WIRE. DSTRD IN PLACE.

(5) 021725H: CO L SQD CMBT PTL AT-908688, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC & 1 USN WIA, MED EVAC. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 MORE CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINES W/TRIP WIRES. DSTRD IN PLACE.

(6) 021835H: CAP B-22 CP AT-864575. UNK TYPE EXPLOS OCCURED IN TRASH BARREL RESULTING IN 4 USMC, 1 USN, 3 PF'S & 1 CIV WIA. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 021910H FOR 2 USMC, 1 USN, 3 PF'S & 1 CIV. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY.

(7) 022220H: 7-A9 SQD A/B AT-967583, SPOTTED 2 VC RUNNING TO S. OPENED FIRE IMMEDIATELY W/200 RDS SA. RECD APROX 300 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 10 VC IN HEDGEROW. PTL SET UP BASE OF FIRE. REACTION OF 2 TANKS & 1 SQD WAS DISPATCHED FM K CO PSN. ENEMY WITHDREW TO S.E. REACTION FORCE RETD TO BASE, PTL CONTINUED ON ROUTE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 030700H.

(8) 022345H: CAP B022 PERIM AT-865574 RECD APROX 200 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 20 VC. RETD APROX 200 RDS SA. CALLED 81 ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT NO FURTHER SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF-0/KIA PROB-0
B. DETAINEES-0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS-0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPT OR DSTRD
WPNS-NONE
EQUIP-NONE

5.- 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 020730H: DAI LOC B/3, 1 VC BN, CMDR VIET SON, DESIG 3RD BN, 31ST REGT. LOC VIC AT-879536, 884528, 902530, 887533. STR 320, WPNS ARE 2x82MM, 3x60MM, 3xHMG, 12xB-40, AW'S & INDIV SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACTION IS TO MORT USMC PSNS AROUND DAI LOC. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3, 31ST REGT AKA FOR 3RD REGT. 1 UNK BN REPTD THIS VIC 25 JULY.

(2) 021630H: DAI LOC B/2, 1 VC BN, BELIEVED TO BE THE R-20TH, CMDR NGUYEN XUAN LAM, LOC VIC AT-849549, 845547, 839546. STR 320, WPNS ARE 2x81MM, 3xHMG, AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACTION IS TO ATTACK USMC OUTPOSTS DURING THE NIGHT AT LOC PHONG & LOC HUNG. 7TH MARINES S-2 CMT: F/3, NAMED OPN AREA FOR THE R-20TH. R-20TH REPTD THIS VIC ON 18 JULY.

#244

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 021735H: DAI LOC B/3 1 VC CO CMDR UNK , LOC AT-810586, 823591, 841590. STR 120. WPNS ARE 1x81MM, 1x60MM, 1HMG, 3AR'S, 6B-40 & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACTION IS TO MORT USMC AROUND DAI LOC AREA. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: 1 CO LOC THIS VIC ON 28 JULY.

021848, Hoe Doe,

(4) 1 VC BN 2/301, LOC VIC AT-880652, 884654, 890660. ARMED W/140MM ROCKETS, 2x81MM MORT, 2x57RR, 2x60MORT, 6x30 CAL MG, 22xB-40 ROCKETS. CMDR IS HO HUA HUOC. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3 1ST REPT OF 2/31 ON 20 ~~JULY~~ 301 REGT WAS AT VIC AT-870705. F/3 ON CMDR.

(5) 021843H: HIEU DUC AGENT REPTS THAT 1 VC CO, THE R-21, R-20 BN. LOC VIC AT-958651, 959654. COMMANDED BY HAYNH BIEN. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3, 1 CO LOC THIS AREA ON 25 JULY.

(6) 021843H: HIEU DUC AGENT REPT 1 VC CO X-65, LOC VIC AT-945 635. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3, 1 CO REPTD X-65 THIS VIC ON 29 JULY.

16 (7) 021843H: HIEU DUC AGENT REPT 1 VC PLT PLUS, LOC VIC AT-965 690. COMMANDED BY THAM. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3, ON 28 JULY A PLT WAS REPTD THIS VIC.

9.-12. NEGATIVE.

13. SEE PARA 3-A.2 AND 3-B.2 THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHER.

(1) 2 AUG 67: SPECIAL INTEL REP FM DIV G-2: INDICATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS: 1. UNCONV WARFARE CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN THE N.E. 3/7 TAOR, SOUTHERN 2/1 AREA & WESTERN 1/1 SECTOR. 2. THE REP FM HIGHLY RELIABLE SOURCES OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN CP AREA INDIC ENEMY INTEL OR RECON ACTIVITY POSS. W/THE 11 MAR OR THE DIV CP AREAS. 3. OP PIKE WILL PROB CONTINUE TO REPT MINIMAL CONTACT. 4. THE UNIT RESP FOR THE ATTACK ON THE G/2/5 PATROL IS VERY POSS A CO SIZE ELEM OF A MAIN FORCE ENEMY BN. LOC IN THE SAME VIC. LESS THAN REGT SIZE ATTACKS BY FIRE POSS FOLLOWED BY PHYSICAL ASSAULT, REMAINS POSS AGAINST ISOLATED UNITS IN THE 2/5 TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

#214

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1st MAR DIV
1st Bn, 7th MAR
2ND BN, 7TH MAR
3RD BN, 7TH MAR

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHUBA
RELEASER: D.D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: ØHØ11ØZ AUG 67

COPY_____
SUPVR_____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 215

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 030800H TO 040800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030700H: CO K (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB AT 916686 FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT, 13x8x8IN W/CHICOM GREN AND TRIP WIRE. PIT WAS COVERED W/CARDBOARD & DIRT. PIT DESTROYED.

(2) 032020H: CO K (OPCON 1/7) SQD CBT PTL AT 897678 RECD 5 RDS S/A FM EST 2 VC AT 897679. RETD 25 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED W/NEG FINDINGS.

(3) 031115H: CO K (OPCON 1/7) SQD CBT PTL AT 924684 APREH 1 DTN IN HOUSE & FOUND 1 SMALL BLUE HAND BAG CONTAINING 1 SET OF JUNGLE UTILITIES TROUSERS & 1 USMC COVER. DTN & GEAR FWD TO ITT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 031400H: CO M CBT BASE ZC 213552 HAD 4 REFUGEES COME TO CBT BASE, AGES 44-50. THEY HAD NO ID CARDS. REFUGEES FWD TO DAI LOC DIST HQTS.

(2) 031705H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) FTM CBT PTL AT AT975605 RECD 2 RDS SA, OBS 4 VC W/WPNS ENTER HUT. FIRED 4 RDS M-79, 1 LAAW. AREA SEARCHED AND FOUND BLOOD ON FLOOR INDICATING 1 VC KIA (P)

(3) 032230H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) BRIDGE SEC AT 965605 RECD APPROX 20-25 RDS SA FM SW, APPROX 300m FM BRIDGE FM EST 3 VC. SEC FIRED 3 RDS ILLUM AND SEARCHED VISUALLY W/NEG FINDINGS. WILL SEARCH AT 0600H.

CONFIDENTIAL

#215

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 1
B. DETAINEES - 1
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WEAPONS - 0
D. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTURED OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 29 JULY 67, QUANG DA SOURCE RPTS 2 VC CO'S OF THE T-87TH BN WHICH IS COMMANDED BY THUAN. EQUIP & STR UNK. MOVING FM HOI VUG TO AT880807. AFTER SEARCH OPER, THE REST OF THIS UNIT RETD TO BINH THAT AT880708. G-2 CMT: 24 JULY 1 VC REGT DESIG 301ST WAS RPTD LOC AT870707, 878709, 879696, 850691. 25 JULY 1 U/I BN RPTD LOC AT879695, 870905, 27 JULY 2/6 BN WAS RPTD AT896686. NO RECENT RPTS OF THE T-87TH BN IN THIS AREA. NO SPECIFIC EVAL OF THE CREDITABILITY OF THIS RPT IS POSS FM THE INFO AVAILABLE.

(2) 29 JULY 67, DA NANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS 1 VC CO APPEARED AT955680, ANOTHER CO WAS LOC AT915880. DSS CMT: THAT'S THE TAOR OF THE C-85TH VC CO. G-2 CMT: THE Q-15TH CO WAS RPTD LOC AT9564 ON 30 JULY 67. 2 U/I VC CO'S WERE LOC AT9281 ON 28 JULY 67.

(3) 3 AUG 67, HQC AN NATL POLICE RPTD THAT RECENTLY THE VC SENT MANY GROUPS OF RECON UNITS TO INFILTRATE & OPERATE IN HIEU DUC IN ORDER TO OBS LOC & TERRAIN OF HIEU DUC DIST HQTS. INTENT IS TO ATK & SHELL HIEU DUC DIST. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, 2 PLT'S OF THE Q-16TH WAS RPTD ON 28 JULY AT902703.

(4) 3 AUG 67, RPTD AT989690 A FAC OBS WITHIN A 200 METER RADIUS 4 TRENCHES FACING DANANG. HE STATED IT COULD BE POSS ROCKET LAUNCHING PADS. THESE WERE SIMILIAR TO OTHER ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES HE HAD SEEN BEFORE. NO RKTS OR TUBES OBS.

#215

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 2 AUG 67, CENSUS GRIEVANCE QUANG NAM REPTS, VC CO CMDR UNK, STR 125, ARMED WITH 1x81 MORT, 1x60MORT, 1 MG, SMALL MG, AND INDIV WPNS. CO WAS MOVING FROM LOC TAN VIC AT 820540 TO HIDE VIC AT 815595. G-2 CMT THIS IS NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-14TH CO, LAST REPT LOC AT 815570 ON 31 JULY 67. THE R-20th HAS ALSO BEEN REPT OPER IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

(6) 3 AUG 67, SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENCE COMMAND REPT THE FOLLOWING INFO RECD FROM A RESIDENT OF AP THACH NHAM AT 951716. ON THE NIGHT OF 2 AUG, A SQD OF VC LED BY MAC HACOT (WHO IS ALSO A CO CMDR), AND GUIDED BY MAC THI TUNG, A FEMALE CADRE, ENTERED THE HAMLET. THE PRIMARY MSN OF THE SQD WAS TO RECON THE MAR POSNS IN THAT AREA FOR A POSS ROCKET OR MORT ATTACK IN THE FUTURE. THE SQD TRIED TO SABATOGE THE BRIDGE AT AT 945707, BUT WHEN MAR FIRED ILLUM THEY LEFT THIS HAMLET AND RETURNED TO THEIR BASE IN HIEU DUC (D). THE VILLIGER ALSO IDENT THE BN CMDR OF THE T-89th AS NGUYEN VAN LAM AND THE LOC OF THAT BN AS LE BAC(2) AT 959531.

(7) 2 AUG 67, HOI AN REPTS THAT 1 VC CO CM THE T-89th BN, STR 135, ARMED W/1x82 MORT, 1x60MORT, 2x3-40, 1xMG & INDIV S/A. ARE HIDING VIC AT 850850. INTENTIONS TO AMBUSH CONVOYS MOVING ON ROAD FROM DA NANG TO HUE CITY.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#215

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MAR
2ND BN, 7TH MAR
3RD BN, 7TH MAR

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 050200Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 216

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 040800H TO 050800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 041405H: CO A S&D AT-855710 WHILE SEARCHING RIVER BANK, FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 CHICOM CARTBELT W/SUSPENDERS, 41 RDS 7.62MM AMMO & 1 RIFLE COVER BAG. GREN DSTRD & REMAINING GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 042145H: 1/7 TOWER WATCH AT-855710 OBS 6 LIGHTS ABOVE RIDGE LINE AT-913661, LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE STATIONARY. CALLED IN 105 FIRE MSN W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. LIGHTS WENT OUT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0700H.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 042320H: Q-2A SQD GMBT PTL AT-908902 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FM HOUSING AREA, APROX 25 METERS AWAY. PF'S OBS 2 VC WITHOUT WPNS & TRIED TO MANEUVER TO FLANK OF VC TO AVOID SHOOTING INTO VILLAGE. VC ESCAPED THROUGH VILLAGE TO THE EAST. NO RDS FIRED. SWEEP CONDUCTED W/NEG RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040815H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) AT-981597, SQD SEC RECD 2 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC AT-979596 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). RETD 4 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

(2) 040815H: CO M ROAD SWEEP AT-811545 FOUND BOTTLE FILLED W/UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE & ELECTRIC DETONATOR ALSO 1½ FT ELECTRIC WIRE. DSTRD IN PLACE W/C-4.

(3) 041550H: CAP C-2 CP AT-943582. VN CHILDREN BROUGHT 1x105 DUD TO CP WHICH WAS FOUND AT AT-947575. DSTRD RD IN PLACE & REWARDED CHILDREN WITH 50 PIASTERS.

(4) 042305H: CO K GMBT BASE SEC AT-968587 SPOTTED 2 VC PROBING LINES. FIRED 3 RDS 60MM ILLUM, 4 RDS M-16. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0600H.

#216

TAB-B CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 041700H: THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS RPTD BY VILLAGERS TO THE NONG SON COMPLEX SEC WHO IN TURN RPTD TO 2/5: 1 VC BN LOC AT850485. 1 VC BN LOC AT854495. 1 POSS VC CO LOC AT883495. 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, BN SIZE UNITS RPTD IN THE VIC OF ABOVE COORD ON 31 JUL & 3 AUG.

(2) 031800H: NAT POL RPTD THE FOLLOWING INFO TO 2/5: 1 NVA REGT, 131ST, CMDR LT COL LE PHUOC CUONG/THUONG DUC. LOC AT878544, 875536, 844532, 881514 & 874502. DUC DUC ARMY ADVISORS STATE THAT THE 131ST REGT IS A REGT OF THE 7TH DIV, ALTHOUGH THEY CANNOT GIVE ANY INFO ON THE 7TH DIV. G-2 CMT: 1ST RPT OF THE 131ST REGT & PERSONALITIES. THE R-20 BN WAS RPTD AT850520 ON 2 AUG 67. THIS IS A NORM OPERATING AREA OF THIS BN. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3, ON SIZE OF UNIT & DESIG. 1ST RPT OF REGT SIZE UNIT IN THIS AREA. A U/I BN WAS RPTD IN THE CENTRAL AREA ON 25 JULY 67. A NCO VAN CUONG WAS RPTD ON 14 MAY 67 AS CO OF THE V-3 CO, 402ND SAPPER BN.

(3) 4 AUG 67: HOI AN RPTS 1 VC CO, DESIG THE 3RD, OF THE 131ST BN, STR 135. WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 LMG, SMALL MG'S & SA. IT MVD FM DAI LOC TO AT872506 & 872510. HOI AN CMT: 131ST BN PROB AKA FOR R-20 BN. 1ST RPT OF 131ST AS DESIG. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACT IN THE AREA. Q-14TH CO RPTD IN THIS AREA ON 24, 27 & 28 JUL. U/I CO'S RPTD IN THIS AREA. 1ST RPT OF THE 131ST BN.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHERS

(1) 041839H: FM 1ST MAR DIV: INDICATIONS OF EN ACT FOR THE NEXT 12 HOURS: 1. WITHIN THE TAOR, UNCONV WARFARE WILL PROB CONT AT A DECREASED RATE. 2. RECON OPER IN THE QUE SON VALLEY WILL PROB CONT TO RPT EN ACT, PARTICULARLY IN THE VIC OF OPER EYELET. 3. HIGHLY RELIABLE SOURCES RPTS OF EN ACT IN NORTH CENTRAL 2/5 TAOR. ARE POSS INDICATIONS OF EN INTELL/RECON ACT. ALSO EN ACT IN EAST CENTRAL 3/7 TAOR.

#216

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 050215H: CO D HILL 55 BRIDGE SECURITY AT964605. BRIDGE SEC (PLT -) WAS ENGAGED BY EST PLT OF VC BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FM EAST (NORMAL STR REIN PLT BUT REDUCED FORCES ON HILL 55 DICTATED CUTBACK). EN FIRE CAME FM AT968605, 960602 962603 & 963603. RECD 5 RIFLE GREN, 20 M-26 GREN, 150-200 RDS A/W FIRE & 5 MORT RDS BELIEVED TO BE 81MM OR 82MM. WIRE BREACHED IN 2 PLACES ON EASTERN PORTION OF PERIMETER BOTH NORTH & SOUTH, OF RIVER BY APPROX 10-15 VC. 2 BUNKERS CLOSEST TO WIRE DEST BY SATCHEL CHARGES OR B-40 ROCKETS, KILLING 1 USMC IN EACH. IMMEDIATELY RETD 350 RDS M-16, 500 RDS M-60, 40 RDS M-79, 2 LAAW'S & CONTINUOUS 60MM & 81MM ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED EAST. REACTION SQD DISPATCHED W/2 LVT'S 0230H. FLARE SHIP ON STATION 0240H 81MM HE FIRED ON LIKELY ESCAPE ROUTE. SEARCH HAS THUS FAR REVEALED 1 10 LB CHARGE PLACED ON WATCHTOWER & 2 CHICOM GREN. RECON DIVERS REQUESTED TO CHECK BRIDGE SUPPORTS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 050325H. 1 USMC MED EVAC, 13 USMC WIA NON EVAC & 2 USMC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#216

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MAR
2ND BN, 7TH MAR
3RD BN, 7TH MAR

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POMYBA
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 060115Z AUG 67

COPY ——
SUPUR ——

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 217

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 050800H TO 060800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 050945H: CO A S&D AT-879707 FOUND SLEEPING AREA FOR 1 INDIVIDUAL IN HEDGEROW W/2 M-14 MAGS, 20 RDS IN EACH. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 051930H: CO K (OPCON 1/7) REP AMB AT-897674, WHILE MOVING TO AMB PSN, LEAD ELEM SURPRISED EST 9 VC. ENGAGED W/120 RDS SA, 11 RDS M-79. VC RETD 40 RDS SA & 8 GREN THAN BRKE CONTACT & FLED N.W. SQD PURSUED & FIRED 105MM MSN ON ROUTE OF EGRESS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 4 VC KIA (C), 4 PACKS, 35 LBS RICE, 4 CARTBELTS, CLOTHING & MISCALENOUS PAPERS, GREEN & KHAKY UNIF W/BUSH HATS, 2 FIGHTING HOLES 4x2x2½ FT W/35-40 SAND BAGS PLACED OVER THEM. FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE UNDER CONSTRUCTION W/30 EXTRA SAND BAGS NEAR BY. PEL WILL SET UP AMB NEAR AREA. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 051930H: CO C SQD CMBT AT-947663 WORKING IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN UNITS, OBS 1 VC DROPPING PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ALONG TRAIL. APREH BY 2 ARVN. VC WAS APROX 35 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD. VC & SAMPLE OF MSG WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 052120H: CAP 34-A SQD CMBT PTL AT-925705 OBS 2 VC MOVING W ALONG TRAIL AT-927708. FIRED 15 RDS SA. VC RETD 10 RDS SA & RETREATED N.E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 050300H: CO K 3/7 AT-968595 OB RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM N.E. FIRED 50 RDS SA & 10 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA 0630 W/NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-B

#217

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 050745H: CO K SQD SEC FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM AT955584 FD 2 BOX TYPE AT MINES ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD, BURIED 3" BELOW GROUND. MINE WEIGHED 25-30 LBS. DEST IN PLACE W/2 LBS C-4 LEAVING CRATER 6' WIDE, 4' DEEP.

(3) 050930H: CO K SCOUT SNIPER TEAM IN CMBT BASE SPOTTED 1 VC W/WPN AT974567. FIRED 2 RDS 308 CAL, VC FELL. 1 VC KIA (P). SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(4) 051050H: CO M SQD PTL AT922557 FD 2 BOX TYPE AP MINES 20 MTRS APART, SIZE 12X12X12" W/PRESSURE DET, BURIED 6" BELOW GROUND. DEST MINES IN PLACE LEAVING HOLE 4'X12'.

(5) 051745H: CO M SQD SEC AT900566 OBS 15 VC MVG IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION W/PKS & WPNS, WELL CAMO. FIRED 4 RDS 81MM HE & 100 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 BOC W/RICE, 1 COMPASS, 5 CAMO HATS, 1 PK W/BLUE UTILITIES, 1 NOTE BOOK, 1 PEN, ASSORTED CIV CLOTHES, 25 RDS AK-47 AMMO, PLASTIC RAIN GEAR, TOOTH BRUSH, 1 BATTLE DRESSING & 1 VC GAS MASK. ALL GEAR FWD TO BN S-2. NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(6) 051747H: CO L CP AT878576, TOWER OBS 3 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES W/WPNS. FIRED 4 RDS 105 HE. VC RAN INTO TREELINE. MSN RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS W/FIRES REACHING 20 MTRS HIGH. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(7) 051855H: CO L CP AT877575 OBS 3 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES W/WPNS CARRYING SUPPLIES FM BOAT OCCUPIED BY 5 FEMALES. FIRED 3 RDS 90MM HE, 3 RDS 105MM, RES IN 4 VC KIA (C) & DEST BOAT. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS. OTHER 4 VC FLED INTO TREELINE. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(8) 051945H: CO I CP AT924536 OBS 2 BOATS MVG IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION W/3 VC IN EACH BOAT. USMC SIGNALED BOAT TO COME TO SHORE. VC BEGAN TO MOVE FASTER. FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS & SAW VC MVG TWD SHORE. FIRED 50 RDS SA. BOATS WERE BEACHED & VC FLED.

(9) 051200H: CO K SQD REACTING TO INTELL RPT RECD FM S-2. AT AT943572 FD PEOPLE CLEARING FIELDS FOR PLANTING, ALSO FD A CAVE UNDER BAMBOO GROWTH. CAVE WAS CHECKED & BLOWN. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NO FURTHER ACT.

(10) CO M CP AT ZC215552 HAD 3 VC TURN THEMSELVES IN TO PF AS CHIEU HOI. 3 MALES, AGES 23, 36, & 43. WEARING WHITE PJ'S, & 1 HAD ID CARD. 3 CHIEU HOI FWD TO BN S-2.

(11) 051330H: CO L SQD SEC AT948633 FD 1 105 RD IN RICE PADDY. DEST IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#217

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF-8/ KIA (P)- 1
B. DETAINEES-1
C. WPNS-0
D. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPT OR DSTRD
(1) WPNS- NONE
(2) EQUIP- SEE PARA 3.A-2, 3.A-1 THIS INTSUM
(3) FACILITIES- SEE PARA 3.C-9 THIS INTSUM

CONFIDENTIAL

5. - 6. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 2 AUG 67, DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR REPORTS 1 VC CO OF THE T-89TH DEMO BN, STR 135, ARMED W/1x82, 1x60MORT, 2B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 1xMG, BAR'S & INDIV WPNS. JUST MOVED TO APROX AT-850850. PURPOSE TO AMB CONVOYS IN THE LIEN CHIEU HUE AREA. DSS CMT: REQ TO CROSS CHECK & GIVE ATTN. G-2 CMT: 2 AUG 1 CO OF THE 402ND BN WAS REPTD LOC AT-850850. 2 AUG THE 402ND BN WAS REPTD LOC AT AT-820640. NORMALLY THE UNIT DOES NOT OPERATE THIS FAR NORTH. NO OTHER IDENTIFIED UNITS HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPTD IN AREA MENTIONED.

(2) 1 AUG 67 DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR REPTD 1 VC BN IS MOVING FM AT-866608 TO AT-631673. PURPOSE IS TO INCREASE DESTRUCTION ON ELECTION DAYS. DSS CMT: MIGHT BE THE T-89TH VC DEMO BN. REQ TO CROSS CHECK. G-2 CMT: THIS IS NORMAL OPER AREA FOR THE T-89TH BN AKA 402ND. ON 31 JULY THE 402ND WAS REPTD LOC AT-805600. LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS INDICATE THAT THE T-89TH BN PLANS TO ATTACK HOI AN & HIEU NHON HQTS. THEY WILL DRESS IN ARVN UNIF. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3, CA/16 TH BN REPTD THIS VIC ON 21&22 JULY.

(3) DAI LOC REPT 040900H: PRESENTLY 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT-956567 951559. STR APROX 80 MEN. WPNS INCLUDE 1x81MORT, 1x60MOT, 3x MG, 1PRC-10, INDIV SA. ALSO HAVE 3 MINES. UNIF VARIED. POSS MSN IS TO MORT LOC THANH ALSO KNOWN AS KY TAN. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3, CO REPTD THIS VIC ON 24 & 26 JULY 67.

(4) 041205H DAI LOC REPTS 1 VC PLT FM LOC CHANH ARE LOC VIC AT-925590, 932593. STR 40. WPNS INCLUDE 2 AR'S, INDIV SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS MSN IS TO PUT OUT PROPAGANDA TO UNDERMINE PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS & SET MINES IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3, ON 26 JULY 1 VC PLT WAS LOC T IS VIC.

(5) 051930H NORTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND REPTS EST 80 VC FM THE T-89TH BN LOC VIC AT-862820. WPNS INCLUDE 3x82MM MORT, 3x60MM MORT, 3x30 CAL MG. THE MSN IS TO ATTACK FLC OR TO ATTACK NCR 30 OR BOTH TONIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#217

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 051450H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO T-89TH, CO TUAN, LOC VIC COORDS AT876604, 878618, 899624. STR 120. WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, 3 AR'S & SA. UNIFORM BLACK & GREEN. POSS ACT WILL ATK FF & USMC POSN AT LOC CHANH & LOC AN VILLAGE. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, 2 AUG 1 VC CO OF T-89TH BN LOC AT850850. 2 AUG THE 402ND (AKA T-89) BN LOC AT820640. TUAN REPT ON 26 JULY AS CO OF Q-14TH CO.

(7) 051140H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR. AS INFO FM THE VC PRISONER NGUYEN VAN TIEN, SOLDIER OF 3D ENGR CO, 3D REGT, WHO WAS CAPT ON 31 JULY AT AT936686. 1 VC CO OF 3D REGT HAS SENT IN A LOT OF RECON TEAMS TO OBS & SEARCH OUR FRIENDLY OUTPOSTS IN THE HOA VANG AREA (THOSE TEAMS COMBINED OF THE VC ENGR UNIT AT THE SW OF DAI LOC DIST) ESPECIALLY AIMING AT THE CAM LE RIVER TO THE N WHICH CONNECTS W/THE DANANG BOUNDRY FOR PREPARING THE ATK AT OUR FRIENDLY POSN IN HOA VANG, HIEU DUC, & DIEN BAN DIST. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF VC RECON TEAMS SENT TO CHECK OUT MARINE & ARVN OUTPOST.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MAR
2ND BN, 7TH MAR
3RD BN, 7TH MAR

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. N. ISAKSEN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 070120Z AUG 67

super_____

copy nr_____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 218

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 060800H TO 070800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 061655H: CO B PLT GMBT AT-885669 FOUND 1 PACK ON SIDE OF TRAIL AT-885669. PACK CONTAINED TOBACCO, RICE, VN CANTEEN, CLOTHES, PERSONAL ITEMS & ASSORTED PAPERS. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 061730H: CO B FTM S&D AT-883669, FLANK POINT TRIPPED 1 POSS 81MM HE. A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE DETONATOR RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (EVAC) 10 TO 15 METERS INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 061950H.

(3) 062130H: 1/7 CP AT-923691 RECD 2 RIFLE GREN FM EST 2 VC IN TREELINE AT-919693. FIRED 1 RD 106MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0600H.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 061021H: CO K SQD SEC AT-977593 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC SNIPER, BELIEVED TO BE USING 7.62 WEAPON W/SCOPE AT-979597. RETD 76 RDS SA, TANK FIRED 350 RDS 30 CAL MG, 50 RDS 50 CAL MG. FIRED 34 RDS 81MM HE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC & 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(2) 061845H: CO L CP AT-877576 OBS EST 20 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, BLK & WHITE PJ'S, 1 WPN OBS. FIRED 12 RDS 90MM HE. 10 RDS 81MM HE. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF 105MM RD & SEVERAL FIRES UP TO 20 FT HIGH. DUE TO DISTANCE & FIRES, UNABLE TO OBS VC DIRECTION OF ESCAPE. FIRE MSN WAS SECURED DUE TO 90MM MIS FIRE & 81MM SHORT RD WHICH FELL IN CP, DID NOT EXPLODE. RD WILL BE BLOWN TOMORROW.

#218

CONFIDENTIAL TAD-D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 061900H: CO D (OPCON) SQD SEC AT-964625 DETAINED 1 VN MALE, AGE 60 W/NO ID CARD, DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S, CLIMBING OUT OF WELL. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 061930H: CO I CP AT-924536, OBS 3 VC ALONG S BANK OF RIVER. FIRED 7 RDS 106MM HE. OBS 8 MORE VC MOVE FM TREELINE & DRAG BODY INTO TREELINE. (1 VC KIA P).

(5) 070130H: RD UNIT AT-897569 RECD 75 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC. CALLED 5 RDS ARTY ILLUM, 20 RDS 105MM HE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AT 0700H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF-0/KIA PROB-1
B. DETAINEE-1
C. WPNS-0
D. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
(1) WPNS-NONE
(2) EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM
(3) FACILITIES-NONE

5. TO 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 052100H: CAP Q-2 REPTD THAT PF'S RECD INFO FM VILLAGERS THAT 3 MF VC PLT'S W/LOCAL AS GUIDE. THEY TOLD VILLAGERS THAT THEY WERE GOING TO ATK 3 CAP PSNS WITHIN THE NEXT 5 DAYS. THEIR WPNS WERE 1x81MORT, 2x60MORT, 3x30CAL MG, 9xBAR'S, 6xSMG, UNK TYPE OF INDIV WPNS. THEY ARE LOC AT-915805.

(2) 062250H: CIDG CAMP REPTS THAT A VC BN WAS CROSSING RIVER FM S. TO N. VIC SC-190557. 3/7 FIRED ARTY MSN. 36 RDS 155MM HE W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 061045H: A USUALLY RELIABLE CIV INFORMER, (KNOWN BY MARINE SQD LDR AT CAP-34) BROUGHT A LETTER WITH THE FOLLOWING INFO IN THREE PARTS: (1) THE R-20TH BN, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN XUAN TAM, MOVED FM MANG CHAU AT-836675 TO AN UNK LOCATION. WPNS INCLUDE: 4x82MORT, 2 UNK MORT & 15 MISSLE LUNCHERS W/MISSLES. (2) 40 CIV SOLDIERS AREA LOC AT PHUOC GIANG, AT-920725, HOI VUC AT-870706, & DONG BICH AT-880684. (3) 1 OBSERVATION PLT, COMMANDED BY MAC & HU, ARE LOC IN HOA PHU AREA, AT-920725. 1/7 ACTION: B CO DISPATCHED UNITS AT 1410H TO CHECK THE ABOVE AREAS. G-2 CMT: ON 2 AUG 67 402ND BN WAS REPTD LOC AT AT-820640. ON 2 AUG 67, THE R-20TH BN WAS LAST REPTD AT AT-849549, AT-845547, AT-839546. 1ST REPT OF PERSONALITY. ON 25 JULY 1 VC BN WAS REPTD AT AT-879695, 870705.

#218

TAB-B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. TO 12. NEGATIVE

13. VN VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1)061055H: CO M 3/7 SQD SEC WERE LED BY A 12 YRS OLD VN CHILD TO 1x60MM DUD & 1x105RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. AT-830566. W/ROCKS, GLASS & TRIP WIRE. ROUND & AP MINE BLOWN IN PLACE. CHILD REWARDED 500 P's.

(2) 060705H: CO G SQD SEC HAD VN CHILDREN TURN IN 2 105MM ILLUM RDS & 1 81MM ILLUM RDS FD AT AT942642. RDS WERE DEST & CHILDREN WERE REWARDED

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE.

#218

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 080120Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 219

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 070800H TO 080800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) CO D (OPCON) FTM AMB AT-982622 FOUND 15 LBS SHAPE CHARGE W/2 BLASTING CAPS, APROX 300 FT WIRE ATTACHED TO PRC-10 BATTERY. CHARGE DISARMED & TAKEN TO CO D CP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ADDITIONAL MINES.

(2) 071300H: CO K 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD SEC AT-945705 OBS 1 VN MALE TRIP A/P MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS THE TRAIL AT-945705. MED EVAC COMPLETED. PSY OPNS HAS BEEN REQUESTED. S-5 NOTIFIED.

(3) 071430H: CO G SQD CMBT PTL 3/7 (OPCON 1/7) AT-886705. PTL MEMBER DETONATED A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN WAS 20 METERS. 2 USMC WIA, 1 EVAC, 1 NON EVAC.

(4) 071730H: G CO OP SECURITY SQD AT-884742, SIGHTED 2 VN MALES TO THE NORTH AT-884748 & APPREH THE INDIVIDUALS, AGES 22 &30 W/NO ID CARDS. WILL FWD TO BN S-2 IN THE MORNING.

(5) 071945H: C CO REACTION FORCE ON SEARCH AT-945634, PTL MEMBER TRIPPED M-26 GREN A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS THE TRAIL. 15 METERS INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN. 3 USMC WIA, MED EVAC.

(6) 072140H: CO K SQD AMB (OPCON 1/7) AT-919675. WHILE IN AMB SITE, RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FM AT-919674. RETD 10 RDS SA & 2 RDS M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(7) 072150H: 15 ARVN WITH 8 USMC SQD AMB AT-955678 OBS EST 20 VC AT-953678 MOVING IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION PARALLEL TO MSR. ALL HAD WPNS, NO CARTBELTS OR HELMETS. ARVN SQD LEADER REFUSED TO ENGAGE, BELIEVED THEY MIGHT BE FRIENDLY FORCES AT FIRST SIGHTING. NOTIFIED CAC B CO CMDR WHO ESTABLISHED 100% ALERT IN ALL CAP'S, ALSO ESTABLISHED 100% ALERT AT BRIDGE PSN AT-946708. INFORMED DISTRICT HQTS & RESUMED ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL

#219

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 072245H: A CO NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSN S&D OPERATION AT-202705 OBS FLASHING LIGHTS ON RIDGE LINE, APPEARED TO BE MOVING. FIRED 6 155MM HE. FO IS STILL OBS AREA.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 072205H: INSERT COVENTRY OBSERVED MUZZLE FLASHES AT GRID SQ AT-8480. TARGET AREA APPEARED TO BE AT-8677. INSERT BELIEVED THEM TO BE MORTARS. OBSERVED 8 TO 10 ROUNDS.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 062115H: (LATE ENTRY) CO K (-) (OPCON 1/7) SQD CMBT PTL AT-894672 HEARD MOVEMENT OF SUSPECTED VC 15 MTRS FROM POSN. FIRED 5 RDS M-16 & THREW 1 M-26 GREN. SEARCHED AREA 0600-0700H & FD 1 POOL OF BLOOD & BLOOD TRAIL. TRAIL WAS LOST IN HEAVY BRUSH. 1 VC WIA (P).

(2) 070745H: CO L CP AT-877576 OBS 15 VC IN TREELINE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES & BLACK PJ'S AT-875545. 2 WPNS OF UNK TYPE OBS. 1 VC CARRYING MANILA ENVELOPE & APPEARED TO BE READING CONTENTS TO OTHERS. ALLOWED VC TO CONGREGATE & FIRED 10 RDS 155MM HE W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. VC SCATTERED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 4 VC KIA (P).

(3) 071055H: FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT 070745H. 3/7 CP CONDUCTED 6 AIR STRIKES. DURING AIR STRIKES OBS APPROX 15 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S & GREEN UTILITIES W/PACKS MOVING INTO AREA. RESULTS OF AIR STRIKES: 27 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 3 VC KIA (P), 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURED AT AT-871544 & 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT AT-873543.

(4) 070930H: CO L CP AT-877576 OBS 2 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES MAKING SIGNALS. VC MOVED TO A GROUP OF 10 VC CARRYING PACKS & UNK TYPE BUNDLES OF GEAR AT-879549. FIRED 24 RDS 105MM HE, W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 2 VC KIA (P).

(5) 071000H: CO I CP AT-024536 OBS 3 VC ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER IN BOAT AT-902525. FIRED 8 RDS 50CAL MG & 50 RDS M-60 MG. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

(6) 071035H: CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC AT-974600 RECD 40 RDS AUTO SA FIRE FM AT-977598. RETD 200 RDS M-16, 8 RDS M-79. REACTION FORCE CONSISTING OF 1 SQD, 2 TANKS & 2 AMTRACS DISPATCHED TO AREA. TANKS FIRED 6 RDS 90MM HE INTO ENEMY POSITION. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES. 1 USMC WIA, MED EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 071230H: CO I CP AT-924536 OBS 2 BOATS MOVING S ALONG RIVER AT-902525. APPROX 8 VC IN BOAT. FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS, BOATS CONTINUED MOVING. FIRED 2 RDS 106MM HE. VC DESERTED BOAT & RAN INTO TREELINE. 3 VC KIA (P).

(8) 071315H: CO I SQD SEC AT-938555. PTL MEMBER TRIPPED M-26 GREN AP MINE SUSPENDED FM TREE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. 1 USMC WIA, TREATED BY CORPSMAN, CONTINUED WITH MSN.

(9) 071400H: CO I SQD SEC AT-892563 FOUND 1x500 LBS DUD. DSTRD IN PLACE.

(10) 071415H: CP 3/7 AT-877576 RECD INFO FM DAI LOC (D) THAT 1 VC CO WAS LOC IN M HIEP (5) PRETENDING TO BE FARMERS AT-902560 CALLED FIX WING AIR STRK, DROPPED 36x250 LBS BOMBS RESULTING IN 1 STRUCTURE DSTRD, CAUSING SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS APROX 40 PEOPLE CROSS RIVER FM S. TO N. AT-887560 & MOVE INTO AREA WHERE PF'S HAVE ACTIVITY. ARMY LIASON NOTIFIED, ATTACHED PERSONNEL TO PF UNIT, MOVING INTO AREA.

(11) 071420H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) FTM SEC AT-981623. ENGRS WORKING ON ROAD RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC AT-982617. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) RETD 105 RDS SA & 6 RDS 106MM HE. SQD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA.

(12) 071745H: CO M CP AT-155560, 1 VC DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S, AGE 25, TURNED HIMSELF IN AS CHIEU HOI. HAD NO ID CARD BUT HAD PERSONAL PAPERS. 1 CHIEU HOI FWD TO BN S-2.

(13) 071910H: CO I PLT PTL AT-924536, SPOTTED 2 VC ON ISLAND IN RIVER DRESSED IN BLK, NO WPN. FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS, VC MOVED N.W. INTO TREELINE. FIRED 3 RDS 106MM W/UNK RESULTS. WILL NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA-(C)-0/KIA-(P) 10
B. DETAINEES-2
C. WPNS-0
D. EQUIP/FACILITIES CAPTD OR DSTRD
(1) WPNS-NONE
(2) EQUIP-NONE
(3) FACILITIES-NONE

5.- 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 071430H: NATIONAL POLICE RPTS 1 VC BN, DESIG R-20, CMDR NGUYEN NGOC LAM, MOVED FROM QUE SON (D) TO AT-894516, AT-936517 AND AT945502, WPNS INCLUDE 1X82MM MORT, 3MG'S & 1XBAR. THEY INTEND TO ATTACK CONVOYS. 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, LAST REPORT ON 28JUL, R-20 BN LOC AT-982564 AND AT 998556. SEVERAL REPORTS RECD OF LAM AS CO OF R-20 BN.

CONFIDENTIAL

#219

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 071115H: 5TH CIT REPORTS AT 200(6AUG67, 130 VC IN GREEN UNIF ASSEMBLED THE RESIDENTS OF VAN DUONG (H) AT905805 WITH LOUDSPEAKERS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROPAGANDIZING. AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF RESIDENTS FOLLOWED THE VC WHEN THEY LEFT. CI SOURCE RPTD AT 1(00 7AUG67 THAT THE VC WOULD RETURN TO SAME AREA AT 2000 7AUG67 AND DEPA T AT 0200 8AUG67. SOURCE IS WILLING TO LEAD MARINE ELEMENTS INTO THE AREA. 5TH CIT CMT: VARIFIED BY G-2 THAT AN UNK NUMBER OF VC WERE IN VAN DUONG (H) LAST NIGHT.

(3) 071145H: DAI LOC DIOCC. A REFU EE CROSSED THE RIVER AND RPTD A VC BN AT COORD AT880550 & AT900550. 3/7 ALLED AIR STRIKES AND OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/ , 1 BN RPTD IN THIS VIC ON 2AUG67.

(4) 071415H: DAI LOC DIOCC. 1 VC C WEARING CIV CLOTHES AND WORKING IN THE FIELDS AT COORD AT902560. 3/7 CALLED AIR STRIKE AND OBSER 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, 1 CO LOC THIS VIC ON 26JUL67.

(5) 070700H: DAI LOC DIOCC. 1 VC C , DESIG UNK, CMDR UNK, HAS MOVED FM LOC VINH TO VIC AT815576 & AT816575, STR 125, WPNS INCLUDE 1XB1MM MORT, 1X60MM MORT, 1X57MM RR, 1XHMG, 1XPRC- O AND INDV SA, UNIF KHAKIS. POSS ACTION WILL BE TO ATK USMC PATROLS IN OC QUANG & HILL #52 AREA. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, 1 CO LOC THIS VIC ON 3AUG67.

(6) 071720H: INTELL SQD SUBORDINATE TO 1/51 ADVISORY STAFF. ON EVENING OF 6AUG, AN ELEMENT OF R-20 BN, EQU PPED W/20-30 ROCKETS (FROG), MOVED INTO AREA OF AT951642 & AT944637. VC WERE WEARING WHITE CLOTHING. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 ON ACTIVITY, ON 25JUL R-21 CO WAS LOC VIC AT986633. F/5 ON FROG MISSLES. FIRST REPORT OF FROG ISSLES WITH R-20 BN. R-20 BN PREVIOUSLY RPTD WITH 140MM ROCKETS.

(7) 070920H: AN HQA SECURITY. 2 VC CO'S MOVING ACROSS RIVER AT NIGHT, PRESENTLY AT VIC AT912518 & AT935520, WEARING VARIOUS UNIF. MSN IS TO ATK CONVOYS OR MARINE PATROLS. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, ON 4AUG, THE V-25 BN WAS RPTD LOC AT980570 & AT992580. ON 3AUG, 2 NVA CO'S WERE RPTD LOC VIC AT9050.

(8) 070900H: DAI LOC DIOCC. THE VC WILL HAVE A BIG MEETING IN LOC HIEP AREA VIC OF AT850550. TIME 2000 7AUG. SUBJ UNKNOWN, NO OF PEOPLE ATTENDING UNK.

(9) 070900H: DAI LOC DIOCC. 1 VC C FM THUONG DUC DISTRICT PRES LOC VIC AT792592, AT811591 AND AT822604. STR APPROX 120, UNIF VARIED. POSSIBLY UNIT OF T/89 BN. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, 1 CO RPTD ON 1AUG LOC VIC AT806583 & AT791582.

CONFIDENTIAL

#219

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(10) 061800H: I CORPS ARVN G-2. AGT REPORTED HE HEARD FROM PEOPLE THAT AT 061800 1 VC BN W/100 LABORERS WERE OBSERVED CARRING UNK TYPE ROCKETS AT VIC AT8768, 11 KM SW OF HILL 327. DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT UNK. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, 1 BN RPTD LOC VIC AT896686 ON 27JUL67.

(11) 062200H: HOA VANG. RELIABLE SOURCE B/2. 1 VC CO HIDING AT883883. AT 062200H 2 PLTS OF THIS CO MV TO AT914805. THEY GATHERED THE PEOPLE FOR A MEETING AND THEY ARE STILL OPERATING IN THE NW AREA OF HOA VANG DISTRICT. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, 1 CO OF THE T/89 BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT850850 ON 3AUG67.

(12) 071400H: HIEU DUC DIOCC. 2 VC CO'S OF THE R-20 BN LOC VIC DIEN THOUG AT890709 & AT892700, CMDR MAC TUNG AKA HUDT AND NGUYEN NHI, WEAPONS UNK. MISSION IS TO MORTAR TRUOC DONG, HUE DUC DIST HQ, HOA CAM AT975702. INTENTION, TO DO THIS ON A DARK NIGHT. EACH MAN CARRIES LEGAL PAPERS.

(13) 7AUG67: NATIONAL POLICE. 2 WORKER GROUPS ASSIGNED TO DISRUPT ELECTIONS VIC AT860641 & AT912737. WPNS INCLUDE MANY ROCKET ROUNDS, 105MM MORT ROUNDS AND 82MM MORTARS. MSN IS TO MORTAR AND ROCKET PHUOC THONG AT912737 AND DESTROY USMC RADAR EQUIPMENT. ALTERNATE MSN IS TO MORTAR HUE DUC DIST HQ, HOA CAM GAS STORAGE AREA, HILL 10 AND AN TAN. THE ATTACK WAS SCHEDULED FOR LAST WEEK BUT DUE TO A CHANGE IN COMMAND THEY WILL ATTEMPT IT IN THE FUTURE.

9 TO 12. NEGATIVE

13. VN VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC.

(1) 071340H: CAP 2 CP AT943582, 7 VN CHILDREN FD 2 DUD HE 105MM RDS IN FIELDS, AT AT947573. DEST RDS IN PLACE. CHILDREN REWARDED 70 PIASTERS.

(2) 071354H: CAP 2 CP AT943582, 3 VN CHILDREN FD 16 30CAL M-1 RDS & 4 30CAL CARBINE RDS IN TREELINE AT944576. CHILDREN REWARDED 20 PIASTERS APIECE.

14. OTHER.

(1) 071130H. G-2 1ST MAR DIV. INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HOURS. (A) GUERRILLA ACTIVITY, INCLUDING SMALL ARMS INCIDENT INVOLVING SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY, CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONTINUE IN THE EAST CNETRAL AND NORTH EASTERN 1/7 TAOR, SOUTH WEST 2/1'S AREA, NORTH CENTRAL SECTOR AND SOUTHERN 3/1 TAOR. (B). REPORTS FROM HIGHLY RELIABLE SOURCES TODAY AGAIN INDICATES ENEMY INTELLIGENCE/RECON ACTIVITY IN THE CENTRAL 1/7 TAOR AND CENTRAL 2/1 AREA. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THIS ACTIVITY IN 1/7 AREA IS ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNITS. CAPABLE OF ATTACKING THE DANANG VITAL BASE AREA BY FIRE. (C.) SMALL ARMS INCIDENTS BETWEEN MANEUVERING ELEMENTS OF THE 5TH MARINES AND SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONTINUE IN QUE SON VALLEY.

#219

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1 ST MARINE DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 090100Z AUG 67

COPY ——
SUPVR ——

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 220

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 080800H TO 090800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND, 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 082100H: CO C FTM AMB AT-904673 ENGAGED 2 VC IN HEAVY ELEPHANT GRASS, 20 METERS AWAY. EST TO BE POINT OF LARGE COLUMN. 200 RDS SA RETD BY MAIN BODY, EST 15-20 VC. UNIF COULD NOT BE SEEN, CONTINUED TO ENGAGE VC W/200 RDS SA. HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO THE FRONT & FLANK. VC BROKE CONTACT & MOVED BACK DOWN VALLEY. 105 & 81 MSN CALLED ALONG ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL. PLT REACTION FORCE W/TANKS FM CO C CONDUCTED SEARCH UNDER ILLUM. CONTACT COULD NOT BE REGAINED. 3 LARGE BLOOD POOLS FOUND IN AREA. DARKNESS & TERRAIN COULD NOT PERMIT SEARCH. WILL SEARCH AT 0630H. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 VC KIA (C), 3 VC KIA (P).

(2) 082255H: CO B SQD CMBT W/LVT-6 AT-887668 OBS LIGHTS IN VIC AT-855663, LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE STATIONARY. FIRED 4 RDS 105 HE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. GROUND, 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE

C. GROUND, 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 080630H: CO D FTM AMB AT-955603 SIGHTED 3 VC W/1 WPN MOVING W. WEARING BLK PJ'S, APROX 50 METERS AWAY. FIRED 25 RDS SA & SAW 3 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 2 VC KIA (C) & 1 BLOOD TRAIL. 1 VC ESCAPED W/WPN.

(2) 080640H: CO K S D AMB (OPCON 1/7) AT-918688, RETURNING TO CMBT BASE, PLT MEMBER TRIPPED UNK TYPE AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL

#220

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) 081045H: CO K SQD CMBT PTL AT-896683 OBS 3 VC W/WPNS RUNNING S.W. INTO BRUSH APROX 75 METERS. FIRED 10 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VN MALE ABOUT 40 YRS OLD W/ID CARD, IN HUT WHERE VC HAD RUN FM. HUT CONTAINED US MED GEAR (BANDAGES & GAUZE) ULIF, 1 VC GAS MASK & TOILET ARTICLES. GEAR & DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED 1 POOL OF BLOOD & 1 BLOOD TRAIL WHICH WAS LOST IN HEAVY BRUSH INDICATING 1 VC WIA (P).

(4) 081115H: CO K SQD SEC AT-972592 WHILE CHECKING GENERAL AREA WHERE 1 MARINE WAS KILLED & 2 WOUNDED (6AUG 67), PTL SPOTTED 5 VN WHO RAN WHEN THEY SAW PTL. PTL ORDERED VN TO HALT & FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS. VN CONTINUED TO RUN. PTL PURSUED BUT WERE UNABLE TO CATCH THEM. FIRED 4 M-79 & 10 SA RDS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA (C) & 4 WIA'S, ALL W/NO ID CARDS. APREH 4 DETAINEES.

(5) 081445H: CO L SQD SEC AT-872576 OBS 10 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE & RECEIVING UNK TYPE GEAR FM 2 VN FEMALES. FIRED 6 RDS 90MM HE. W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 6 VC KIA (P).

(6) 081500H: CO K CMBT PLT/PTL AT-972592, SCOUT SNIPER TEAM W/1 SQD SEC DROPPED OUT FM ORIGINAL PTL & OBS 1 VC W/WPN. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD 7.62 SPECIAL & OBS 1 VC FALL. OBS 2 OTHER VC ATTEMPTING TO RETRIEVE BODY, SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS & OBS 1 MORE VC FALL. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS. AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE. 2 VC KIA (P).

(7) 081600H: CO L SQD CMBT PTL AT880581, PLT MEMBER TRIPPED CHICOM GREN AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 MORE CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINES. DSTRD MINES IN PLACE. 1 USMC KIA. ROUTINE MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1630H.

(8) 081630H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) SQD CMBT PTL AT981600 OBS 3 VN MALES W/WPNS RUNNING E INTO TREELINE. SQD BEGAN TO CLOSE & RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE. RETD 40 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS. RETD TO PTL ROUTE & RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM THE S. PTL ATTEMPTING TO MAKE CONTACT. (FOLLOW UP) PLT (-) DISPATCHED TO HELP D CO SWEEP AREA. AREA SWEPT W/NEG RESULTS.

(9) 082135H: CAP 21 BRIDGE SEC AT-925606 RECD 5 RDS CARB FIRE. PF'S AT CAP 21 OPENED FIRE AT SUSPECTED VC PSN. BRIDGE SEC RETD APROX 40 RDS SA & RECD 10 MORE RDS CARB FIRE. CALLED 105 & 81 ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0630H.

CONFIDENTIAL

#220

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) 081045H: CO K SQD CMBT PTL AT-896683 OBS 3 VC W/WPNS RUNNING S.W. INTO BRUSH APROX 75 METERS. FIRED 10 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VN MALE ABOUT 40 YRS OLD W/ID CARD, IN HUT WHERE VC HAD RUN FM. HUT CONTAINED US MED GEAR (BANDAGES & GAUZE) ULIF, 1 VC GAS MASK & TOILET ARTICLES. GEAR & DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED 1 POOL OF BLOOD & 1 BLOOD TRAIL WHICH WAS LOST IN HEAVY BRUSH INDICATING 1 VC WIA (P).

(4) 081115H: CO K SQD SEC AT-972592 WHILE CHECKING GENERAL AREA WHERE 1 MARINE WAS KILLED & 2 WOUNDED (6AUG 67), PTL SPOTTED 5 VN WHO RAN WHEN THEY SAW PTL. PTL ORDERED VN TO HALT & FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS. VN CONTINUED TO RUN. PTL PURSUED BUT WERE UNABLE TO CATCH THEM. FIRED 4 M-79 & 10 SA RDS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA (C) & 4 WIA'S, ALL W/NO ID CARDS. APREH 4 DETAINEES.

(5) 081445H: CO L SQD SEC AT-872576 OBS 10 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE & RECEIVING UNK TYPE GEAR FM 2 VN FEMALES. FIRED 6 RDS 90MM HE. W/EXELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 6 VC KIA (P).

(6) 081500H: CO K CMBT PLT/PTL AT-972592, SCOUT SNIPER TEAM W/1 SQD SEC DROPPED OUT FM ORIGINAL PTL & OBS 1 VC W/WPN. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD 7.62 SPECIAL & OBS 1 VC FALL. OBS 2 OTHER VC ATTEMPTING TO RETRIEVE BODY, SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS & OBS 1 MORE VC FALL. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS. AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE. 2 VC KIA (P).

(7) 081600H: CO L SQD CMBT PTL AT880581, PLT MEMBER TRIPPED CHICOM GREN AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 MORE CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINES. DSTRD MINES IN PLACE. 1 USMC KIA. ROUTINE MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1630H.

(8) 081630H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) SQD CMBT PTL AT981600 OBS 3 VN MALES W/WPNS RUNNING E INTO TREELINE. SQD BEGAN TO CLOSE & RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE. RETD 40 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS. RETD TO PTL ROUTE & RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM THE S. PTL ATTEMPTING TO MAKE CONTACT. (FOLLOW UP) PLT (-) DISPATCHED TO HELP D CO SWEEP AREA. AREA SWEPT W/NEG RESULTS.

(9) 082135H: CAP 21 BRIDGE SEC AT-925606 RECD 5 RDS CARB FIRE. PF'S AT CAP 21 OPENED FIRE AT SUSPECTED VC PSN. BRIDGE SEC RETD APROX 40 RDS SA & RECD 10 MORE RDS CARB FIRE. CALLED 105 & 81 ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0630H.

#220

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF-6 / KIA PROB-12
B. DETAINEES-4
C. WPNS-0
D. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
(1) WPNS-NONE
(2) EQUIP- SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM
(3) FACILITIES-NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) A FAIRLY RELIABLE SOURCE REPTD TO HOI AN THAT ON 6 AUG 67 1 VC CO, COMMANDED BY TIEN, STR 100 & ARMED WITH 1x60MORT, 1xMG, SMG'S & INDIV SA, WAS HIDING VIC AT-942585 & 840599. G-2 CMT: THE V-25TH BN WAS REPTD LOC AT-980575, 992588 ON 4 AUG. 1 VC CO WAS REPTD LOC AT AT-956565, 951559 ON 4 AUG. PERSONALITY HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN REPTD AS CO OF THE V-14TH CO. POSS THE INFO CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT IS RELATIVELY ACCURATE.

(2) IT WAS REPTD TO HOI AN LIASON OFFICER THAT ON 6 AUG 67, 1 VC CO. STR 90, & ARMED WITH 1x60MORT, 1MG, SMG'S & INDIV SA HAS MOVED FM DUC DUC TO HIDE AT ZC-185536, 170532. IN THIS AREA THE GUERR WERE REQUIRED TO CUT BAMBOO & BANANA TREES. INTENTIONS UNK. G-2 CMT: ON 24 JULY, 2 CO'S WERE REPTD LOC ZC-180540.

(3) CENSUS GRIEVANCES REPTS THAT ON 7 AUG 67, A CO OF THE V-25 BN, STR 120, WPNS INCLUDE 1x81MORT, 1x60MORT, 1xMG & 2xB-40 ROCKETS. MOVED FM PHU TAN IN DIEN BAN TO VIC OF AT-956534, 951538. THEY INTEND TO ATTACK USMC AT KIEM LAM.

(4) DUC DUC DSTR REPTD THAT ON 080600H, 1 VC CO APPEARED IN VIC AT-849485, 851480. 7TH MARINES S-2 CMT: 1 VC BN REPTD LOC VIC AT-854495 ON 4 AUG 67. ALSO 1 VC BN REPTD LOC VIC AT-850485 ON 4 AUG 67.

(5) DUC DUC DSTR REPTD THAT ON 080600, THE R-20TH BN SENT 2CO'S TO OPERATE IN THE VIC OF AT-900510, 902503. THE CMDR IS TRAN SA. WPNS INCLUDE 3x60MORT, 3MG, 1x81MORT. MSN IS TO ATTACK CAP N-2 CONVOY. 7TH MARINES S-2 CMT: 2 CO'S REPTD LOC VIC AT-912518, 935520 ON 7 AUG 67. TRAN SA WAS PREVIOUSLY REPTD AS A DEPUTY LDR OF A VC SUICIDE CO LOC BT-0062 ON 16 APR 67.

(6) 7AUG67. IT WAS REPORTED TO THOUNG DUC DIST HQ THAT 2 VC CO'S, DESIG UNK, ARMED WITH 2X82MM MORT, SMALL MACHINE GUNS, AND INDV WPNS, CMDR BY LAM & NGUYEN THRONG, HAD MV FM ZC 165574 AND ARE HIDING VIC ZC138558. S-2 7TH MAR CMT. F/3, 1 BN RPTD ON 6AUG67 AT COORD ZC 190557.

CONFIDENTIAL

#220

548-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 081430H: DAI LOC DIOCC. 1 VC BN WAS LOC AT878543, AT882547, AT893544, AT895555 AND AT905532. THE CMDR IS UNK, STR 360, WPNS INCLUDE 2XB2MM MORT, 3X60MM MORT, 3XHMG'S, 10XAR'S & INDV WPNS. S-2 7TH MAR CMD: F/3, ON 4AUG THE 131ST REGT & 131ST BN WAS RPTD IN THIS SAME GENERAL AREA.

(8) 8AUG67: HIEU DUC DIOCC. 1 VC REGT, DESIG UNK, W/HEAVY WPNS BN, ARMED W/ROCKETS WAS LOC ZC160680.

(9) 8AUG67: HIEU DUC DIOCC. 1 VC CO COORDINATED WITH A VC RECON CO IN THE VIC OF AT955677 TO AT947620, STR 80. MISSION IS TO ATTACK THE 1/51ST ARVN AND CAP B-4. DATE OF ATTACK IS UNKNOWN. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3. ELEMENT OF R-20 BN RPTD LOC AT951642 & AT944637 ON 7AUG67.

(10) DUC DUC NAT POL REPTD THAT THERE IS A MEDICAL TEAM OF 7 MEN & 5 WOMEN W/40 VC AS SECURITY, LOC VIC AT-830497. THEY ARE RUNNING A MED CAP TO AID MF/NVA WIA'S.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC

(1) 080855H: CAP C-2 CP AT-943582, 3 VN CHILDREN FOUND 1xM-14 MAG W/5 RDS AMMO AT-950585. BROUGHT AMMO & MAG TO CP. CHILDREN REWARDED 30 P'S. ALL GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

PTL

(2) 081500H: CO B SQD CMBT AT-918704. 15 YRS OLD BOY APPROACHED PLT & POINTED OUT M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MINE DISARMED. PTL RETURNING MINE & BOY TO CMBT BASE. BOY WILL BE REWARDED W/CASH PAYMENT. 200 P'S. GREN WILL BE DSTRD.

14. OTHERS

NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

#220

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MAR
2ND BN, 7TH MAR
3RD BN, 7TH MAR

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. N. ISAKSEN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIOITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 100130Z AUG 67

SUPVR_____

COPY NR_____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 221

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 090800H TO 100800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

A. GROUND, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 091015H: CO B S&D SWEEP AT840675 DURING SEARCH UNCOVED TRAIL HIDDEN UNDER CANOPY AT845676. TRAIL WAS WELL USED & MEASURED 3 FT WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW. ALSO FD FIGHTING HOLES AT847679 W/7.62 CASING IN IT. PTL FILLED FIGHTING HOLE IN AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(2) 091400H: SQD SEC PTL FM CO D (CP/CON 3/7) AT962628, FD 1 VN FEMALE IN CAVE WHO REFUSED TO COME OUT. INTERVIEW ALSO FD 1 CART BELT, 1 M-14 MAG (EMPTY), 1 EMPTY BANDOLEER, 1 US NOTE BOOK W/VN WRITINGS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG ADDITIONAL FINDINGS. DET & GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 091530H: PLT CMBT PTL FM CO C AT962663, DURING ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK APPREH 1 VN MALE AGE 17 W/O ID. MALE POSESSED PAPER W/AGE ON IT. DETAINEE FWD TO DAI LOC DIST HQ.

(4) 091745H: B CO W/51ST ARVN AT960679, FOUND 3 NEW THATCHED HUTS W/3 PROTECTIVE BUNKERS LINED W/BRICK. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND RICE STILL COOKING, 6 PAIRS WET BLK PJ'S ON BUSHES, 1 US CANTEEN, VC NEWPAPERS, CONCENTINA WIRE TO N&W OF PSN, ALSO TRACK THAT LED TO RIVER, EST 6 VC LIVE IN AREA. DSTRD SHELTERS & 2 STRUCTURES. WILL RESUME SWEEP OF AREA W/RECON DIVERS.

(5) 092015H: B CO 2QD AMB AT909692, PTL MEMBER DETONATED M-26 GREN AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE DETONATOR RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS OF VC ACTIVITY.

#221

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. GROUND, 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 090715: TWO ARVN TRUCKS WERE HIT BY A COMMAND DETONATED MINE RIGGED IN A TREE. IN THE VIC OF AT937905, RESULTING IN 8 REFUGEES WOUNDED. WOUNDED WERE TREATED BY 1ST FSR AND FWD TO DANANG HOSPITAL.

(2) 090940H: CO E. A TRUCK FROM MCB-1 WAS BLASTED WITH A COMMAND DETONATED MINE WHICH WAS LOCATED ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD, RESULTING IN 1 USN KIA, 3 USN WIA MED EVAC & 3 USMC MED EVAC, ALSO 7 CIVILIANS IN IMMEDIATE AREA WORKING ON ROAD, 1 CIV KIA. AREA WAS SEARCHED BY USMC/RF'S FROM HOA VAN & FD 150 MTRS OF COMM WIRE LEADING TO THE WEST. ITT INTERROGATED CIVILIANS BUT WAS UNABLE TO FIND OUT ANYTHING.

(3) 091015H: PLT CMBT PTL FM CO G (OPCON 1/7) AT891711, FD VC CAMP LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 10 MEN BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 2 HOURS. SEARCHED AREA & FD ASSORTED FRUIT LAYING ABOUT & 2300 FT OF COMM WIRE IN 5 FT TO 100 FT LENGTHS.

(4) 091230H: PLT CMBT PTL FM CO G (OPCON 1/7) AT892719, 1 USMC TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE DET, RES IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. PTL CONTINUED ON MSN.

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 090705H: CO K SQD CMBT PTL AT-915676 OBS 1VN WHO RAN FM PTL FIRED 1 WARN SHOT. VN CONTINUED FLEEING. PTL FIRED 15 RDS M-16 & 2 RDS M-79. FOUND 1 PACK W/BLK PJ'S, CAMO PONCHO, 5LBS RICE, TOBACCO, SOAP & PERSONAL GEAR. VC DIED DURING MOVEMENT TO MED EVAC. 1 VC KIA (C). GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 091000H: CO M 3/7 PERIM DEF ZC-218553, VN CHILD DETONATED 1 WP GREN BND NEAR DEFENSIVE WIRE. CHILD RECD BURNS OVER ENTIRE BODY. EMERGENCY MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1100H. INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENT REVEALED ANOTHER CHILD BURNED. ROUTINE MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1650H.

(3) 091015H: CO D SQD SEC PTL (OPCON 3/7) AT-957592 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT-958593. RETD 46 RDS SA & 1 RD M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF VC CAS.

(4) 091030H: CO L CP AT-877577 OBS 6 VC IN BOAT CROSSING TO S SIDE OF RIVER AT-883554. OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S & GREEN UTILIES WAITING FOR BOAT ON SHORE. FIRED 2x90MM RDS HE. DIRECT HIT ON BOAT RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA (C) & 1 VC KIA (P). 2 VC ON BANK RAN INTO TREELINE. FIRED 4 RDS 90MM INTO TREELINE. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS. 5 VC BODIES UNDER OBSERVATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

#22/

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 091330H TO 091400H: CO L AT-878575, DUE TO NOTED INCREASE IN SIGHTINGS & INTELL REPORTS OF VC ACTIVITY IN AREA OF AT-885547, 895543, CALLED AIR STRK. DSTRD 2 BUNKERS, 29 STRUCTURES & DAMAGED 2 BUNKERS & 9 STRUCTURES, ALSO OBS 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ORDINANCE 100% ON TGT W/NO DUDS OBS. DAMAGE ASSESMENT MADE BY FALSE 14 & BLACKCOAT 4. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 8 VC KIA (C).

(6) 091440H: CO L CP AT-875576 OBS APROX 15 VC IN GREEN, WHITE & BLK PJ'S AT-865517 CONGREGATING NEAR TREELINE. SEEM TO BE HOLDING MEETING. FIRED 20 RDS 105MM VT W/EXELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO ASSESS MSN DUE TO DISTANCE.

(7) 091630H: CO L CP AT-877576 OBS APROX 10 TO 12 VC IN TREELINE W/WPN AT-871545. FIRED 12 RDS 105 HE. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(8) 092000H: CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) AT-964605, PLT BRIDGE SEC RECD APROX 50 RDS AW FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC. RETD 350 RDS SA, 15 RDS 50 CAL, 5 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD CHECKING WIRE. 2 NIGHT PATROLS SCHEDULED IN AREA. ADDITIONAL H&I SCHEDULED.

(9) 092250H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC AT-975615 OBS LIGHT MOVE ACROSS RIVER FM N TO S. AS LIGHT MOVED IN OPEN PADDY, FIRED 1 RD 106MM LIGHT WENT OUT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT 0600H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF-14/KIA PROB-2
B. DETAINEES-2
C. WPNS-0
D. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD & DSTRD
   (1) WPNS-NONE
   (2) EQUIP-SEE PARA3A-2,- 3A-4, THIS INTSUM
   (3) FACILITIES-SEE PARA 3C-5 THIS INTSUM

5. TO 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 2/5 COMPLEX SEC REPORTED THAT THE R-20TH BN IS LOCATED IN CHAU-PHONG (1) & (2) AT-945500. BN WAS COLLECTING LABORERS TODAY FM AREA BOUNDED BY AT-8951, 8949, 9349, 9351. LABORERS ARE USED TO CARRY AMMO. IN THE PAST THIS LABOR HAS LASTED FOR THREE DAYS. THE AMMO IS TO LARGE FOR 1 MAN TO CARRY. IT'S ABOUT 6-7 FT LONG. NO ONE EVER SEES THE ACTUAL AMMO, AS IT IS WRAPPED IN STRAW MATTING. LABORERS HAVE PERFORMED WORK IN THE PAST ON THREE OCASIONS. THEY HAVE CARRIED THE AMMO N.E. TO THE RIVER SONG BA REN OR SONG KY. COMPLEX SECURITY STATES THAT IN THE PAST ABOUT 10 TO 15 DAYS AFTER THIS LABOR WAS COMPLETED, DANANG HAS BEEN ATTACKED BY ROCKETS. 2/5 S-2 CMT: F/3, ELEM OF THE R-20TH BN HAVE BEEN REPTD IN THIS GENERAL AREA FOR THE PAST 2 DAYS. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: 7 AUG 67 THE R-20TH BN WAS REPTD AT-894516, 936517.

#221

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) DAI LOC DIOCC REPORTS THAT ON 091500H AUG 67, 1 VC BN, CMDR LT COL VIET SON, WAS LOC VIC AT-880545, 880540, 888547, 872542. STR 360. WPNS INCLUDE 2x82MM MORT, 3x81MM MORT, 3x60MM MORT, 8xB-40'S, 2x57MM RR'S, 2xAA MG'S, 20x140MM ROCKETS & INDIV WPNS. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 8 AUG , 1VC BN WAS LOC IN THE VIC OF AT-878543. LT COL VIET SON HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPTD AS CO OF 3RD BN, 3RD NVA REGT.

(3) DAI LOC DIOCC REPORTS THAT ON 091530H, THE R-20TH BN, CMDR VO XUAN LAM, WAS LOC VIC OF AT-868552, 862546, 860542, 865537. STR 250. WPNS INCLUDE 2x81MM MORT, 3x60MM MORT, 1x57MM RR, 8xB-40'S, 6xHMG'S, 2xAA MG'S & INDIV WPNS. THEY ASSOCIATED WITH THE 3RD BN, 3RD NVA REGT. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 6 AUG 67, THE R-20TH BN WAS LOC AT-836675. LAM HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPTD AS CO OF THE R-20TH BN.

(4) DAI LOC DIOCC REPORTS THAT ON 091400H AUG 67, 2 VC PLT'S WERE LOC IN THE VIC OF AT-890615, 906624, 916637. WPNS INCLUDE 1xHMG, 3xM-79, 3xAR'S, INDIV WPNS. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 5 JULY, 2 PLT'S WERE REPTD IN THE VIC OF AT-876703.

(5) DAI LOC DIOCC REPORTS THAT ON 091400H AUG 67, 1 VC CO, POSS A CO OF THE T-89TH BN, WAS LOC IN THE VIC OF AT-821587, 831595, 850593. STR 100. WPNS INCLUDE 1x81MM MORT, 1xHMG, 5xM14, 4xAR'S & INDIV WPNS. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 7 AUG, 1 VC CO WAS LOC IN THE VIC OF AT-811591.

(6) DAI LOC DIOCC REPORTED THAT ON 090830H AUG 67, 1 VC CO WAS LOC VIC AT-835544, 832541. STR 110. WPNS INCLUDE 1x81MM MORT, 1x60MM MORT, 2xHMG'S, 4xAR'S, 2xB-40'S, & INDIV WPNS. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 3 AUG THERE WAS 1 VC CO LOCATED IN THE VIC OF AT-843547.

(7) 3RD MAF REPTD THAT BOARDING HOUSE #3 WAS CONTACTED AT 0630H BY AN AGENT WHO REPTD THAT THE T-89TH BN WAS IN HIEU DUC DSTR & PLANNING TO ATTACK DANANG AIR FIELD OR THE 51ST ARVN HQTS ON THE 9,10,11 AUG 67. THE AGENT REPTD THAT THE T-89TH ATTEMPTED AN ATTACK LAST EVENING (8 AUG) ON THE 51ST ARVN HQTS BUT THE 51ST ARVN WERE ALERTED WHEN ATTACKING FORCES WERE SIGHTED THUS SPOILING THE POSS ENEMY ATTACK. THE ENEMY BN WAS ARMED W/MORT'S & UNK TYPE ROCKETS. 3RD MAF G-2 CMT: F/3, LOW LEVEL AGENTS HAVE PREVIOUSLY REPTD THAT THE T-89TH HAD PLANS TO ATTACK HIEU NON OR HOI AN. ALSO THE 3RD BN, 3RD NVA REGT IS SUPPOSIDLY PLANNING TO ATTACK HOI AN IN EARLY OCTOBER.

9.§12. NEGATIVE

13. (1) 090945H: CO C CP REPTD A 15 YRS OLD VN BOY INFORMED CO C CP THE LOCATION OF M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. FTH DISPATCHED & FOUND GREN PLACED BETWEEN ROCKS W/PRESSURE DETONATOR AT-936666. DSTRD AP MINE IN PLACE. BOY REWARDED 100 PIASTERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#22/

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS

LATE REPORT: (1) 092350H: CO M CP AT-788552 RECD APPROX 150 RDS SA FIRE FM S & SE. AT-789553 & 789555. SIMULTANEOUSLY PF'S IN VILLAGE AT-789551 RECD APPROX 300 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 20 VC AT AT-791547 & 789548. CO M RETD 6xM-26 GREN, 200 RDS SA, 20 RDS 81MM ILLUM, 35 RDS 155 ILLUM & 21 RDS 155 HE. ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSNS. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. LP MOVING TO BLOCKING PSN. NO CONTACT W/ENEMY. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0630H. (FOLLOW UP TO ABOVE REPORT): SQD FM M CO DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA AT-788549, 788551. RESULTS: SQD FM CO M DISPATCHED TO PF POSN & VIC. PF'S RPTD 1 PR KIA, & 3 PF'S WIA. PF'S RPTD SIGHTING OVER 20 VC FIRING SA & RIFLE GREN INTO POSN. 6 RIFLE GREN INCOMING. VC FIRE CAME FM ZC212542, AT791547 & AT781548. VC BROKE CONTACT & MVD OFF TO N.E. SEARCH SQD PLACED IN BLOCKING POSN & WILL REMAIN IN BLOCK FOR SUBSEQUENT SWEEP IN MORNING. SEARCH PRESENTLY IMPOSSIBLE DUE TO HVY BRUSH. VC CAS WILL BE ASSESSED AT FIRST LIGHT IF TRACES ARE FD. 27 PF'S WERE IN POSN WHEN VC COMMENCED FIRING.

CONFIDENTIAL

#221

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASE: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 110050Z

SupvR ____
copy ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 222

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 100800H TO 110800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 101430: CO A PLT CBRT PTL W/TANKS & DIVERS AT-956685. RECON DIVERS OBS 3 VC, 1 W/WPN ON E BANK OF RIVER AT-958682. FIRED 6 RDS SA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 1 CAVE 5x3x3 FT. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. CAVE DSTRD.

(2) 101935H: H&S CO CP AT-921690, 1 USMC HIT BY SA FIRE INSIDE LINES, DIRECTION UNK. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1959H. 1 USMC WIA.

(3) 102203H: CAP 34 PERIMETER AT-928707 RECD APROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC. NO FIRE RETD, NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES IN AREA NOTIFIED.

(4) 102025H: CO A PLT AMB AT-914692, RECD 10 TO 15 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3-4 VC IN TREELINE FM APROX 50 TO 75 METERS AWAY. RETD 100 RDS SA & 2 M-79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT & MOVED INTO WESTERLY DIRECTION. AREA PRESENTLY BEING SEARCHED.

(5) 102040H: CO C 1/7 PLUS ARTY AT-958659 RECD 50 RDS A/W FIRE FM 5 VC. RETD 150 RDS SA & CALLED 81MM MSN. FIRED 12 WS HE. TGT AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.

B. GROUND, 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100430H: CO G SQD AMB(OPCON 1/7) AT-914716 RECD 10-15 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC APROX 60-100 METERS AWAY. RETD 40 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 101350H: CO H FTM SEC PTL AT-870758 FD CAVE 7x8x2FT & FIGHTING HOLE 3x4x3FT, PLACED 20 FT IN FRONT OF CAVE. SEARCH OF CAVE GAVE NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. BIG'S DSTRD BOTH W/C-4.

#222

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100700H: CO M SQD AMB AT-834550, OBS 4 VC, 1 W/WPN & PACK MOVING E ACROSS RIVER AT-833547. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED 1 RD SA, 1 VC FELL, (KIA PROB). FIRED 15 RDS 105MM HE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 101145H: CO I PLT CP AT-924536 OBS 2 VC IN BOAT LAND ON N BANK OF RIVER AT-902524 WHERE 8 VC BEGAN LOADING SUPPLIES ON BOAT. FIRED 9 RDS 106 RESULTING IN BOAT DSTRD & 10 VC KIA (P). OBS 6 VC COME OUT OF BRUSH & BEGAN PULLING BODIES OUT OF RIVER. FIRED 2 RDS 106 W/DIRECT HIT ON TGT. TOTAL OF 15 VC KIA (P). UNIF BLK PJ'S. NO WPNS OBS.

(3) 101300H: CO I PLT CP AT-924536 OBS BOAT MOVING ON RIVER FM N TO S BANK W/3 VC AT-902524. ALSO OBS 2 VC ON N BANK. FIRED 3 RDS 106 RESULTING IN BOAT DSTRD & 5 VC KIA (P). NO WPNS OBS. UNIF BLK PJ'S.

(4) 101530H: CO K SQD SEC PTL W/SNIPERS AT-972588. SNIPERS OBS 1 VC W/WPN AT-977596. FIRED 1 RD SA. VC OBS TO BE HIT (KIA PROB). SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(5) 101800H: CO M CP AT-835568, RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE. RETD 550 RDS SA. REACTION FORCE WAS SENT OUT. 1 USMC TRIPPED AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE 81MM MORT ROUND RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1930H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF 0/KIA PROB- 22
B. DETAINEES-0
C. WPNS-0
D. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
   1. WPNS-NONE
   2. EQUIP-NONE
   3. FACILITIES-SEE PARA 3.A(1) & 3.B(2) THIS INTSUM

5.-7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) DAI LOC DIOCC REPORTED THAT AT 1500H 10 AUG 67, 2 VC CO'S, COMMANDED BY DUNG, WERE LOC VIC AT-801528,825535. STR 150. WPNS ARE 1x81MM MORT, 3HMG'S, 1x57RR, 2PRC-10 RADIOS & INDIV SA. UNIF ARE KHAKI & GRAY. MSN UNK. MIGHT BE ELEM OF R-20TH BN. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: DUNG PREVIOUSLY REPTD AS CO OF A U/I CO. IN VIC AT-926638. ON 7 AUG 1 CO REPTD AT AT-815576, 816575 & 1 CO REPTD AT AT-835544, 832541 ON 9 AUG.

#22

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) HIEU DUC DSTR HQ REPORTED THAT ON 10 AUG 67 1 U/I CO OF THE CK-144 BN WERE LOC AT AT-953687. MSN IS TO ATTACK ARVN & USMC UNITS IN HIEU DUC DSTR. 7TH MARINES S-2 CMT: CK/144 LAST REPTD 1 AUG VIC AT-855711, 832675.

(4) HIEU DUC DSTR REPORTED THAT ON 10 AUG 67, THE R-20TH BN MOVED FM AT-879683 TO LOCATE AT AT-856687. MSN IS TO ATTACK ARVN & USMC UNITS IN HIEU DUC DSTR. 7TH MARINES CMT: R-20TH BN REPTD LOC AT-868552, 862546, 865537, 945500 ON 9 AUG 67.

(5) HIEU DUC DSTR REPORTED THAT ON 10 AUG 67 THE 705/T-19TH BN LOC VIC OF WESTERN HIEU DUC DSTR. MSN IS TO ATTACK ARVN & USMC UNITS IN HIEU DUC DSTR. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: 705/T-19 BN LAST REPTD AT AT-945632, 966668, 964694, ON 27 JUNE 67.

(6) DAI LOC DIOCC REPORTED THAT ON 100900H AUG 67, 1 VC CO, DESIG Q-16TH WAS LOC VIC OF AT-956555. STR APPROX 100. WPNS INCLUDE 1x60MORT, 2HMG'S, 3AR'S & INDIV SA. UNIF VARIED. MSN UNK. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: Q-16TH LAST REPTD ON 28 JULY AT-898692. 1 VC CO OF V-25TH BN LOC AT-958538, ON 8 AUG 67.

(7) DAI LOC DIOCC REPORTED THAT ON 101545H AUG 67 2 VC CO'S WERE LOC VIC AT-869539, 885553, 884534, 898540, 893555. STR APPROX 250. WPNS ARE 1x81MORT, 2x60MORT, 2HMG'S, 1x57RR, 6AR'S & INDIV SA. UNIF VARIED. MIGHT BELONG TO THE R-20TH BN. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: 1 VC BN REPTD LOC AT AT-878543, 882547 ON 8 AUG. LT COL VIET SON REPTD AS CO OF A BN VIC AT-880545, 880540, 888547. ON 9 AUG THE R-20TH BN WAS REPTD VIC AT-868552,862546,

(8) HOA VANG REPORTED THAT ON 10 AUG 67 ABOUT 6 VC SABOTEURS CARRIED MANY EXPLOSIVES FM AT-960699 TO AT-987701. THEY PLAN TO DSTR PHONG LE BRIDGE AT AT-998707 & CAM LE BRIDGE AT BT-016715. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 2 AUG 67, 1 PLT WAS REPTD AT AT-965690.

(9) DAI LOC DIOCC REPORTED THAT ON 101700H, 1 VC PLT COMBINED WITH THE CADRE OF KY TAN VILLAGE, DIEN BAN DSTR & ARE LOC AT AT-949590, STR 46, WPNS ARE 2AR'S, 4K-50'S, 3SMG'S, 15 CARBINES & MANY GREN. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: 1 PLT LOC AT-938576, 946577, ON 1 AUG 67. 1 CO LOC AT-942585 ON 8 AUG 67.

9. TO 14. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#222

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7th MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 120227Z AUG 67

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7th MARINES INTSUM NR 223

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 110800H TO 120800H: AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND 1ST BN 7th MARINES

(1) 111130H: SQD CBT PTL FM CAP B-33 AT 945688, OBS 1 VN RUN FM PTL. CHALLENGED IN VN & FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS. VN CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED 8 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 1 VN FEMALE WIA, APPROX 50 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD. MED EVAC COMPLETED 1400H:

(2) 111405H: SQD CBT PTL FM CAP B-33 AT 955677 OBS 1 VC WITH WPN RUN IN NE DIRECTION APPROX 75 M AWAY. FIRED 16 RDS SA. VC DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(3) 111615H: CO C CBT PTL AT 953648, OBS 2 VN APPROX 50M AWAY RUNNING IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. FLANK ELEM DTN BOTH, 1 W/O ID CARD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 ADDITIONAL VN W/MUTILATED ID CARD, 1CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 CHI COM GREN, 3 FULLY LOADED MAG. 3 DTNS & GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.
M-14

(4) 111730H: CO B S&D FOUND 1 UNSERVISABLE K-44 RIFLE W/BOLT MISSING, UNABLE TO READ SERIAL NR. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 111920H: CO B S&D AT 881709 OBS 1 VN MALE RUNNING AWAY FM PTL. FIRED 5 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS BUT FOUND CAVE WITH 4 CART BELTS, 8 CHI COM GREN, 1 MAS-36 RIFLE, 4 PACKS, ASSORTED CLOTHING & MED GEAR. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AGAIN AT 0700H AND GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) 112030H: H&S CO CP AT 921692 RECD 2 RIFLE GREN & 4 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC. RETD 1x106mm WILL SEARCH AT 0600H:

(7) 112130H: CO A DURING DEBRIEFING OF RECON DIVERS, UNCOVERED FOLLOWING: DIVERS OBS 1 VC RUN INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND CAVE 3x5x12FT CONTAINING CLOTHING, RICE, TEA & LARGE PICTURE FRAME. FOUND 1 PONTOON FM SECTION OF A PONTOON BRIDGE APPROX 3FT BELOW WATER AT 963674. CAVE & BRIDGE SECTION DSTRD. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#223

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND, 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 110800H: H&S CO SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP AT-935578 FOUND 15 LBS BOX AT MINE FILLED WITH TNT & PRESSURE DETONATOR. DSTRD IN PLACE.

(2) 110900H: CO M SQD SWEEP WITH 6 PT'S ZC-218554 FOUND 400 LBS RICE UNDER BURNED OUT HUTS ZC-215553. RICE DISTRIBUTED TO HAMLET CHIEFS FOR DISTRIBUTION TO VILLAGERS. DAI LOC DSTR HQ NOTIFIED.

(3) 111030H: CO D FTM (OPCON 3/7) AT-963607, WHILE GUARDING TRASH DUMP RECD 5-8 RDS SA FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). FIRE BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FM HAMLET AT-962606. SQD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED HAMLET W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) 111155H: CAP B-22 CP AT-866573 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NO OF VC AT-863565. FIRED 10 RDS 50 CAL. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(5) 111130H: CO K SQD CMBT PTL (OPCON 1/7) AT-963576, FOUND 2 CAVES, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 4 TRENCH LINES TOTALING 100 METERS, ALSO FOUND 1xZ-10 MINE & EVID OF RECENT ACTIVITY. DESTRD CAVE WITH GREN. MINE DSTRD IN PLACE.

(6) 111230H: CO L ROAD SEC AT-842562. TANK ESCORTING CONVOY, DETONATED 1 BOX MINE AT-842562 EST 40 LBS TNT WITH PRESS DETONATOR. TANK WILL BE WITHDRAWN BY WRECKER. CONVOY CONTINUING. 1 USMC WIA(MINOR).

(7) 111400H: CO K SQD CMBT PTL AT-979580. 1 USMC TRIPPED AP MINE THAN THREW HIMSELF ON IT, TAKING MAJORITY OF IMPACT. 1 USMC KIA, 2 WIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED 1450H. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF ENEMY.

(8) 111523 CO M , TANK LEADING CONVOY TO HILL 52. HIT UNK TYPE AT MINE AT-822555. SWEEP TEAM FOUND ANOTHER MINE AT AT 821552 ROAD HAD BEEN SWEPT AT 0815H.

(9) 112315H: CO L SQD BRIDGE SEC AT-919598, GUARDING BRIDGE, RECD 2 RIFLE GREN & 200 RDS SA FIRE FM N.W. FM APROX 15 VC. 2 USMC WIA. RETD 400 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, 6 RDS 81 ILLUM, 4 RDS HE, 2 RDS 105 ILLUM, 36 RDS 105 HE.VT. VC ACTIVITY CEASED. REACTION FORCE WAS FORMED BUT WAS NOT REQUIRED. CALLED MED EVAC WHICH WAS COMPLETED 2356H. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0600H.

(10) 112334H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) PLT CMBT BASE AT-962607 DETECTED MOVEMENT IN FIELD OF FIRE. TANK MOVED INTO PSN & MOVEMENT WAS AGAIN DETECTED, EST TO BE 15-20 VC. FIRED 1x90MM CANISTER RD. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS.

#223

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF-0/KIA PROB-0
B. DETAINEES-4
C. WPNS-2 INDIV.
D. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
1. WPNS-1xK-44. SEE PARA 3.A(4) THIS INTSUM.
1xMAS-36. SEE PARA 3.A(5) THIS INTSUM.
2. EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A(5), 3.A(7) THIS INTSUM.
3. FACILITIES-CAVE, SEE PARA 3.A(5), 3.A(7) THIS INTSUM.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. TO 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR REPORTED THAT AT 0755H 11 AUG 67, A 100 MEN SAPPER UNIT OF THE T-89TH BN WAS LOCATED AT-850865. S-2 CMT: PREVIOUS REPTS ON 2 AUG, 1 CO OF 402ND BN LOC AT-8585.

(2) DA NANG SPECIAL SECTOR REPORTED THAT ON 3 AUG 67 A VC HOSPITAL WAS LOCATED VIC ZC-180490. SOURCE FURTHER REPORTED THAT ABOUT 500 VC HAVE BEEN TREATED AT THIS HOSPITAL. A PRISON FOR POSS 300 IS LOCATED VIC ZC-182505 AND A VC TRAINING CENTER IS LOC VIC ZC-192469. ABOUT 900 HAVE BEEN TRAINED AT THIS CENTER. APROX 1 VC BN PROTECTS THE AREA. S-2 CMT: 1ST REPORT OF THESE INSTALL AT THESE COORD.

(3) DA NANG SPECIAL SECTOR REPORTED THAT ON 8 AUG, A VC PLT WAS OPERATING AT BT-085680. ANOTHER PLT WAS AT AT-963677. 1 SQD OF THE 2ND PLT USED TO INFILTRATE AT-985701. ANOTHER VC PLT OPERATING AT AT-920820. THESE 3 PLT'S ALWAYS HAD A RECON TEAM OF THE T-87 & T-89TH UNITS WITH THEM. S-2 CMT: 2 PREVIOUS REPTS ON THE T-87TH, 3RD & 5TH OF AUG, VIC AT-880870, 862820.

(4) DA NANG SPECIAL SECTOR REPTD THAT ON 8 AUG 67, THE VC COMMISSIONER OF HOA-VANG (D) HELD A MEETING WITH THE DSTR CMDR AT AN UNK PLACE. PURPOSE WAS TO MAKE UP A DESTRUCTION PLAN AGAINST GVT ELECTIONS WITH SUPPORT OF VC & CK-144 MF BN WHICH JUST MOVED IN FM QUANG TRI TO AT-855712 & 831674. ALSO 1 VC SQD MOVED INTO DANANG CITY TO OBS OUR FRIENDLY CRITICAL POINTS FOR MORTARING ALSO FOR KIDNAPING PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES. S-2 CMT: CK-144 WAS REPTD AT AT-855711 ON 1 AUG 67 & AT AT-953687 ON 10 AUG 67.

(5) 1/51ST ARVN REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFO: A. 8TH BN/3RD NVA REGT LOC AT-852659 & 884654. B. U/I CO LOC VIC AT-952913. C. 1 GUERR PLT LOC VIC AT-955644 & 957650.

(6) HIEU DUC DSTR REPORTED THAT 1 CO OF MF VC WITH CHICOM ADVISOR LOC AT-955677 & 946653. MSN UNK. EQUIP INCLUDES NUMEROUS ROCKETS & MORTARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(8) DA NANG SPECIAL ZONE REPTD THAT ON 9 AUG 67 AN UNK VC BN WAS HIDING AT AT-865655, 875655, 823793. MSN IS TO COMBINE WITH VC LOCAL FORCE TO HARRASS TRAFFIC ON ROAD FM HOI AN TO DANANG. S-2 CMT: 402ND BN WAS REPTD ON 2 AUG 67 IN VIC AT-8264. THE R-20TH BN WAS REPTD IN VIC AT-8763 ON 6 AUG 67.

(9) DA NANG SPECIAL ZONE REPORTED THAT ON 7 AUG 67, 1 VC REGT & 1 VC BN, ARMED WITH ROCKET LAUNCHERS JUST INFILTRATED BY ASHAU, 27 CLICK S.E. OF DANANG, ZC-160680. MSN IS TO ATACK DANANG CITY BEFORE COMING ELECTIONS. UNITS ALSO WILL ATTACK LIEN CHIEU ESSO TANK FARM.

(10) A FAIRLY RELIABLE SOURCE REPORTED THAT ON 10 AUG 67, A VC CO OF THE T-89TH BN STR 100, ARMED WITH SA, COMBINED WITH LOCAL GUERR PLT & IS OPERATING VIC AT-850865. A PLT IS OPERATING VIC AT-930820, 910816. S-2 CMT: ON 2 AUG 67, 1 CO OF THE 402ND BN WAS REPTD AT AT-852850. U/I CO'S HAVE BEEN REPTD IN THIS VIC ON 2&6 AUG & ON 31 JULY 67.

AT 110751H:

(11) ARVN G-2 I CORPS REPTD THAT AN OLD MAN TOLD AN ARVN SOLDIER THAT ON THE NIGHT OF THE LAST ROCKET ATTACK ON DANANG, HE WAS FORCED BY THE VC TO HELP PREPARE ROCKET PSNS. AFTER THE ATTACK, THE ENEMY PLACED MANY ROCKETS IN WELLS IN GIAO TRI (H) #1. & IN THE SOUTH BANK OF THE SONG TUY LOAN RIVER VIC AT-886704.

9. TO 14. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#223

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 130130Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 224

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 120800H TO 130800H AUGUST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120815H: CO B S&D AT882707 PTL MEMBER DET M-26 GREN W/ TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS AP MINE. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 121400H: CO A SQD CMBT PTL W/RECON DIVERS AT960687 LOC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, EATING UTENSILS, 1 US ENTRENCHING TOOL, 1 VC ENTRENCHING TOOL HIDDEN IN BRUSH ALONG RIVER BANK. ALL GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 121520H: CO C CMBT PTL AT952647 OBS 1 VN FEMALE & 4 MALES RUNNING S TWDS RIVER AT953645. PTL PURSUED & FD FRESH FOOT PRINTS LEADING INTO RIVER AT952640. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ASSORTED ARTICLES OF CLOTHING HIDDEN IN HEDGEROW ALONG RIVER. CLOTHING FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120925H: CO G SQD CMBT PTL AT888713 POINT MAN TRIPPED AP MINE OF UNK SIZE, MINE WAS PLACED 18" ABOVE GROUND W/A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, RES IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 121036H: CO H SQD CMBT PTL AT899774 WHILE ON ROUTINE ID CHECK PTL DETAINED 1 VN MALE, 27 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD. DET HAD A OLD WOUND IN LEFT SIDE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN GUN SHOT WOUND. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 121435H: CAP Q-2 2/7. VILLAGERS RPTD TO CAP Q-2 THAT 1 VC NAMED XAO DRESSEDIN KHAKI SHORTS & GRAY SHIRT WAS IN

(CON'T ON NEXT PAGE)

CONFIDENTIAL

#224

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VILLAGE TO KILL VILLAGE OFFICIALS AT900801. JOINT USMC/PF SQD DISPATCHED TO VILL & ENCOUNTERED 1 VC WHO THREW 1 CHICOM GREN & FIRED 1 MAG .45 CAL KILLING 1 RD CDRE MEMBER. SQD OBS VC & FIRED 10 RDS M-16 & 30 RDS CARBINE RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). EQUIP CAPTD WAS 1 .45 CAL PISTOL SER #1446134 & 1 CHICOM GREN WHICH WAS DEST IN PLACE. FWD PISTOL TO BN S-2.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 121040H: CO I SQD CMBT PTL AT903542 OBS 6 VC, 1 W/WPN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S UNLOADING UNK TYPE GEAR FM A BOAT ON S SIDE OF RIVER AT902538. PTL FIRED 4 RDS M-16, 1 VN RAN INTO TREELINE. PTL THEN CALLED FOR 106MM RR FIRE OF 4 RDS RES IN 5 VC KIA (P). BOAT WAS DEST BUT UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 122030H: CAP B-22 CP AT865573 RECD 15 RDS A/W FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER AT861562. RETD 50 RDS 30 CAL, 10 RDS 50 CAL, 5 RDS 81MM HE. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 1 / VC KIA PROB - 5
B. DETAINEES - 1
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST

(1) WPNS - SEE PARA 3.B.(3) THIS INTSUM.

(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.B.(3) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

#224

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 120930H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO W/A DESIG OF R-20 LOC VIC AT878543 & 874544, STR - 110, ARMED W/1 60, 1 HVY MG, 4 AR'S & SA & WEARING MIXED UNIF OF KHAKI & BLK PJ'S. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: THIS IS POSS A CO OF THE R-20 BN WHICH IS FREQUENTLY RPTD IN THIS AREA.

(2) 121005H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS AT THE HO QUY MTS AREA APPROX COORDS ZC180490, THERE ARE 500 VC PATIENTS IN A HOSPITAL. A VC JAILHOUSE AT ZC182505 W/300 PRISONERS, THERE IS 900 VN IN A TRNG CENTER ZC192469 WHERE THERE IS ALSO A FOOD WAREHOUSE, 1 VC BN IS USED TO PROTECT THIS PLACE & IT IS SURROUNDED BY MINES. G-2 CMT: THESE INSTALLATIONS WERE RPTD AT THESE SAME COORDS ON 11 AUG, ON 1ST MAR DIV INTSUM 222. ON 24 APRIL 2 VC HOSPITALS WERE RPTD AT ZC160497 & 150477, ON 23 FEB A VC POW CAMP WAS RPTD AT ZC180500 W/ 300 PRISONERS. ON 24 FEB A POW CAMP WAS RPTD AT ZC194493 & ON 19 NOV 1966 A RECRUIT TRNG CAMP WAS RPTD ZC172399 & 187399.

(3) 10 AUG: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTD R-20 BN APPEARED VIC AT866687 & 876684. THIS BN CMDR BY NGUYEN DUY LAM. STR - 300, ARMED W/3 57 RR'S, 3 82, UNK NR OF 140 RKTS, 6 MG & 40 WORKERS TO CARRY AMMO. MSN - MORT THE AIRBASE & ATK FRIENDLY UNITS IN HOA VANG & HIEU DUC DIST. S-2, 7TH CMT: NGUYEN VAN LAM RPTD CO OF R-20 BN. R-20 BN IS USUALLY RPTD IN THE GEN VIC OF AT8753.

(4) 10 AUG: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTD 2 VC WORKER GROUPS CARRIED UNK NR OF 105 & 82 AMMO TO VIC AT860640. AMMO IS TO BE USED TO SHELL FRIENDLY UNITS LOC IN HOA VANG & HIEU DUC DIST & US RADAR LOC ON HILL 327 IN MEMORY OF 19 AUG. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: 19 AUG 1945 GENERAL REVOLT FOR WHOLE NATION (REVOLUTION SUCCEEDED). HO CHI MINH STARTED REVOLT AGAINST THE FRENCH. 19 AUG 1965 VAN TUONG VICTORY (QUANG YEN PROVINCE)

(5) 121145H: 3RD MAR DIV AGT RPTD 1 VC BN, STR 400-500 MEN, W/MSN TO BLOW THE LANG CO BRIDGE SOMETIME BEFORE ELECTION. VC TO COME IN FM AU855005. BRIDGE LOC AT8895.

(6) 111800H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTD 1 VC LF CO DESIG Q-14, LOC VIC AT846543 & 852548, STR - 100, ARMED W/1 60, 1 HVY MG, 5 AR'S & SA. THIS UNIT DUG FOXHOLES BETWEEN MY DONG (H) & MY HOA (H). S-2 7TH MAR CMT: THE Q-14 LF CO NORMALLY OPERATES IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#224

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 121220H: HIEU DUC DIST HQ REPORTS 2 VC BN'S LOC AT860640 CARRYING 105mm&82mm WPNS. MSN IS TO ATTACK USMC & ARVN POSITIONS IN HIEU DUC DIST BETWEEN 12-19 AUG. ALSO 1 BN OF THE 301 REGT IS LOC AT TRUNG MANG VIC AT834675.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#224

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 140050Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 225

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 130800H TO 140800H AUGUST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 121920H: (LATE REPORT) CO B S&D AT881709 OBS 1 VN MALE RUN FM PTL AT883709. FIRED 5 RDS SA. WHILE SEARCHING AREA 1 CAVE WAS FD, 3X5X10 FT CONTAINING 4 CARTBELTS, 8 CHICOM GREN, 1 MAS-36 RIFLE, 4 PKS, ASSORTED CLOTHING & ASSORTED MED GEAR. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2. SER NR OF WPN: MAS-36, MODEL 1936 SER#9662. BREAK DOWN OF MED GEAR: PENICILLIN, SCISSORS, PILLS, CLOTH PADS, BANDAGES, COTTON.

(2) 131500H: CO A SQD CMBT PTL AT894704, 1 USMC TRIPPED AP MINE CONSISTING OF 1 CHICOM GREN W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

(3) 131655H: CO A SQD CMBT PTL AT895704 TRIPPED 1 81MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE RES IN 4 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MINE WAS COVERED W/ ROCKS & HAD TRIP WIRE DET. AREA SEARCHED W/NO FURTHER SIGN OF EN.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130700H: CAP Q-3 CP AT908818, VN FEMALE WORKING IN FIELD OBS TO HAVE TRIPPED AP MINE, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN M-26 GREN JUST OUTSIDE OF CAP Q-3 CP. 1 VN FEMALE MED EVAC.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130700H: CO D SQD CMBT PTL 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) AT965626 OBS 3 VN MALES RUN FM HOUSE. PTL PURSUED BUT WERE UNABLE TO MAKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VN FEMALE W/BABY, W/NO ID CARD, ALSO 1 VN MALE ABOUT 40 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD. 2 DET'S FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#225

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 130805H: CO L CP AT879576 OBS 7 VC W/PKS & WPNS MVG E AT888534. FIRED 20 RDS 105MM HE, 6 RDS 105MM VT. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 131040H: CO M SQD SEC PTL AT809544 FOLLOWING MINE SWEEP TEAM DET 1 AT MINE IN EXCESS OF 50 LBS EXPLOS RES IN 1 USMC KIA, & 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEPT. SEARCHED AREA & FD NO SIGN OF MINE BEING COMMAND DET. APPREH 1 VN FEMALE W/NO ID CARD, W/2100 P'S IN HER POSESSION, WHO WAS AT THE SCENE. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 131900H: CO L CP AT877576 OBS 6 VC WEARING BLK & WHITE PJ'S, 1 VC CARRIED PK & WPN AT889551. FIRED 6 90MM RDS W/DIRECT HIT ON TARGET. OBS 3 VC FALL. 1 VC DRAGGED HIMSELF OFF IN TO TREE-LINE. 4 VC KIA (P). 2 VC RAN INTO TREELINE. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(5) 131930H: CO M CP AT839568 OBS 15 VC W/PK & WPN MVG S AT821561. FIRED 4 HE 105MM RDS & 24 VT 105MM W/GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 0 / VC KIA PROB - 4
B. DETAINEES - 3
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN.
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 13.(1) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 13.(2) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 131700H: EX KIT CARSON RPTD TO 1ST MAR S-2, OF 2 VC CO'S LOC VIC KY MINH AT985600 & KY QUANG AT967590. ARMED W/4 82, 28 B-40'S, & MANY AK-47'S. HE KNOWS A WOMAN IN DANANG WHO KNOWS WHERE THERE IS A SECRET TUNNEL W/81MM MORT'S & AMMO INSIDE. 2/1 IS GOING TO TAKE THE KCS TO DANANG TO PICK UP THE WOMAN.

(2) 140037H: G-2 RPTS INDICATIONS OF EN ACT NEXT 12 HRS: A. UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE WILL PROB CONT W/IN THE DIV TACR AT ITS PRESENT RATE. B. THE RPT RECD TODAY FM A HIGHLY RELIABLE SOURCE LOC EN ACT IN AN AREA (WESTERN 1/7'S TACR) IN WHICH NUMEROUS LOW LEVEL AGT RPTS HAVE INDICATED THE PRESENCE OF POSS UP TO A BN SIZE

(CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE)

A 2-5

TAB-B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

EN UNIT. IN ADDIT, RECON PTLS ATTEMPTING TO WORK IN THIS AREA HAVE CONSISTENTLY BEEN TAKEN UNDER HVY SA & AUTO WPNS FIRE. THIS RPT TODAY IS FURTHER INDICATION OF THE THEORY OF AN EN BUILD-UP TAKING PLACE THERE. C. CONTACT ON OP COCHISE CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN THE FORM OF RECON SIGHTINGS OF GROUPS OF EN. THE MAIN EN UNITS WILL PROB CONT TO AVOID HVY CONTACT W/USMC FORCES.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) 131300H: CO M 3/7 SQD SEC PTL AT839567. VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 3 105MM HE DUDS. CHILDREN STATED THEY FD DUDS IN AT8557 GRID SQUARE. CHILDREN REWARDED 300 P'S. RDS DEST.

(2) 131340H: CO M 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL AT874754, 3 VN CHILDREN POINTED OUT LOC OF 1 155MM DUD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 MORE DUDS, BOTH 155MM DUDS. DEST RDS IN PLACE.

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#225

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 150045Z AUG 67

COPY ____
SUPVR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 226

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 140800H TO 150800H AUGUST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 141042H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) PLT SWEEP AT985595, MARINE STEPPED INTO A PUNJI PIT RES IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 OTHER PITS. ALL 3 PITS WERE DEST W/C-4.

(2) 140730H: CAP B 34 AT928707, OBTAINED LIST OF POSS VC'S THROUGH INTELL SOURCE. CLOSED OFF VILL AT928708 & APPREH 9 DET'S. CALLED DIST HQTS TO PICK UP DET'S.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 141100H: CO I, 2 PLT'S CMBT PTL AT996555, 1 USMC STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE RES IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

(2) 141105H: CO D PLT SWEEP AT976594 RECD 15 RDS SA WIRE FM EST 10 VC AT978598 & 973598. RETD 50 RDS SA & 1 90MM RD, VC BROKE CONTACT.

(3) 141930H: CO M SQD AMB FOR WATER WAY INTERDICTION AT827554 OBS 30 VC, 15 W/WPNS & PKS WADING ACROSS RIVER AT827549 S TO N. RECD 6-8 RDS SA FIRE. FIRED 500 RDS SA, 60 RDS 105MM HE & 2 RDS 3.5 WP. OBS 2 VC FALL & 1 BODY FLOAT AWAY. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA (C) & 1 M-26 GREN. TOTAL EN CAS: 2 VC KIA (C) & 13 VC KIA (P). GREN WILL BE DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

#226

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 141945H: CO M CP AT788554 OBS 7 VC MVG IN W DIR AT797 570 W/PKS. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 2 / VC KIA PROB - 13
B. DETAINEES - 9
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 140900H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS 1 VC CO OF THE T-89TH, STR 100, ARMED W/ENOUGH WPNS, COMBINED W/A LOC GUERR PLT TO OPERATE AT850865. ANOTHER VC PLT APPEARED AT AT930820, 910816. THEY MIGHT ATK THE ESSO TANK FARM AT LIEN CHIEU, ALSO THE WHITE & BLK BRIDGE NEAR THAT VIC. BRIDGES AT AT927843 & AT929838. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, RECENT RPTS OF EN UNITS IN THE AREA. AN U/I BN WAS LOC VIC AT9180 ON 5 AUG & AN U/I CO WAS LOC VIC AT9080 ON 7 AUG 67.

(2) 140900H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC CO'S POSS BELONGING TO THE R-20 BN, CMDR UNK, LOC AT833542, 840543, 845546 & 857543. STR 250. WPNS - 2 61, 4 60, 3 HMG, 8 AR'S & SA. UNIF GRAY. POSS ACT TO ATK USMC OR PF UNITS AT LOC QUANG & LOC MY TONIGHT OR TOMORROW. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, NUMEROUS RPTS OF EN ACT IN THE AREA.

(3) 141600H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, CMDR UNK, LOC VIC AT952 557, 954563 & 953567, STR 120, WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 4 AR'S & SA. UNIF BLK & GRAY. POSS ACT - WILL MORT OR ATK USMC OR PF OUTPOST IN DAI LOC. POSS UNITS OF Q-14TH CO. G-2 CMT: U/I CO RPTD AT9957 & 9958. ALSO THE Q-15TH CO RPTD AT AT9955 ON 9 & 11 AUG 67.

(4) 141200H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO, CMDR UNK, LOC VIC AT895 604, STR 110, WPNS - 2 HMG, 2 60, 1 81, 6 AR'S & SA. UNIF GRAY & BLK. MSN IS TO POSS ATK USMC OR PF OUTPOSTS AROUND THE DAI LOC AREA. G-2 CMT: THE R-20TH BN RPTD SEVERAL TIMES IN THIS AREA.

#226

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 141605H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO, CMDR UNK, LOC VIC AT807 588, 816579, 810580, STR 100, WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, 4 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIES, MSN IS TO POSS ATK USMC POSN ON HILL 52. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, RECENT RPTS OF EN ACT IN THE AREA. CO'S RPTD IN THIS AREA ON 2, 3, 5, 8, & 11 AUG.

(6) 141930H: 2/51ST ARVN RPTD TO 1ST MAR S-2: FAIRLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD 1 VC CO CROSSED RIVER AT972676 FM 7TH MAR TAOR MVG E. THEY WENT INTO YEN NE #4 (?). S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/4, 1ST RPT OF CO SIZE UNIT RPTD IN THIS AREA IN THE LAST 15 DAYS BY THIS HQ'S.

(7) 142340H: G-2 RPTS: INDICATION OF EN ACT FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS: A. UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE WILL PROB CONT AT ITS PRES DECREASED RATE W/IN DIV TAOR. B. PTLS OP IN HAPPY VALLEY CONT TO RPT CONTACT W/EN FORCES IN THIS AREA. CONSIDERABLE EN ACT HAS BEEN NOTED THERE IN THE PAST & SHOULD BE EXPECTED TO CONT. C. CONTACT ON OPN COCHISE WILL PROB CONT IN THE PRES FORM OF OBS OF RECON PTLS, HOWEVER, SOLID CONTACT SHOULD BE EXPECTED AT ANY TIME.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#226

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 160850H

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 227

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 150800H TO 160800H AUGUST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150940H: CO B SQD CMBT PTL AT886707 FD CAVE 2 FT IN DIAMETER. CAVE HAD BEEN DUG IN THE LAST 2 DAYS. DEST CAVE W/1 BLOCK OF TNT.

(2) 151145H: CO G SQD CMBT PTL (OPCON TO 1/7) AT886723 OBS 3 VC IN BRUSH, 2 HAD WPNS AT887725. PTL WIRED 10 RDS SA, 30 RDS M-60 & OBS 1 VC FALL, 1 VC KIA (P). VC RETD 15 RDS SA & BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG EVID OF VC CAS.

(3) 151200H: CO A PLT CMBT PTL AT895703, VN BOY LED PLT TO 1 M-26 GREN, NOT RIGGED AS AP MINE. IN SAME VIC APPREH 1 VN MALE W/FAULTY ID CARD. GREN DEST IN PLACE. VN BOY REWARDED 200 P'S & DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 151200H: CO B PLT CMBT PTL AT884708 FD 3 LARGE STONE POTS BURIED OFF TRAIL, COVERED W/BAMBOO. POTS CONT CARTRIDGE, NEWS PAPERS, FLAGS, CANDLES, PAPERS, NOTE BOOKS & COTN WIRE. KIT CARSON READ SOME OF THE PAPERS, NONE OF ANY TACTICAL IMPORTANCE. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 160030H: CO B SQD AMB PTL AT879701 HEARD MVMT IN BRUSH TO W OF AMB. ENGAGED W/2 M-26 GREN & 10 RDS SA. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES. PTL ACT REPOSITIONED.

(6) 160125H: CO D HQ SEC AT963617, POST 30, SECTOR 5 RECD 1 INCOMING FRAG GREN. RETD 15-20 RDS SA, 1 M-26 & 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

#227

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 151015H: CO M ROAD SWEEP AT823554 FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 1 LB TNT W/PRESS DET. DEST MINE IN PLACE.

(2) 151215H: CO D SOD CMBT PTL (OPCON 3/7) AMTRAC DET 1 LAND MINE EST 20 LBS TNT W/PRESS DET RES IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC & 1 WIA MINOR. DAM TO AMTRAC: STEERING MECHANISM, TORSION BAR, & LEFT TRACK DEST. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 151300H: CAP B-21 DURING ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK AT BRIDGE APPREH 1 VN MALE AGE 25 W/O ID CARD. 1 DET RPD TO BN S-2.

(4) 151735H: CO M SOD SEC PTL AT804569 OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S 1 W/WPN AT804575. FIRED 8 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(5) 151900H: CO M SOD AMB AT837554 OBS 6 VC IN TREELINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES W/PKS, NO WPNS OBS AT838556. FIRED 30 RDS 105MM HE RES IN 1 VC KIA (C) & 3 VC KIA (P).

(6) 151905H: CO M SOD (-) AMB FOR WATERWAY DENIAL AT822555 OBS 8 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/PKS & WPNS MVG S.E. AT823555. VC FIRED 25 RDS SA RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. SOD RETD 400 RDS SA, 200 RDS M-60, 7 RDS M-79 & 2 M-26 GREN. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA & FD 3 VC KIA (C), 3 VC KIA (P), 1 45 CAL PISTOL #1251988, 1 AK-47 #1006637, 1 M-1 CARBINE #6518712, 3 PKS W/GREEN UTILITIES, RICE, PERSONAL GEAR, NEWSPAPERS, 60 RDS 7.62, 6 RDS 45 CAL W/MAG, 8 RDS 30 CAL W/MAG & 3 AK-47 MAG EMPTY. GEAR RTD TO BN S-2.

(7) 141840H: (LATE REPORTS) CO M SOD SEC AT834551. A VN BOY AGE 11 STOPPED A PC & AMTRACK ON RT #4. THE BOY LED THEM TO BOX TYPE MINE, 15 LBS TNT W/PRESS DET. THE BOY FURTHER IDENTIFIED 4 FEMALES AGE 9, 13, 17, & 45 AS BEING RESPONSIBLE. 4 DET'S RTD TO BN S-2. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE & BOY REWARDED W/200 P'S.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 4 / VC KIA PROB - 7
B. DETAINEES - 6
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 3 INDIVIDUAL WPNS.
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - SEE PARA 3.C.(6) THIS INTSUM.
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.A.(4) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(6) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(7) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

#227

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 150100H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO DESIG UNK LOC AT902533 & 898531. STR 100, WPNS 1 60, 1 HMG, 4 AR'S & SA. UNIF BLUE. POSS ACT - MORT USMC OP IN DAI LOC AREA.

(2) 151730H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 PLT OF VC GUERR LOC VIC AT935606. STR 36. WPNS - 2 AR'S, 8 MINES & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT - WILL ATK USMC OP IN DAI LOC AREA.

(3) 151700H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 2 PLTS OF VC GUERR LOC VIC AT951559. STR 76. WPNS - 4 AR'S, 3 M-79'S & SA. UNIF BLK. POSS ACT UNK.

(4) 151600H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT883609, 890622, & 909630. STR 110. WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 3 M-79'S & SA. UNIF GRAY & BLK. POSS ACT - WILL ATK LOC AN & LOC CHANH (V) OP.

(5) 151500H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO LOC AT807589, 890585, STR 120, WPNS - 1 81, 1 57RR, 1 HMG, 6 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT - MORT & ATK USMC POSN IN LOC QUANG & LOC MY (V).

(6) 152010H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 PLT, VC GUERR, CMDR PHAM TAN. LOC VIC AT927556 & 927562. STR 38. WPNS - 2 AR'S & SA. UNIF BLK. POSS ACT - WILL ATK USMC & PF OP IN THE DAI LOC AREA.

(7) 152100H: LOC CIT AGT RPTD TO 2/7: 1 VC PLT LOC AT AT925788. NO UNIT DESIG. MSN UNK.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
(2) SEE PARA 3.C.(7) THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE REPORT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#227

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTED: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASED: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 170930Z AUG67

COPY NO _____

SERVICE MPP

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 228

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 160800H TO 170800H AUGUST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160910H: CO A SQD W/ENGRS AT933707 FD 1 105MM HE RD IN ROAD THAT HAD BEEN PARTIALLY BURIED, BUT NOW RIGGED AS AP MINE. ENGRS DEST RD IN PLACE.

(2) 161000H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL (OPCON 1/7) AT984712 FD 2 CAVES & 1 M-26 GREN BY CAVE. NO SIGN OF RECENT ACT. CAVES & GREN BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) 161020H: CAP 3-3 SQD PTL AT952678 DET AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MINE CONSISTED OF METAL BOX FILLED W/ROCKS & METAL, EXPLOS CHARGE EST TO BE M-26 GREN. TRIP WIRE TRIGGERED DEVICE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO OTHER SIGN OF VC ACT.

(4) 161200H: CO B SQD PTL AT970708 LOC ONTOP GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE SUSPENDED IN HEDGEROW W/A VINE USED AS A TRIGGERING DEVICE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE.

(5) 161400H: CO D SQD CMBT PTL AT943692 RECD APPROX 100 RDS AW FIRE, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 45 CAL THOMPSON MG VIC AT944606. RETD 175 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA & FD 45 CAL EMPTY CASINGS. NO FURTHER CONTACT W/EE.

(6) 161730H: CO D SQD PTL AT957597 FD 1 HAND ILLUM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESS DET. DEST MINE IN PLACE.

(7) 162350H: CAP 33 SQD SEC AT943683 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN VIC OUTSIDE DEF WIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. RETD 10 RDS SA & SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID OF EN CAS.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

#228

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160830H: CO L ROAD SWEEP AT853556. VN CIV FOLLOWING ROAD SWEEP, DET BOX MINE EST 30 LBS TNT W/PRESS DET RES IN 2 VN CIV KIA & 2 VN CIV WIA. MINE WAS FOR METALIC TYPE & BURIED APPROX 2 FT UNDER SHOULDER OF ROAD. CORPMAN TREATED WOUNDED, MED EVAC NOT REQUIRED.

(2) 161300H: CO M OP ZC215562 OBS 60 VN CIV VIC AT791556 MILLING AROUND & ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. COMPANY M DISPATCHED 2 SQDS TO INVESTIGATE. SQDS APPREH 5 VN FOR QUESTIONING, 3 W/ID'S, 2 W/NO ID'S. REMAINDER OF VN CHECKED FOR ID CARDS & RELEASED. 5 DET'S FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 161915H: CO M SQD AMB AT845553 OBS 2 VC W/O WPNS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES ON RIVER BANK AT846548. WPNS 24 RDS 105MM HE RES IN 2 VC KIA (P). VC OBS TO FLEE. ARTA NOT SCRAPCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(4) 162145H: CO L SQD AMB AT872583 OBS APPROX 12-15 VC 400 METRS NVG IN S.W. DIR AT875582. DUE TO DARKNESS & DARKNESS UNABLE TO FIRE AT VC. CAP 22 NOTIFIED OF MVMT & WAS OBS VC MOVE TO THEIR N.W. M CO NOTIFIED OF INCREASED VC MVMT W.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 0 / VC KIA PROB - 2
B. DETAINEES - 5
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.A.(4) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.A.(6) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#228

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 161620H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC CO'S, DESIG UNK, LOC AT830544, & 833542. STR 150, WPNS - 1 82, 2 60, 2 57RR, 2 HMG, 12 AR'S & SA. UNIF BLUE. MSN - TO SET UP MINES VIC AT820553 TO 850564.

(2) 161700H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, DESIG UNK, CMDR UNK, LOC AT956565 & 949562. APPROX 80 MEN, WPNS - 1 57RR, 2 HMG'S, 1 82, 1 60, 5 AR'S, 1 PRC-10, & SA. UNIF MIXED. MSN - TO MORT USMC UNIT'S IN DAI LOC AREA.

(3) 15 AUG: DUC DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN, STR 300, WPNS 3 82, 2 60, 2 HMG'S, MG'S, & SA. THEY ARE PRES LOC AT823507, 824470, & 856485. CMDT GUERR OF 3 VILLAGES: XUYEN THU, XUYEN PHU, XUYEN HOA - THESE VILL'S LOC AT875550 & 895498.

(4) 15 AUG: CENSUS GRIEVANCE QUANG NAM RPTS 1 VC CO, DESIG 685TH, CMDR BE KI, HE IS SUPPOSED TO BE A JAPANESE, COMBINED W/THE Q-16TH CO, COMBINED STR 250. THE 685TH IS LOC AT819864, Q-16TH IS LOC AT910830. PURPOSE IS TO ATK ALLIED OP'S W OF HOA VANG (D) & OP'S S.E. OF HIEU DUC (D).

(5) 15 AUG: QUANG NAM CENSUS GRIEVANCE RPTS 1 VC CO, STR 100; ARMED W/1 60, 1 HMG, MG'S & SA, & 1 PRC-10 RADIO ARE LOC AT895804, & 834590. THIS CO WILL COMBINE W/LOC GUERR'S TO ATK PHU'S CAMP AT AN MY (V), DAI LOC SECTOR. THIS UNIT IS BELIEVED TO BE PART OF T-89TH BN.

(6) 15 AUG: HOI AN AGT RPTD 1 VC CO, STR 100, ARMED W/1 60, 1 HMG, 1 MG, & SA. LOC ZC116571.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

AF 228

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 229

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 170800H TO 180800H AUGUST 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 171130H: CO A PLT PTL AT898686 FD 1 PUNJI PIT W/BAMBOO COVER. DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 171610H: CO C S&D FD A VC CAMP SITE AT883667, W/1 PK CONTAINING 10 LBS OF RICE, C RATIONS, CLOTHING, SALT, TOBACCO & A NOTE STATING THAT THE VC HAD LEFT TO THE MTS. DEST GEAR & CONT MSN.

(3) 171740H: CO K SQD PTL (OPCON 1/7) AT903677 FD M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE. DEST MINE. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 VN MALE W/ALTERED ID CARD. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 172110H: CAP Q3A SQD AMB AT914816 WHILE CN ROUTE TO AMB SITE, OBS 2 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES & CARRYING WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE AN AK-47 AT AT915815. POINT MAN OPENED FIRE W/20 RDS SA AT 50 MTRS AWAY. VC RETD 90 RDS SA & FLED S. Q3A FIRED 240 RDS SA & CALLED IN 13 RDS 81MM ILLUM & 13 RDS 60MM ILLUM. SWEPT 200 MTRS S W/NEG RES. RESUMED PTL.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170650H: CO D CP (OPCON 3/7) AT957624 OBS 1 VC OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. VC BEGAN RUNNING AWAY, VC CONT TO RUN WHEN ORDERED TO HALT. FIRED 3 RDS SA, VC WAS HIT & APPREH. 1 DET MED EVAC TO ARVN HOSPITAL IN DANANG.

(2) 170720H: CO C [illegible] 1ST ENGR BN W/D CO ROAD SWEEP AT939 577 FD 2 BOX MINES, A/T TYPE, 30 LBS EACH W/PRESS DET & BURIED 1" BELOW GROUND & 15' APART ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#229

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 170730H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) ROAD SWEEP AT983625. 1 COMMAND DET AP MINE RES IN 8 USMC WIA (6 MED EVAC, 2 NON EVAC), MINE CONSISTED OF 1 81MM RD SMF 10 FT EI ROAD & 4 FT OFF GROUND. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(4) 170910H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) SQD PTL AT949608 RECD 100 RDS AW & SA FIRE FM EST 8 VC AT946603 RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. RETD 1 M-79 RDS & 150 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(5) 171030H: CO K SQD PTL AT922677 FD 2 AP MINES CONSISTING OF 1 60MM RD & 1 CHICOM GREN W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST BOTH IN PLACE.

(6) 171230H: CO K SQD SEC PTL AT975585 OBS 1 VC AT976586. PTL RECD APPROX 60 RDS SA FM A UNK NR OF VC. PTL RETD 100 RDS M-60, 200 RDS M-16, 5 RDS M-79 & 1 LAAW. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(7) 171845H: CO M CP AT839568, VN CHILDREN BROUGHT 1 60MM RD HE DUD & 3 105MM HE DUDS TO CP. REWARDED CHILDREN W/300 P$S. DEST DUDS.

(8) 172015H: CO M CP AT839568 OBS LIGHTS IN HILLS AT850580. SEARCH LIGHT SHINED INTO AREA. LIGHTS REMAIN ON. FIRED 4 RDS 105MM WP, 4 RDS 105MM HE & 4 RDS 105MM VT. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 0 / VC KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 2
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE.
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
   (1) WPNS - NONE
   (2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
               SEE PARA 3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.
               SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
               SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.
               SEE PARA 3.C.(5) THIS INTSUM.
   (3) FACILITIES - NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

#229

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 170800H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC PLT OF THE Q-64TH CO, CMDR UNK, WERE LOC AT943606. STR 30. WPNS ARE 2 AR'S, 2 RKT LAUNCHERS, 3 MINES & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS MSN IS TO ATK REFUGEE CAMPS AT PHU BAC & AN MY. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: RECENT RPTS OF EN ACT IN THE AREA. 1 VC CO RPTD LOC VIC AT909630 ON 15 AUG 67. ALSO 1 VC PLT RPTD LOC VIC AT935606 ON 15 AUG. [redacted], 1 ST RPT OF THE Q-64 CO.

(2) 170800H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC MF CO, CMDR BY NGUYEN MO. LOC VIC AT823540, 827540 & 826542. STR 100. WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 9 AR'S, 15 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S, 2 SMG'S, UNIF GRAY. POSS ACT - MORT OR ATK USMC & PF OP IN DAI LOC AREA. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: [redacted], RECENT RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THE GEN AREA IN THE PAST 10 DAYS. 1 VC CO RPTD LOC VIC AT807589 ON 15 AUG & 2 CO'S OF THE R-20 BN RPTD LOC VIC AT869539 ON 10 AUG. 1ST RPT OF NGUYEN MO.

(3) 171630H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 3 VC MF PLT LOC AT941597 & 942 599. STR 45. WPNS - 3 AR'S, 9 K-50 MG'S & SA. VARIED UNIF. POSS ACT - SET UP AMB AGAINST USMC & PF PTLS BETWEEN DAI LOC & HIEU DUC. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: [redacted], RECENT RPTS OF PLT & CO SIZE UNITS IN THE AREA. 3 VC PLTS RPTD IN THE AT9256 AREA ON 15 AUG & 1 VC CO RPTD VIC AT949563 ON 10 AUG.

(4) 171850H: QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE RPTS 1 VC CO, STR 140, WPNS - 140MM RKTS. THIS CO COMBINED W/THE T-89TH BN & ARE LOC VIC AT887 703, & 893707. MSN - ATK DANANG AIR FIELD BETWEEN 18 & 22 AUG. ON 15 AUG, 8 NR OF 120MM RKTS WERE LOC IN GIAO-TRI (H). S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: [redacted], NUMEROUS RECENT RPTS OF EN ACT IN THE AREA. 1 VC BN RPTD IN THE VIC OF AT883707 ON 9 AUG, 1 VC BN RPTD IN THE VIC OF AT840 704 ON 1 AUG. T-89TH BN PREVIOUSLY RPTD IN THIS AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE T-89TH.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.C.(7) THIS INTSUM.

14. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#229

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 190245Z AUG 67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 230

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 180800H TO 190800H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181235H: CO C S&D AT865656 FD 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. AS MINE WAS BEING DEST, RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC AT863656. RETD 15 RDS SA. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

(2) 181400H: CAP B-33 SQD PTL AT961690 OBS 3 VC AT962690. PTL FIRED 5 RDS SA & VC CONT TO RUN. PF'S FIRED 1 RD 30 CAL & HIT 1 VC. APPREH ALL 3 VC & FWD TO DIST HQ'S HIEU DUC. DET'S ADMITTED BEING VC.

(3) 181405H: CO C S&D AT861665 RECD VN LANGUAGE TRANSMISSION LOUD & CLEAR OVER CO TAC NET. VC SCOUT [illegible] ATTEMPTED TO MONITOR UNK STATION. NEG RESULTS.

(4) 181500H: CO B SQD PTL AT928643 FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST MINE IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(5) 181500H: H&S CO 1/7 FTM SEC AT935687 RECD 6 RDS SA FM UNK NR OF VC E OF POSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(6) 181525H: CO D SQD PTL AT976615 RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. RETD 10 RDS SA & 75 RDS M-60. SNIPER FIRED 5 MORE RDS RES IN 1 MORE USMC WIA MED EVAC. FIRED 6 RDS 50 CAL, 2 106MM RDS, 35 RDS SA & 60 RDS M-60. SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 M-16 MAG, 1 PUNJI PIT, 10 FOOT SECTION OF BRIDGE DSTRD AT982620. PUNJI PIT DSTRD.

(7) 181830H: CO D PLT PTL AT966605 OBS 3 VC W/WPNS AT965603. PLT RECD 1 RD SA FM VC. FIRED 500 RDS M-16. VC BROKE CONTACT & MVD W. PLT FIRED 12 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#230

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181390H: CAP 22 CP AT865571, PEOPLE IN REFUGEE CAMP TOLD CAP 22 UNIT THAT 2 VN SAID THEY WERE GOING TO KILL USMC & PF'S IN CP. THEY FURTHER STATED THAT THEY WOULD BE KILLED IF THEY INFORMED THE CAP UNIT. SQD OF 8 USMC SEARCHED AREA & APPREH 2 DET'S. 1 DET HAD A M-26 GREN. GREN DEST. PEOPLE SAID 8 MORE VC WERE IN AREA. 2 DET'S SENT TO BN S-2. AREA BEING SEARCHED FOR THE 8 VC.

(2) 181735H: CO I AT924536 OBS LARGE SUPPLY BOAT W/8 VC IN BOAT MVG N.E. TWD N BANK OF RIVER AT902536. FIRED 1 HE VT. VC MVD W OUT OF SIGHT. NO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 181745H: CO M PLT CMBT BASE AT839568, 4 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 2 105 DUDS & 1 155 DUD. CHILDREN REWARDED.

(4) 181930H: CO L CP AT877576 OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S, 1 W/ WPN AT878543. FIRED 2 RDS 90MM HE & OBS VC HIT. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1 VC BODY UNDER OBS, OTHER VC WAS BLOWN UP, 1 VC KIA (C) & 1 VC KIA (P).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 1 / VC KIA PROB - 1
B. DETAINEES - 2
C. POW (VC) - 3
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.A.(4) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.A.(6) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

#230

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 18 AUG, QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE REPTS 1 VC BN OF THE 108TH REGT HIDING VIC AT 865542 & 877542. IN THIS BN THERE IS A VC BN CADRE WHOSE NAME IS VO KIEN. THIS UNIT HAS CARRIED ABOUT 30 WIA MEN TO THEIR HOSPITAL IN AN LE (H) AT812504. S/2 7th MAR CMT: RECENT REPTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE GENERAL AREA. 2 VC CO'S WERE REPT IN THE AT8653 AREA ON 10 AUG, 2 VC CO'S OF THE R/20TH BN WAS REPT IN THE AT8853 AREA ON 10 AUG. 1 BN OF THE 108 REGT WAS REPT LOC VIC AT850705 ON 5 JUN 67. 108 REGT IS A REPT AKA FOR THE 1ST VC REGT WHICH IS LOC IN QUANG NGAI (P). 1ST REPT OF VO KIEN IN THIS AREA.

(2) 18 AUG, 9TH ITT RPTS DET STATED THAT 50 VC, 20 OF THEM ARE NVA, ARE PRES LOC IN MTS AT8487. UNK PLANS. DET ALSO STATED THAT THERE ARE NO BUILDINGS IN THE AREA & THAT HE WAS HELD BY THE VC FOR 4 DAYS AS A PRISONER. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: THE INFORMATION IN THIS RPT IS PROBABLY TRUE. ON 1 AUG THERE WAS A VC SAPPER CO LOC VIC AT874841, ON 3 AUG THERE WAS 1 CO OF THE T/89 BN LOC VIC AT850850 AND ON 3 AUG THERE WERE 2 CO'S OF THE T/87 BN LOC VIC AT880807. T/87 IS POSS AKA FOR 402ND BN.

(3) 17 AUG, QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE RPTS 1 VC CO, STR 140 ARMED W/ 140 RKTS & SMALL MG'S. COMBINED W/THE T/89 BN, CMDR BY THUAN. MVG FM S.W. TO HIDE AT887703 & 893707. HID A NR OF RKTS IN GAO TRI (H). WEARING BLK CLOTHES. SPLIT UP & STAYED IN PEOPLES HOUSES IN GAO TRI (H) & CAO SUNG VIC AT880695. INTEND TO MORT DANANG AIR BASE FM 18-22 AUG. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: MANY RECENT RPTS OF BN & CO SIZED UNITS IN THE AREA OF MOVEMENT. ON 9 AUG THERE WAS A VC BN RPTD LOC VIC AT883707 AND THE CK/144 BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT855712. 1 VC BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT834675 ON 12 AUG.

(4) 180945H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS VC HAS SET UP WATER PUMPS AT THE RIVER LANDING STATION MY DONG (H) IN LOC TAN (V) AT843547, TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF SECONDARY CROPS TO BE OBTAINED BY FLOODING 500 HECTORS OF RICE FIELDS OTHERWISE UNABLE TO BE FLOODED. IN 1966 THE VC HARVESTED AN EXTRA 20 TONS OF RICE BY THIS METHOD. THE PUMPS WERE TAKEN FROM LOCAL CIV LAST YEAR W/O THEIR CONSENT. 2 BAN HARD PUMPS FM LOC TAN (V), 2 BAN HARD PUMPS FM LOC QUA (V) & 1 BER LID PUMP FM LOC QUY (V). HO RANG IS THE VC ECONOMY COMMISSIONER FOR LOC TAN (V) & IS IN CHARGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#230

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 16 AUG, 5TH CIT RPTS: AN U/I SOURCE: THE SOURCE WAS AT A MEETING AT HIS HOUSE BETWEEN 2300 & 1000 ON THE NIGHT OF 16-17 AUG. AN UNDESIG UNIT W/50-70 140mm RKTS WILL BE FIRING THESE RKTS FM THE VIC AT857898 (HILL 822) SOMETIME AROUND 0100 ON 20 AUG. TGT WILL BE H BTRY 3/11. G-2 CMT: RPTS OF 2 & 4 AUG LOC 1 CO OF 402ND BN IN THE VIC OF AT850865 & 852850. 402D BN HAS BEEN PREV RPT TWICE ON 9 AUG OF BEING SUPPLIED W/RKTS.

(6) 181540H: DAI LOC DIOCC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, LOC AT858557 & 862 560. STR 110. WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 57RR, 1 HMG, 4 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS MSN - MORT USMC & FF OP'S IN DAI LOC AREA. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: RECENT RPTS OF PLT AND CO SIZED UNITS IN THE AREA. ON 11AUG THERE WAS 1 VC PLT RPTD LOC VIC AT852575. ALSO THE Q-14 CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT852548. ON 10 AUG 2 CO'S OF THE R-20 BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT869539.

(7) 181600H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO, DESIG T/89, LOC VIC AT800600, 802603. STR 100. WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 2 HMG'S, 8 AR'S & SA. UNIF - BLUE & KHAKI. POSS ACT - UNK. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: ON 11 AUG 100 MEN OF THE T/89 WAS RPTD LOC AT850865 AND ON 5 AUG 1 CO OF THE T/89 WAS RPTD LOC AT878618. T/89 IS AN AKA FOR THE 402D BN.

(8) 181700H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC BN, VIC AT927558, 930558 & 933560. STR - 350. WPNS - 2 81, 1 60, 4 HMG'S, 2 57RR & SA. UNIF - GREEN & GRAY. ACT - UNK. POSS THE V-25TH BN. THEY MVD TO AT935565, 937567 & 940563. THE CADRE IN THE BN IS PICKING UP THE ID CARDS FM THE PEOPLE IN THE AREA SO THEY CANNOT VOTE IN THE UP-COMING ELECTION. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: ON 10 AUG THE Q-16 LF CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT956555 AND ON 10AUG THE R-20 BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT973533.

(9) 181700H: DAI LOC DIOCC AGT RPTS: 1 VC CO, DESIG UNK, LOC AT912535 & 898532. STR - UNK. WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 3 AR'S & SA. UNIF - BLACK & GRAY. MSN - UNK. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: ON 15 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT902533 AND 1 VC PLT WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT927662.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHER (LATE REPORTS)

(1) 190300 H: CO F SQD AM PTL AT909822 DET 2 M-26 GRENS RIGGED AS AP MINES RES IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED MINES WERE PLACED ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL W/TRIP WIRE.

#230

TAB-B

CONFIDENTIAL

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 200210Z AUG 67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 231

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 190800H TO 200800H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190750H: CO G (OPCON 1/7) ROAD SWEEP & SEC RETURNING TO CMBT BASE RECD HVY SA & RIFLE GREN FIRE AT904718 FM AN EST 10 VC LOC AT902719, RES IN 1 USMC KIA & 9 USMC WIA MED EVAC. RETD SA FIRE, GREN, 60MM, 81MM MORT & 105MM ARTY. SEARCH OF AMB SITE REVEALED 1 VC KIA (C), 1 BLOOD TRAIL, 5 CHICOM GREN, 1 VC GAS MASK & 1 CART BELT. ALSO FOUND 1 US CARBINE.

(2) 191205H: CO C S&D AT825656 FD VC ASSEMBLY AREA CONSISTING OF 2 GRASS HUTS, 1 OF WHICH WAS UNDER CONSTRUCTION, 10 BOMB SHELTERS 3X4X5 FT, 1 CAVE 4X4X30 FT W/12 ROOMS 3X6 FT EACH. FD 14 EMPTY METAL CANISTERS 4" LONG, 6" IN DIAMETER NEAR CAVE. EST AREA HAD BEEN OCCUPIED 48 HRS PRIOR, BECAUSE OF FRESHLY CUT GRASS USED IN CONSTRUCTION OF HUTS. FWD CANISTERS TO BN S-2. CANISTERS FD HAVE MARKINGS AS FOLLOWS: (THUOC-DKZ-B/SCB/285-SIO-812) (DKZ-B/SCB/410-1082). ENTRANCE TO CAVE DEST, GRASS HUT & LEAN TO ALSO DEST. AT 1645H CO C S&D AT822658 FD 40 GRASS HUTS, CAPACITY 10 PEOPLE EACH UNDER CONSTRUCTION, 15 CAVES 3X4X10 FT TO 3X10X40 FT, 1 CAVE USED FOR POSS SICK BAY. STRUCTURES DEST, INADEQUATE EXPLOS TO DEST CAVES. WILL DEST CAVES AFTER RESUPPLY OF DEMO TOMORROW. CANOPY APPROX 130 FT, WATER SUPPLY ABUNDANT, EST 3 VC BN'S COULD BE DISPERSED IN AREA & LARGE UNIT HAS USED AREA IN LAST 3 WEEKS.

(3) 191330H: CO A SQD PTL AT889704 DET 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE DET RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(4) 191800H: CO D RPTS MIGHTY MITE APPROACHING MAIN GATE OF HILL 55 AT982626 RECD 12 RDS AW FIRE FM EST 3 VC AT985624 RES IN 2 USMC KIA & 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. 2 SQDS & 2 AMTRACKS SENT OUT AS REACTION FORCE. MED EVAC CHOPPER RECD 6 RDS AW FIRE FM W OF THIS POSN.

#231

CONFIDENTIAL

AB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 192100H: CO D SQD SEC AT965604 HEARD LOUD NOISES, DRUMS & PANS BEING BANGED ON PRIOR TO RECEIVING 20-25 RDS AW & 20 TO 30 RDS SA FM EST 6 VC AT963603. RETD 5 M-79 RDS, 1 LAAW, 30 RDS M-16 & 30 81MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(6) 191015H: CO D SQD SEC AT947604 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT948603. RETD 100 RDS SA, 70 RDS M-60. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MED EVAC HELO RECD EST 25 RDS SA FIRE. RETD 4 RDS 81MM WP, 10 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(7) 192140H: CO B 1/1 (OPCON 1/7) PLT CMBT BASE AT894667 SPOTTED LIGHT ON SIDE OF HILL AT864663. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM WP & 35 RDS 105MM HE. LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190800H: CO L SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP FD 1 AT MINE, 4 LBS C-4 W/PRESS DET. DEST MINE IN PLACE.

(2) 191300H: CO I PLT CMBT BASE AT924536 OBS 12 VC UNLOADING LARGE SUPPLY BOAT ON N SHORE OF RIVER AT902524. FIRED 12 RDS 106MM HE. NO VC CAS OBS DUE TO DUST & DEBRIS IN IMPACT AREA. BOAT WAS EMPTY WHEN LOC & CONTAINED NO SIGN OF VC CAS. BOAT DEST & SUNK.

(3) 191445H: CO K, 2 SQDS AT964571 FD CHICOM GREN RIGGED IN TREE W/TRIP WIRE KNEE HIGH. DEST W/C-4. 1 USMC RECD MINOR WOUND IN ARM FM SHRAPNEL, NON EVAC.

(4) 192000H: CO K PLT CMBT BASE AT967585 RECD 60 RDS A/W FIRE FM EST 10 VC IN POSN N & NE OF CMBT BASE AT968590 & AT973588. RETD 200 RDS SA, 10 M-79, 30 RDS 81MM HE & 15 RDS ILLUM WERE ALSO DIRECTED ON EN POSN. REACTION FORCE CONSISTING OF 2 TANKS, 2 AMTRACS & 1 SQD FM POSN ON HILL 55 DISPATCHED TO THE AREA. REACTION FORCE RECD 30 RDS AW FIRE FM EN POSN N-E OF CMBT BASE & RETD 100 RDS 30 CAL. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 1 / VC KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - NONE
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1 M-2 CARBINE

#231

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 7-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 191800H: 2/5'S S-2 RPTS 1 VC BN, DESIG 2/3½, IS LOC AT824471, 849487. STR 420. WPNS - 3 82, 4 60, 2 57RR, & 4 MG'S. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 8 AUG 1 VC CO WAS REPTD VIC AT-849485, ALSO A MEDICAL TEAM OF 7 MEN & 5 WOMEN W/40 VC WERE REPTD VIC AT-830492. ON 4 AUG 1 VC BN WAS REPTD VIC AT-850485.

(5) 192015H: PF RPTD TO CAP E-2 THAT ON 19 OR 20 AUG APPROX 20 EN WILL BE AT AT933834 TO DIST LEAFLETS. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 6 AUG 2 PLT'S WERE REPTD VIC AT-914805 & ON 5 AUG, 3 MF PLT'S REPTD VIC AT-915805.

(6) 19 AUG 67: CAP Q-1 RPTD TO 2/7: SUBSTANTIATED BY Q-1 & Q-2 VILL CHIEFS, RPTD THAT 1 VC REGT LOC AT859869 AT 1600 ON 19 AUG & ARE MVG IN AN E DIR & AS FAR AS AT937878. REGT IS PART OF T-89 UNITS. BELIEVED REGT CO TO BE NGUYEN BA PHAT & XO TO BE KHANH. KHANH IS ALSO POL LEADER. MSN OF UNIT BELIEVED TO BE TO RKT SEABEES POSN & AIRFIELD. ALSO PRIMARY MISSION TO STOP VILL ELECTION. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 1 AUG, 1 VC SAPPER CO WAS REPTD VIC AT-874841, ON 3 AUG, 1 CO OF THE T-89TH BN WAS REPTD LOC VIC AT-850850 & 2 CO'S OF THE T-87TH BN WERE REPD VIC AT-880808. 1ST REPT OF A REGT IN THIS AREA. KHANH PREVIOUSLY AS CO 2ND VC REGT, 3RD DIV WHICH IS REPTD IN S QUANG NGAI. NGUYEN BA PHAT WAS REPTD ON 12 AUG AS A BRIGADIER GEN. IN CHARGE OF THE 3RD NVA REGT VIC AT-8260.

CONFIDENTIAL

#231

TAB-B

15TMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 191445H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO, CMDR UNK, STR 120, WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, 6 BAR'S & SA. LOC VIC AT808545, 823600, 840591. 2 PLT'S OF THIS CO ARE LOC AT AT911641. POSS ACT - THEY WILL ATK USMC OR PF UNITS TONIGHT. 7TH MAR CMT: RECENT REPORTS OF PLT & CO SIZE UNITS OPERATING IN THE AREA. ON 11 AUG 1 VC PLT WAS REPORTED AT AT-832575, ON 11 AUG THE Q-14 CO WAS REPTD LOC VIC AT-846543.

(2) 190930H: DAI LOC DIOCC AGT RPTS 2 VC CO'S BELIEVED TO BELONG TO THE V-25 BN. CO'S NAMES ARE LAM & THAI. LOC AT889531 & 882526. STR 200, WPNS - 1 81, 2 60, 1 57RR, 2 PRC-10, 2 B-40 RKTS, 2 HMG & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT - ATK USMC & PF OP IN THE DAI LOC AREA. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 15 AUG, 1 VC CO REPTD VIC AT-890585 & 1 VC CO REPTD AT AT-898531. 1 CO OF V-25TH BN REPTD IN VIC AT-9553 ON 8 AUG 67. LAM WAS REPTD ON 8 AUG AS CO OF A CO OF R-20 BN VIC AT-982564. 1ST REPT OF THAI.

(3) 161800H: CENSUS GRIEVANCE QUANG NAM RPTS: THE PERIOD OF 6 MOS WORKERS HAVE CARRIED WPNS & AMMO FM LAOS/VN BORDER INTO THE PROVINCE. THEY ARRIVED AT THE QUANG NAM (P) ON 12 AUG W/A NR OF AMMO & WPNS. THEY DIST A GREAT NR OF AMMO, FLAME THROWERS, RKTS & WPNS TO HIEU DUC (D) & HOA VANG (D). PRES A NR OF AMMO & WPNS ARE HID AT O RAY & TRUNG NAM, APPROX AT829658. THE MENTIONED AMMO & WPNS MAY BE BROUGHT DOWN INTO THE VALLEY IN THE COMING DAYS SO THEY CAN HIT OUR FRIENDLY UNITS AT HOA VANG & HIEU DUC, & DAMAGE AIRBASE FOR THE CAMPAIGN OF MEMORY OF INDEPENDENCE DAY 2 SEP.

#221

TAB-D

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON 2 C Houston
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 210030Z AUG 67

COPY ____
SUPUR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 232

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 200800H TO 210800H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 201415H: CO C SQD PTL AT827656 RECD 40 RDS AW FIRE FM A W MIR, FM A UNK NR OF VC RES IN 2 USMC DOW. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(2) 201500H: CO C SQD PTL AT827656 RECD 10 RDS SA FM A UNK NR OF VC. RETD FIRE & VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL HEARD EXPLOS & EST THAT VC TRIPPED AP MINE.

(3) 201515H: CO B CP AT932667, 1 VN MALE AGE 14 DET ? M-26 GREN AP MINE W/A TRIP WIRE DET. 1 VN CIV MED EVAC.

(4) 201930H: CO D PLT BRIDGE SEC AT965605 RECD 4 RDS SA FM EST 4 VC AT963602. SQD SEC AT963608 OBS MUZZLE FLASHES. BRIDGE RETD 5 RDS 50 CAL MG, 50 RDS M-14 & 20 RDS M-16. FIRED 38 RDS 81MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(5) 201945H: CO D SQD AMB AT974616 OBS 1 VC W/WPN AT973612. FIRED 10 RDS 81MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(6) 202110H: CO A SQD AMB AT888697 DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, RES IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 201055H: CO M SQD PTL AT803545 FD 1 HOME MADE VC GAS MASK & 1 HOME MADE CART BELT HIDDEN BETWEEN THATCHES IN ROOF OF HUT. FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

232

CONFIDENTIAL TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 201330H: CO L CP AT877574, 1 VN FEMALE APPROACHED CP W/LEFT INDEX FINGER CUT OFF. FEMALE STATED VC TAX COLLECTOR CUT OFF FINGER AFTER DEMANDING 100 P'S TAX. 2 FTM'S DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE. VILLAGERS STATED THAT VC WAS WEARING GREEN TIGER STRIPED UTILITIES W/RED COVER. ALSO THAT HE LEFT TO DAI LOC ON BICYCLE. VILLAGE AT AT887574.

(3) 201800H: CAP B 2-2 CP AT865574, VN PARENTS BROUGHT 2 VN CHILDREN IN, AGES 3 & 4 TO POSH. PARENTS STATE CHILDREN HAD TRIPPED AP MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CHICOM GREN AT872532. 2 VN CHILDREN MED EVAC. S-5 NOTIFIED.

(4) 201830H: CO M SQD SEC AT839568, 4 VN CHILDREN TURNED OVER 1 105MM HE DUD RD. CHILDREN REWARDED W/1000 P'S. RD DEST.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 0 / VC KIA PROB - 0

B. DETAINEES - 0

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - NONE

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.

SEE PARA 3.C.(4) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - NONE.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#232

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 20 AUG 67: 3RD MAF RPTS: A TUNNEL RUNNING FM THE ENTRANCE AT THE HOUSE OF CUU SUONG AT870523, TO IT'S EXIT AT PHU XAM (H) AT MR LIEM'S HOUSE AT853496 & DESCRIBED BY THE FOLLOWING COORD: AT870523, 868515, 865509, 858504, 856502, 855496 & 853496. THIS TUNNEL IS RPTD TO BE 3,000 MTRS LONG, 9 FT DEEP, & IS THOUGHT TO BE A HQ FOR A LARGE EN UNIT.

A TRENCH LINE RUNNING FM AT872563 TO 905535, FOLLOWING THE CONTOUR OF THE RIVER AT THE SONG VU GIA & REMAINING THE SAME DISTANCE FM THE RIVER ALONG IT'S LINE. THERE ARE SHORT TUNNELS LEADING FM THIS TRENCH WHICH THE EN USES FOR WITHDRAWING FM CONTACT WHEN ENCIRCLED.

2 VC RECRUIT TRAINING COURSES ARE AT AT833538 & 826469 OF WHICH THE BN CO IS NGUYEN THI.

THE LOC IN THIS AREA OF THE 205TH BN (CO CMDRS - LAM & KHAM), OF THE 108TH REGT (AKA 1ST REGT, 2ND NVA DIV). 7TH MAR CMT: NGUYEN LAM IS RPTD AS CMDR OF THE R-20 BN, FREQUENTLY RPTD THIS AREA. 1ST RPT OF KHAM. 1ST RPT OF THE 205TH BN. 1 BN OF THE 108TH REGT RPTD VIC AT865542 & AT877542 ON 18 AUG.

(2) 201730H: AN HOA SEC RPTS 2 BN'S OF 223D REGT, OF THE 350TH DIV MVD TO VIC OF AT804372, 800366, 822362, 831360, FM THE SOUTH. THEY ARE PREVENTING THE CIV FM MVG THRU THE AREA. THEY ARE GATHERING RICE & SALT. 5TH MAR CMT, S-2: AREA FM WHICH UNITS RPTD MVD IS KNOWN TO BE A HAVEN FOR VC & NVA UNITS. LAST UNIT RPTD IN THIS AREA WAS THE 14/2 REGT CONSISTING OF THE 60/1, 60/2, & 60/3. ON 12 AUG THEY WERE LOC AT846315, 835314, 854305, 847274. THIS UNIT IS POSS A COMBINATION OF THE 3/3 NVA ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST VC REGT & LOC AVAILABLE MF UNITS.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.C.(4) THIS INTSUM.

14. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#232

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3.17-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 220320Z AUG 67

SUFR

COPY NR

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 233

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 210800H TO 220800H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210330H: CO K (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB AT901673 RECD 5 GREN FM EST 3 VC. GREN CAME FM A S.W. DIR RES IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. AMB RETD 50 RDS SA & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 211130H: CO C PLT PTL AT827655 RECD 1 M-26 GREN & APPROX 80 RDS SA FM EST 10 VC AT826655 RES IN 7 USMC WIA MED EVAC. VC WERE NOT SEEN. RETD HVY VOLUME SA FIRE & VC BROKE CONTACT.

(3) 211530H: CO C S&D AT827655 RECD 10 RDS SA & 1 CHICOM GREN FM UNSEEN VC RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(4) 212010H: 1/7'S BN CP AT923691 RECD 3 RIFLE GRENS FM EST 1 VC AT915690, W/NO SIGNIFICANT DAM TO CP. RETD 1 RD 106MM HE AT MUZZLE FLASH. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(5) 212200H: CO K (OPCON 1/7) SQD PTL AT906676 OBS EST 6 VC MVG S.W. AWAY FM PTL AT905674. FIRED 20 RDS M-60, 3 RDS M-79, & VC WITHDREW TO S.W. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(6) 212045H: CO A SQD AMB PTL AT959692 RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FM EST 3 VC AT960693. RETD 3 RDS M-79, 20 RDS M-16 & 20 RDS M-14. VC BROKE CONTACT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

#233

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210810H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC AT957605 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC AT957607. RETD 40 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA (C), 1 M-16 MAG, 1 M-14 MAG POUCH, BUDDIST TEMPLE BEING USED AS CLASSROOM W/PICTURES DRAWN ON WALL SHOWING AK-47'S, CARBINES, HELOS & PICTURES SHOWING RIFLEMAN SHOOTING AT CHOPPERS. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 211123H: CO M CP, VN CHILDREN REVEALED THE POSN OF CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE AT842558. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE. CHILDREN REWARDED 300 P'S.

(3) 211315H: CO K SQD SECURITY AT966599, 2 VN MALES OBSERVING PTL'S MVMT WHEN SPOTTED. VN RAN FM AREA, 1 SUSPECT APPREH IN NEARBY HUT. LOST CONTACT W/OTHER. DET WAS TAKEN TO CO K CP & INTERR BY KIT CARSON & INTERROGATOR. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERR.

(4) 211130H: CO I SQD OP AT907534 RECD 20 RDS AW FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC IN HEDGEROW AT907534. RETD 220 RDS M-16 & OBS VC RUN E.W. TWD NEARBY VILL. FD 1 VC KIA (C). SEARCHED ARE W/NEG RES. CROSSING RIVER, SQD RECD 4 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC LOC AT911534. RETD 10 RDS M-16. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(5) 211330H: CO M SQD BLOCKING FORCE AT813577 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT818580. RETD 40 RDS SA, 20 RDS M-60 & 3 81MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO SPARROW HAWK COMMITMENT.

(6) 211445H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC AT964625 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT965633. RETD 250 RDS 7.62, 20 RDS M-16 & 3 RDS M-79. DID NOT PURSUE DUE TO TACR BOUNDRY. INFO PASSED TO 1ST MARINES.

(7) 211800H: CO M PLT PTL AT828552 OBS 2 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES AT833546. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE RES IN 2 VC KIA (P). BODIES UNDER OBS. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(8) 212030H: CO K PLT CMBT BASE AT967584 RECD 30 RDS SA FM EST 4 VC AT965581. RETD 300 RDS M-16, 100 RDS 30 CAL, 3 LAAW, 20 RDS M-79 & 15 RDS 81MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(9) 212045H: CO D PLT BRIDGE SEC AT965605 (OPCON 3/7) RECD APPROX 300 RDS SA & AW FIRE FM EST SQD OF VC AT962603. RETD 35 RDS 81MM HE, 9 RDS 81MM WP, 81MM ILLUM, 3 RDS 106MM HE, 2 RDS 90MM HE, 200 RDS M-60, 300 RDS M-16, 245 RDS 50 CAL, & 250 RDS 30 CAL. VC BROKE CONTACT.

#233

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 21 AUG 67: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS VC HAVE FORCED THE PEOPLE IN DAI LOC AREA TO PAY TAXES W/FISH & SALT. EACH FAMILY ALSO HAS TO GIVE 3 ANGS OF RICE. THE REASON FOR THIS IS BECAUSE THE PT'S CONTROL THE FERRY IN MY THUAN (H). THEY NOW USE THE FERRY AT AT809540 & 832549. 7TH MAR CMT: THIS IS A NORMAL VC MEANS OF EXTRACTING TAXES & OTHER ITEMS.

(8) 21 AUG 67: 7TH ENGR S-5 RPTS AN INFORMANT, CONSIDERED VERY RELIABLE STATED THAT THE VC TOLD THE CIV TO MOVE OUT OF HOA VINH AT911795, HOA THANH AT917781 & HOA NINH AT872756. SOURCE CLAIMS EN IS PLANNING TO SHELL THE ARTY COMPOUND AT AT921799 OR FIG TONIGHT. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 10 AUG 67, 10 VC SABOTEURS WERE RPTD W/ EXPLOSIVES AT-987701. 1 VC CO LOC 887703, 893707 ON 17 AUG 67.

(9) 211600H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO, CMDR TUAN, JOINED W/GUERR'S IN LOC PHUOC LOC VIC AT887533 & 892537 WHERE THEY DUG FOXHOLES. STR 100. WPNS - 2 60, 1 HMG, 8 AR'S, 12 SMG'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT - ATK REFUGEE CAMP AT HOA PHU (H). 7TH MAR CMT: 18 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD AT AT-858557, 862560. ON 17 AUG 1 VC CO REPTD AT-809594, 814582, 825597. TUAN REPTD AS U/I CO CO. ON 4 AUG, IN VIC AT-876604.

(10) 211730H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, CMD BY TRAN HU, OPER IN VIC AT952636. MSN - AMB TROOPS AT 1/51 ARVN GROUP WHO PROVIDE SEC FOR VILLAGERS CUTTING BAMBOO FOR E (H) AT GOC THA (NEAR HILL 41). UNIT OFTEN MOVES ACROSS YEN RIVER BY BOAT BETWEEN HOA HUONG & THANH SON. STR - 40, WPNS - 4 BAR'S & SA. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 15 AUG 1 VC CO LOC AT-909630, 883609, 890622. ON 17 AUG 1 VC PLT LOC AT-943606. 1st REPT OF TRAN HU AS CO CO.

(11) 211730H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN, U/I, STR - 350, WPNS - RKTS, B-40'S, & MUCH 60MM & 82MM MORT'S & SA. UNIF GRAY, GUIDED BY NGUYEN HAI & NGUYEN CU HUYEN. PM CAO SUNG (6) AT838682. THEY ARE ALONG A TRAIL AT AT877701 & 870706. COMBINED W/LOC GUERR TO ORGANIZE DEF POSN AROUND HILL & RIVER. THEY SENT 1 INTRLL TEAM DOWN TOO HOA NHON AT904706 TO MEET REFUGEES & COLLECT INFO FM CHILDREN TENDING WATER BUFFALO ABOUT ACT IN THE HIEU DUC (D). 7TH MAR CMT: 9 AUG 1 VC BN, CK-144 LOC 887703, 893707.

#233

TAB-B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(10) 212030H: CO M SQD OP AT788554, SQD IN OP POSN OP SUSPECTED VC HOUSE OBS A MAN MVG A LAMP UP & DOWN IN WINDOW REPEATEDLY AT790549. 2 MAR MVD TO S OF HOUSE IN ATTEMPT TO CAPT MAN. RECD 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM HOUSE. 2 MAR ADVANCING TO S OF HOUSE RETD 30 RDS SA. MAN RAN, WAS ORDERED TO HALT, BUT CONT TO RUN & WAS SHOT, 1 VC KIA (C). ADDITIONAL 60 RDS SA FIRED BY REMAINDER OF SQD INTO HOUSE. SEARCH OF MAN W/LAMP REVEALED 28 YR OLD MAN W/NO ID CARD. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED 1 WOMAN KIA (C), AGE 28 W/NO ID, & 2 CHILDREN KIA AGE 6 & 12. ALSO 1 CHILD WIA AGE 5. NO WPNS OR EQUIP FD.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 2 / VC KIA PROB - 2

B. DETAINEES - 1

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - NONE

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.

SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#233

TAB D

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 210800H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO OF THE 3RD BN, 31 REGT & 30 MEN FM THE T-89 BN ARE STATIONED VIC AT823541, 840533 & 835 545. STR - 350, WPNS - 1 82, 1 81, 3 60, 3 HMG, 12 AR'S & SA. UNIF BLUE & GRAY. POSS ACT - CROSS RIVER TO ATK USMC & LOC MY (V) VIC AT840567. 7TH MAR CMT: RECENT RPTS HAVE INDICATED THE POSS THAT ELEMENTS OF THE 3D BN, 3D REGT IN THIS AREA. A CO OF THE 402 BN WAS RPTD IN THIS VIC ON 14 AUG. THIS IS THE NORMAL OPER AREA OF R-20 BN.

(2) 210900H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT950551 & 959 558. STR 100, WPNS - 1 81, 1 57RR, 1 HMG, 4 MINES & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT MIGHT ATK USMC AT GIAO THUY OR QUANG HOA TONIGHT OR TOMORROW. G-2 CMT: INFO OF A CO SIZE UNIT OPER IN THIS AREA IS PROB TRUE. THIS IS THE NORMAL OPER AREA OF Q-15TH CO & POSS ELEMENTS OF V-25 BN.

(3) 21 AUG 67: HOI AN NAT POLICE RPTS 2 VC CO'S, STR 200, ARMED W/2 60MM MORT, 2 B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS, 2 PRC-10, CMDR BY LAM THAI. WEARING KHAKI & GRAY UNIF. SPEAKING NORTHERN DIALECT, MVD FM DUC DUC (D) TO HIDE VIC AT889531 & 881526. G-2 CMT: GOOD INFO THAT A BN SIZE UNIT IS OPERATING IN THIS AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF R-20 BN. SEVERAL RECENT RPTS HAVE PLACED THE 3D REGT, IN THIS AREA.

(4) 211630H: VN CIV RPTD TO CAP-22 THAT 125 VC ARMED W/1 60MM MORT & 1 57RR ARE LOC AT823599. G-2 CMT: SEVERAL RPTS OF U/I CO SIZE UNITS OPER IN THIS AREA HAVE BEEN RECD. THIS IS THE NORMAL OPER AREA OF THE R-20 BN. A CO SIZE UNIT OPER IN THIS AREA IS PROB TRUE.

(5) 211150H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS POSS 1 VC CO, CMDR MOI, LOC AT800600, 805603, 808604, STR - 100. WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 3 AR'S, & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT - MORT USMC & PF OP IN LOC QUANG & LOC MY. G-2 CMT: POSS THIS INFO IS TRUE. MOI HAS BEEN RPTD SEVERAL TIMES AS CO OF U/I CO'S & HAS BEEN RPTD SEVERAL TIMES AS THE CO OF Q-14TH CO. ELEMENTS OF THE 402 BN HAVE BEEN RPTD IN THIS AREA RECENTLY.

(6) 211210H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 2 VC PLTS LOC VIC AT937591, & 936600. STR - 80, WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 2 AR'S, 2 M-79'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT - WILL ATK USMC OR PF OP'S IN DAI LOC AREA. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 17 AUG 67, 1 VC MF PLT REPTD AT AT-941597, 942599. 16 AUG, 1 VC GUERR PLT LOC 930560, 929558.

CONFIDENTIAL

#233

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INFSUM.

14. OTHER:

NEGATIVE REPORT

#233

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 230130Z AUG67

COPY NR ____

SUPVR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 234

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 220800H TO 230800H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 221050H: CO C PLT S&D AT826655 FD CAVE UNDER BOULDER W/ CAMO OPENING, INSIDE CAVE FD FRESH EMPTY U.S. C-RAT CANS & 2 PREFABRICATED PLASTIC CAPS W/SET SCREWS POSS USED TO WATERPROOF A CYLINDER. CAPS 4½" IN DIA & 2½ TO 3" DIA. DEST CAVE & FWD PLASTIC CAPS TO BN S-2.

(2) 221000H: CO C SQD PTL AT827655 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC 50 MTRS AWAY RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 221130H: CO G (OPCON 1/7) SQD PTL DET 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MINE HAD A TRIP WIRE DET. MINE WAS AT AT872716.

(4) 221600H: CO B SQD PTL FD AP MINE IN FIELD AT926666. MINE WAS DOME SHAPED 2" IN DIA W/PRESS DET 3/4" IN DIA. MINE DEST IN PLACE.

(5) 222045H: CAP 3-1 AT945698 SEC ON BRIDGE OBS 2 VC WEARING PF UNIF APPROACH BRIDGE FM AT944691. VC CALLED TO SEC NOT TO SHOOT, THAT THEY WERE ON ARVN PTL W/MARINES. 1 PF W/SEC CALLED, "MARINES, WHERE DO YOU LIVE"? THE 2 VC JUMPED FM ROAD & RAN. SEC ENGAGED, THEN FIRE WAS RETED BY EST 10 VC. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES OF VC CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

234

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 221055H: CO H PLT SEC PTL AT861763 OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/WPN. PTL FIRED 10 RDS M-16. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 221545H: CO F CP FTM (-) WORKING ON TGTS AT CO RANGE AT898825, 1 USMC DET 1 M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE DET RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SQD (+) SEARCHED AREA & APPREH 1 DETAINEE AT AT898825. DETAINEE FWD TO III MAF, AFTER Q-3 CP IDENTIFED HIM AS A COMP VC.

W

(3) 222126H: CO F FTM AMB AT925834 OBS 4 VC W/WPNS APPROACHING FM N-E WEARING BLK PJ'S AT928836. VC THREW 2 GRENS AS PTL FIRED ON VC. VC FLED TO N-E. FIRED 60 RDS M-16, 9 M-79 & EN BROKE CONTACT. PTL SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 VN MALE IN HOUSE VIC AT926836 WHO WAS RAPIDLY CHANGING CLOTHES & ACTING SUSPICIOUS. VN MALE APPREH. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VC KIA (P), ASSORTED DOC'S, 1 PK, & 1 CANTEEN. GEAR & 1 DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.

1P

C. GROUND: 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 220545H: CO D (OPCON 1/7) SQD SEC PTL AT953604 APPREH 1 VN MALE WHO HAD ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FM PTL. 1 DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.

D

(2) 220830H: H&S CO SQD SEC PTL AT935578 FD 1 BOX MINE W/PRESS DET. MINE WAS DEST W/1 LB OF C-4.

(3) 220940H: CO L CP AT877576 OBS 5 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES W/PKS, 2 HAD WPNS AT876540. FIRED 14 RDS 105MM HE, 16 RDS 105MM VT & OBS 3 VC FALL RES IN 3 VC KIA (P). UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

3P

(4) 221730H: CO M PLT GMBT BASE AT839567, 3 VC CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 105MM RD, 1 M-79 RD & 1 105MM CONTAINER. RDS WERE DEST & CHILDREN REWARED 600 P'S.

(5) 221815H: CO L CP AT877576 OBS 2 VC MVG E WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AT873558, CARRYING PK'S & CART BELTS. NO WPNS OBS. FIRED 1 90MM RD, VC FELL & REMAINED THERE. AREA IS NOW UNDER VISUAL OBS. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 2 VC KIA (C).

2C

CONFIDENTIAL

#234

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 222020H: CO L BRIDGE SEC AT914587 RECD 6 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC AT919585. FIRED 8 RDS M-79, 20 RDS M-16 & 12 RDS 81MM ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(7) 222040H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC AT974615 OBS SMALL BOAT MVG S-W TWD BRIDGE AT975614. KEPT BOAT UNDER OBS W/SEARCH LIGHT FOR 10 MIN. NO PERSONNEL OBS. DEST BOAT W/1 106 MM HE RD.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 2 / VC KIA PROB - 5

B. DETAINEES - 3

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - NONE

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.A.(4) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.B.(3) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(4) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(7) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - NONE.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

#234

TAB-B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

(1) 221010H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN, DESIG R-20, CMDR VO XUAN LAM, JOINED W/1 MF CO, CMDR BY NOI, ARE LOC AT867528, 869530, 870540, 862541, 864542, & 870550. STR 400. WPNS - 2 81, 2 82, 6 60, 2 57RR, 8 HMG, 2 AA MG, 24 AR'S, & SA. UNIF ARE BLUE & GRAY. POSS - ACT - ATK USMC & PF'S IN DAI LOC. VC HAVE DUG FOXHOLES AT ABOVE COORD. 7TH MAR CMT: R.20 Loc AT 886687 ON 14 AUG. 2 CO'S OF R/20 LOC AT833542, 840543 ON 14 AUG. LAM PREVIOUSLY REPT CO OF R/20.

(2) 13 AUG 67, ARVN MI UNIT CODED SOURCE RPTS: ON 13 AUG AN U/I VC UNIT WAS OBS IN VIC AT833874. STR 130. ARMED W/1 30 CAL MG, & LARGE QUANTITY OF SA & AR'S. PERSONNEL WORE MIXED UNIF, BERET, FIELD CAPS, SANDLES & SCARFS MADE OF NYLON PRINT CLOTH. APPROX 20 SOLDIERS CARRIED RUCKSACKS, ALSO OBS 3 PAIRS OF BASKETS & CARRYING POLES & A UNK NR OF TRANSISTOR RADIOS. INTENTION UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: 15 AUG 1 CO, LOC AT895804 & 1 CO LOC AT819864 ALSO 15 AUG.

(3) 16 AUG 67, ARVN MI UNIT CODED SOURCE RPTS: A U/I VC CO WAS OBS AT AT902865. STR - 120. WHO SPOKE W/ACCENT OF QUANG NAM PROV. ARMED W/1 60, 1 MG OF U/I CAL, 2 AR'S & SA. SOLDIERS WORE MIXED UNIF & SCARFS MADE OF NYLON. INTENTIONS UNK. 7TH MAR CMT:

(4) 201400H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS THERE IS A LARGE HOSP AT AT844515 ITS NAME IS MAT, TRAN, QUANG DA HOSP. THERE ARE 4 DOCTORS & 10 CORPSMEN. A PLT OF 40 MEN PROVIDE SEC FOR THE HOSP & THEIR WPNS ARE 1 60, 1 AA HMG, 2 HMG & SA. 7TH MAR CMT: 1ST REPT OF HOSPITAL AT THIS LOCATION.

(5) 22 AUG 67, VILLAGE CHIEF, HOA HIEP VILL RPTS THAT THE VC WILL BE MVG IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS: FM AT8886 TO AT9183 & FM AT8981 TO AT9283. 7TH MAR CMT:

(6) 221600H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 2 VC PLT'S, BELIEVED TO BE ELEMENTS OF T-89 BN, CMDR BY NGUYEN BA, COMBINED W/GUERR OF LOC AN, VIC AT890608 & 895610. STR - 50 WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 4 AR'S & SA. UNIF GRAY. POSS ACT - ATK USMC PTL'S IN LOC CHANH, & ATK & DEST IN LOC CHANH TONIGHT OR TOMORROW. 7TH MAR CMT: 18 AUG T.89 BN LOC AT844687. BA NGUYEN PREVIOUSLY REPT AS U/I CMDR OF CO VIC AT837548

#234

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-317-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 221745H: DUC DUC DIST AGT RPTS ON 20 AUG 2 CO'S, STR 200 CMDR BY LAM & THAI MVD FM DUC DUC (D) TO VIC AT881526 & 889531. WPNS - 2 81, 2 60, 2 B-40, 2 PRC-10. G-2 CMT: INFO RECD IN THIS RPT IS PROB TRUE. THIS IS THE NORMAL OPER AREA OF THE R-20 BN. LAM & THAI WERE RPTD IN THIS AREA AS CO & XO OF 2 CO'S. SEVERAL RPTS OF CO SIZE UNITS THIS AREA. THIS HQ HAS NGUYEN VAN LAM AS CO OF R-20TH BN.

(8) 17 AUG 67, HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 U/I VC CO, CMDR BY THUAN, MVD FM DAI LOC (D) TO AT886706 & COMBINED W/A VC REGULAR BN. WPNS ARE B-40'S & SA. 7TH MAR CMT: 17 AUG 1 CO LOC AT 887703, 893707 & 1 CO LOC AT 871733.

(9) 22 AUG 67, HIEU DUC SUB SECTOR RPTS 1 VC MF/PLT CONSISTING OF PERSONNEL FM THE T-89 BN & LOC GUERR IS HARBORING IN VIC AT904 698 TO COLLECT FOOD STUFFS. 1 MAN OR BOY BRINGS THESE FOOD STUFFS TO THEM TWICE DAILY AT 2200H & 0500H. IT IS KNOWN THAT A NR OF VC CADRE MEN ARE MAINTAINING A STORAGE AREA FOR RICE & MED SUPPLIES VIC AT909694. 7TH MAR CMT: 1 PLT LOC AT943606 ON 17 AUG. 16 AUG 100 VC LOC AT954698.

(10) 22 AUG, I CORPS ADVISORS RPT A VC SAPPER CO SUBORDINATE TO T-89 BN WEARING GRAY & ARVN UNIF, ARMED W/UNK NR 140MM RKTS & 2 MG'S, MVG FM WESTERLY DIR TO VIC AT895820. MSN - TO ATK ARVN & USMC CP'S IN HIEU DUC BETWEEN 24 AUG & 2 SEPT, & ALSO MORT DANANG AIR FIELD. 7TH MAR CMT: 1 CO LOC AT895804, 834590.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.C.(4) THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

#-234

TAB-B

15TMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 240230Z AUG 67

SUPVR_____

COPY NR___

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 235

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 230800H TO 240800H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230855H: CO C FTM OP AT827655 OBS 3 VC 25 MTRS AWAY, WEARING FADED GREEN UTILITIES W/STEEL HELMETS. FIRED 50 RDS M-60, 5 RDS 12 GAUGE & 25 RDS SA. OBS 1 VC FALL, 1 VC KIA (P). WHILE SEARCHING AREA RECD AW FIRE FM APPROX 8 VC. ARTY MSN WAS FIRED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES OF VC CAS.

(2) 231440H: CO L CP AT877576 OBS 6 VC, 4 W/WPNS MVG E AT868544-AT873558. FIRED 2 RDS 90MM RES IN 2 VC KIA (C). OTHER 4 VC FLED. BODIES ARE UNDER VISUAL OBS. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 232000H: CO A SQD AMB AT900704 OBS 4 VC W/WPNS MVG E AT900706. FIRED 50 RDS SA & 5 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 VC KIA (C) & 1 LARGE POOL OF BLOOD INDICATING 1 VC KIA (P). ALSO FD 1 45 CAL SUBMACHINE GUN SER#630-559 & 3 FULL MAGS W/2 US ALICE POUCHES, BATTLE DRESSING, BANDAIDS, 1 PLASTIC PONCHO, 1 WALLET W/1020 P'S, NO ID CARD, 1 M-26 GREN, 4 CHICOM GRENS & 1 US CART BELT. GRENS WILL BE DEST. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 232330H: CAP 34A AT931708 OBS 3 VC 100 MTRS TO N-E. FIRED 25 RDS SA. NO FIRE RETD BY VC. SEARCH REVEALED NO EN CAS. AMB REPOSITIONED ITSELF.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

#235

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 231015H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC PTL AT952598 OBS 5 VC W/WPNS AT950601. FIRED 300 RDS M-60, 150 RDS M-16, 2 RDS 81MM WP & 26 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA & FD BLOOD SPOTS INDICATING 1 VC KIA (P).

(2) 231345H: CO L CP AT877574 OBS 5 MALE VC UNLOADING UNK TYPE OF EQUIP FM A BOAT AT850552. ALL VC HAD RIFLES. FIRED 6 RDS 90MM HE, 2 RDS 90MM WP, RES IN 2 VC KIA (C). OTHER VC FLED. BOAT WAS DEST. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 231832H: CO M PLT CP AT839567, VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 2 60MM HE RDS & 1 105MM HE RD. RDS WILL BE DEST. CHILDREN REWARDED W/200 P'S.

(4) 232100H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) BRIDGE SEC AT965605 RECD APPROX 25-30 RDS SA FM AT963603, 325 RDS AW FIRE FM AT967604, 25 RDS SA FIRE FM AT966606 & 1 SMOKE GREN AFTER ACT CEASED. 3 GUNSHIPS FIRED ON ALL 3 EN POSN. GROUND FORCES RETD 30 60MM HE, 44 81MM HE, 1 90MM HE, 3 106MM HE , 2 LAAWS, 12 M-79 & APPROX 1500 RDS SA. PRIOR TO ATK, SEC HEARD LOUD DRUMS & OTHER NOISES. WILL FIRE 81MM H&I'S THROUGHOUT NIGHT.

(5) 232115-232130H: 3/7 TACP AT915584, FIREFLY (HUEY) UNIT FLYING FOR 3/7 OBS 5 BOATS AT AT850550. RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VILL AT840540. 7 LARGE BOATS & 12 SMALL ONES OBS AT AT878513. RECD FIRE FM ALL ABOVE COORD. OPENED FIRE ON BOATS W/UNK RES OF EN CAS, DEST BOATS AT AT878513. DEST 3 STRUCTURES IN VILL AT AT840 540. HUEY SECURED DUE TO LOW AMMO SUPPLY.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 5 / VC KIA PROB - 3
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.B.(2) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(5) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.C.(5) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#235

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 23 AUG 67, 9TH TIT INTERR RPTS: THAN TIEN, AGE 39, WAS PICKED UP BY 1/7 ON SWEEP ON 21 AUG & STATED THAT THE VC WHO FIRED RKTS LIVE AT NUI CHUA, (AKA HILL 1279) VIC AT795704. G-2 CMT: OTHER RPTS SEEM TO CONFIRM THIS INFO.

(2) 22 AUG 67, HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN, CMDR & DESIG UNK, ARMED W/SA & 140MM RKTS MVD FM AT838682 TO HIDE AT877701 & 870706. THEY ARE SETTING MINES & BOOBY TRAPS IN THIS AREA. G-2 CMT: THERE HAVE BEEN NUMEROUS RPTS OF CO SIZE UNITS OPER THIS AREA. SEVERAL RPTS OF UNCONF BN'S PREVIOUSLY LOC IN THIS VIC. ELEMENTS OF T-89 BN HAVE BEEN RPTD TO BE OPER HERE.

(3) 231500H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO BELIEVED TO BE X-64, UNDER MOI. CROSSED VU GIA RIVER AT820548, LOC AT AT800600, 803598. JOINED W/GUERR FM LOC QUANG & DIVIDED INTO 2 GROUPS & ARE LOC VIC AT815570 & 816575. STR 100. WPNS 1 60, 1 HMG, 3 AR'S & SA. VARIED UNIF. POSS ACT - ATK OR MORT USMC OR PF AT864574 & 839567. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 19 AUG 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT840591 & ON 17 AUG 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT846543 AREA ON 11 AUG 67. MOI PREVIOUSLY RPTD AS CO Q-14 CO. X-64 IS AN AKA FOR Q-14 HF CO.

(4) 232130H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 8 ELEPHANTS CARRYING 120MM RKTS, LOC AT880638. EACH ELEPHANT HAS MONTAGNARD DRIVER. 40 NVA ON CONVOY. EACH ELEPHANT CARRIES BETWEEN 20-30 RKTS. THEY WERE LAST OBS 231700H ELEPHANTS REST DURING DAY & TRAVEL BETWEEN HRS 1930 TO 0600H. MONTAGNARDS WEARING BLUE CLOTHING, SANDALS & WELL CAMO STRAW HATS. EACH MAN IS CARRYING A PK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 18 AUG T-89 BN LOC VIC AT844687. ALSO ON 14 AUG THE R-20 BN RPTD IN THE VIC AT886687. R-20 BN HAS BEEN RPTD BY CAPTIVES TO HAVE RKTS.

(5) 231600H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS THERE IS AN UNDETERMINED SIZE OF VC FORCE W/RKTS ZC184516 & 193498. THEY ARE SUPPOSED TO MOVE TO A NEW UNK LOC SOMETIME TONIGHT. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 15 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC ZC118571.

(6) 23 AUG 67, HOA VANG AGT RPTS: ARVN DUTY OFFICER RECD A RPT THAT THERE MAY BE A VC REGT AT APPROX AT955695. THE RELIABILITY OF THIS RPT IS UNK. G-2 CMT: THIS RPT IS FWD FOR INFO. UNIT SIZE IS IMPROBABLE. LOC IS POSS TRUE FOR A SMALLER EN TROOP CONCENTRATION W/POSS MORT MSN W/IN THE VITAL AREA.

(7) 231700H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT870529 & 871544. STR 140. WPNS 1 60, 1 HMG, 5 AR'S. UNIF VARIED. ACT UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 19 AUG 1 VC CO RPTD LOC VIC AT882526 & ON 18 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC AT898532.

#235

CONFIDENTIAL
TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 23 AUG 67, POLICE CHIEF OF TUY LOAN (H) RPTD TO LT BALDWIN USA, ATCHED TO 7TH MAR THAT VC ARE BUILDING RKT LAUNCHER SITES IN LA CHAU #3 (H) COORD AT957678. POLICE CHIEF STATED THAT HILL 55, HILL 10 & THE HIEU DUC (D) HQ WOULD BE THE TARGETS OF THE RKTS SOMETIME BETWEEN THE 28TH OF AUG & THE 2ND OF SEPT. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 16 AUG 100 VC WERE RPTD LOC VIC AT954698.

(9) 231000H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 2 VC PLT'S, CMDR BY HOA, LOC AT888609. STR 70. WPNS - 4 AR'S, 2 LARGE BOXES OF TNT & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT TO ATK USMC OR PF UNITS AROUND DAI LOC AREA. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 19 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT823600 & ON 18 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC AT802603.

(10) 232005H: HIEU DUC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC BN MF BELONGING TO 3D REGT, HAVING 1 CHINESE ADVISOR, CAME FM SW TO HIDE AT CAO SUNG (V) AT840689. THERE WAS 1 PLT OF RECON HIDING AT AT898692 & 871711. STR 300. WPNS 300 RKTS & SA. UNIF KHAKI. MSN TO FIRE INTO OIL-DEPOT AT CAM BINH, HOA CAM & ALSO TO ATK OP IN HOA VANG. REIN-FORCED IN ORDER TO DISRUPT UPCOMING ELECTIONS ON 3 SEP 67. ATK COULD COME BETWEEN 23 AUG & 9 SEP 67. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 14 AUG THE R-20 BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT886687 & ON 9 AUG THE CK/144 BN RPTD LOC VIC AT855712 & 1 U/I BN RPTD LOC VIC AT883707.

(11) 232005H: HIEU DUC DIOCC AGT RPTS 2 VC CO'S MVD FM AT919 618 TO AT963630, 957630 & 955644. CO'S UNITING W/LOC GUERR'S TO DIG DEF POSNS ALONG A BRANCH RIVER AT958644, 967668. WPNS - HVY WPNS & INDIVID WPNS OF CHICOM SERIES. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 16 AUG 100 VC WERE RPTD LOC AT954698.

(12) 232005H: HIEU DUC DIOCC AGT RPT: 2 PLT'S OF NVA LOC PHU SON, AT952648 & PHU LAM AT945632. THEY MVD FM DIEN BAN ON 201400H WPNS - K-44'S. PLTS TO BE DIVIDED INTO 3 GROUPS TO PERFORM RAIDS ON THE ELEMENTS 1/51 ARVN. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 17 AUG ELEMENTS OF THE Q-64 CO RPTD LOC VIC AT943606.

(13) 232005H: HIEU DUC DIOCC RPTS ON THE NIGHT OF 20, 21, & 22 AUG 67, A VC RECON TEAM WAS AT AT935691 COLLECTING INFO ON HIEU DUC AREA FOR FUTURE ATK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 16 AUG 100 VC WERE RPTD LOC AT954698.

TAB-B

#235 (14) 231835H: 1/51 ARVN RPTS 2D BN, 301ST REGT, CMDR HO HAU PHUOC, [illegible] 7TH MAR CMT: [illegible] ON 9 AUG 1 VC BN WAS RPTD LOC [illegible]

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(15) 231835H: 1/51 ARVN RPTS 2 INTELL RECON PLT'S OF V-25 NF ARE PRESENTLY LOC VIC AT949636 & 952629. THE CMDR OF V-25 IS NAMED NU. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 19 AUG 2 VC PLTS WERE RPTD AT911641.

(16) 231835H: 1/51 ARVN RPTS 1 CO, DESIG H1CT, CMDR MAI, IS LOC IN VIC AT966620, 965665 & 963661. WPNS & MSN UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 16 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC AT954698. 1ST RPT OF DESIG H1CT. 1ST RPT OF MAI IN THIS AREA.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE REPORT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#235

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T. C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 250155Z AUG67

COPY NR ____

SUPVR

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 236

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 240800H TO 250800H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240815H: CO A SQD PTL AT898692 DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 241700H: CO D RPTD JEEP MVG N-E AT965605 ALONG ROAD RECD APPROX 20 RDS AW FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT968602. BRIDGE SEC RETD 40 RDS M-16, & 10 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 241500H: CO B PLT PTL AT865667 OBS 1 VC IN TREE AT863665. FIRED 10 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA & FD BLOOD POOL INDICATING 1 VC KIA (P). CONT SEARCH W/NEG RES.

(4) 241500H: CO C SQD PTL AT953646 DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESS DET, RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(5) 242305H: CO B PLT CMBT LP AT848665 HEARD MVMT TO E-E. SHORTLY AFTER RECD 4 RDS SA. RETD 10 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. LP REPOSITIONED.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240800H: CO L ROAD SWEEP W/ENGRS AT854566 FD BOX TYPE MINE. ENGRS REMOVED MINE & DEST IT IN RICE PADDY.

(2) 241110H: CO K SQD SEC AT962595 OBS 5 VC, 3 W/WPNS, 2 VC W/PKS, & WEARING BLK PJ'S. VC FIRED 30-40 RDS SA. RETD 1000 RDS M-16, 50 RDS M-60, 4 LAAWS & 4 M-79. FIRED 50 RDS 60MM HE. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#236

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 241705H: CO L CP AT878577 OBS APPROX 5 VC ENTER (H) VIC AT871554 W/NO WPNS. AT VIC AT872559 OBS APPROX 7 VC IN BLK PJ'S, 1 W/WPN. AREA OF NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS & INTELL RPT. CALLED AIR STRIKE ON ABOVE COORDS, RES IN 35 STRUCTURES DEST & OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS. NO ASSESSMENT OF VC CAS.

(4) 241850H: CO M SQD SEC PTL AT812545 OBS 1 VC DIGGING IN TRENCH LINE AT811541. FIRED 100 RDS M-60 & 300 RDS M-16. AREA SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(5) 241855H: CO M PLT CMBT BASE AT839567, 3 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 RD 155MM DUD & 1 CHICOM GREN. CHILDREN REWARDED W/200 P'S. RDS DEST.

(6) 242023H: CO M FTM AMB AT811545 OBS 14 VC IN GREEN UTIL W/WPNS MVG W ALONG RIVER AT811539. FIRED 8 RDS 105MM HE & 10 RDS ILLUM RES IN 3 VC KIA (P). NO MVMT OBS AFTER ARTY MSN. WILL NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(7) 242040H: CO M FTM AMB AT811545 OBS 5 VC IN BLK & GREEN UTIL IN BOAT AT811543. FIRED 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM, 400 RDS M-60 & 80 RDS SA RES IN 5 VC KIA (P). SUNK BOAT. NO MVMT OBS. FIRED 2 RDS ILLUM 5 MIN AFTER FIRING W/NEG RES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 0 / VC KIA PROB - 9

B. DETAINEES - 0

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - NONE

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST

(1) WPNS - NONE.

(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(5) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(7) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.

5.-7. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#236

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 241130H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC MF CO, UNIF BLUE & KHAKI, SPEAK IN A N VIET DIALECT, ARE WAITING FOR RKTS TO BE DELIEVERED VIC AT833688 & 841648. THEY TAKE A TRAIL FM THESE POSN TO DONG NGHE (H) TO BUY FOOD. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 18 AUG THE T-89th BN WAS REPTD VIC AT-844687 & ON 21 AUG 1 VC CO WAS REPTD AT-808604.

(2) 210500H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS THE VC CA-16 SAPPER BN, CMDR BY TRAN VAN LAN, MVD FM MTS VIC AT875687 & 927693. STR 300. FULLY ARMED & HAVE A BTRY OF RKTS. INTEND TO SHELL DANANG AIR FIELD OR HIEU DUC DIST HQ'S. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 18 Aug THE T-89th BN WAS LOC VIC AT-844687. ELEM OF THE T-89 BN WAS REPTD LOC VIC AT-904-698 on 22 AUG 67. THE CA-16 BN WAS LAST REPORTED VIC AT-860641 ON 21 JULY.

(3) 241400H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS VC ARE PLANNING A LARGE ATK ON DANANG, HOA VANG & HIEU DUC TO CELEBRATE THE VC NATIONAL HOLIDAY 2 SEPT. 1 VC BN, DESIG UNK, IS LOC VIC AT840690, 850705. BN HAS MSN TO MORT POL STORAGE AREA IN HOA CAM, ALSO US & VN UNITS IN HIEU DUC DIST. 1 VC RECON CO, DESIG C-3 CO OF THE 3RD NVA BN JOINED W/ Q-16B CO FOR OPER, & ARE PRES LOC VIC AT960660 & 968670. MSN - TO HIT DANANG AIR BASE, 2/51ST ELEMENTS AT YEN NE & LE SON IN HOA VANG DIST. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG THE CA-16 BN WAS REPTD VIC AT-875687. ON 21 AUG 1 VC CO WAS REPTD VIC AT-952636. ON 10 AUG THE Q-16 CO WAS REPTD VIC AT-956555.

(4) 241510H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO LOC AT800594, 813600, 825593. STR 110, WPNS - 1 81, 1 HMG, 4 M-79'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT - MORT USMC & PF OP'S IN DAI LOC AREA. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG THE CA-16 BN WAS REPTD LOC AT-875687.

(5) 241400H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN, DESIG R-20, CMDR VO XUAN LAM, LOC AT867258, 869530, 888531, 885538, 886548, 885554, 851549, 856556, 870550. STR 400. WPNS - 2 81, 1 82, 6 60, 6 HMG'S, 24 AR'S, 2 AA MG'S, 2 57RR & SA. UNIF GRAY & BLUE. POSS ACT - ATK USMC & PF'S IN DAI LOC. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 22 AUG THE R-20th BN WAS REPTD LOC VIC AT-887533. VO XUAN LAM REPTD AS CO OF R-20th BN ON 22 AUG IN VIC AT-867528.

(6) 241800H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS (1) 2 PLT'S OF VC, LOC AT951643 & 942648, DESIG T/5 OF V-25 BN. (2) 1 CO, DESIG UNK, LOC AT896694, CMDR BY OA. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG 1 CO LOC VIC 952636. 21 AUG 2 PLT'S LOC AT-937591, 936600. 22 AUG 2PLT'S COMBINED WITH GUERR LOC AT-890608 895610.

#236

TAB-B

CONFIDENTIAL

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 23 AUG 67, HOI AN AGT RPTS 1 VC BN, STR 350, CMDR UNK, ARMED W/SUFFICIENT WPNS, & 140MM RKTS. MVD THRU HAI VAN MTS PASS TO HIDE VIC AT907693 & 875687, INTEND TO ATK ARVN & US UNITS IN HIEU DUC AREA, & DANANG AIR FIELD. 7TH MAR CMT: 22 AUG 1VC CO LOC 952636. 21 22 AUG 1 MF PLT WITH PERSONNEL FM T-89 BN LOC VIC AT-904698. 21 AUG 1 CO LOC 800600, 805603.

(8) 23 AUG 67, HOI AN AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, STR 120, WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, & SA. LOC AT800600 & 803595. IN THIS UNIT THERE IS A GROUP DISGUISED AS WORKERS ACT SECRETLY & OPER VIC AT815570. COULD BE CO OF THE T-89 SAPPER BN. 7TH MAR CMT: 21 AUG 1 BN LOC VIC AT-877701, 17 AUG 1 VC CO LOC AT-886706.

(9) 241800H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC MF CO, CMDR BY HOKY MUU, COORD W/1 GUERR PLT, CMDR BY NGUYEN SAM. STR OF CO - 100. STR OF GUERR PLT - 12. WPNS - SA & 60 RKTS. UNIF VARIED. MVD FM HOA NINH TO HOA PHU AT885727. MSN - FM NOW TO SEPT 3, 1967 IS TO MORT TRUOC DONG AT905716 & AN TAN REFUGEE CAMP. 7TH MAR CMT: 2 PLT WITH GUERR LOC VIC 890608, 895610.

(10) 241520H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO, CMDR BY TUAN, LOC AT889631 & 906643. STR - 90. WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 4 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT - ATK USMC & PF OP'S IN DAI LOC AREA. 7TH MAR CMT: 2PLT'S WITH GUERR LOC VIC AT-890608, 895610.

(11) 24 AUG 1967, VN MALE WORKING W/G-5 RPTS MR. BAO IS A HEAD OF VC AROUND HOA HIEP, HOA BINH & HOA LOC. MR. SON IS THE HEAD OF VC AROUND THUY TU, HOA VANG, HOA NINH & HOA KHANH. MR BAO & MR. SON HAVE RUSSIAN SMG'S IN THEIR HOMES. THEY CROSSED RIVER AT THUY TU & THUY TEI & HELD MEETING LAST NIGHT AT9082. THEY HELD SONG FESTIVALS WHEN USMC PTL WENT BY. MEETING WAS ABOUT HITTING USMC BASES, TIME, & METHOD OF ATK. THESE PEOPLE WEAR CIV CLOTHES BUT WHEN PASSING USMC BASES, THEY DISGUISE THEMSELVES AS ARVNS'. MR DIEP IS A DIST VC CHIEF & LIVES IN CAVE BETWEEN MR. BAO'S & MR. SON'S HOUSES.

7. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.C.(5) THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHER

#236

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66

SUMMARY REPORT CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L.J. MARGAN
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 260219Z AUG 67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 237

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 250800H TO 260800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250815H: CAP B-31, 46 PF'S & 11 USMC ON SWEEP AT-906696: VN CIV INFORMED CAP B-31 OF A NR OF VC OUTSIDE OF KHUONG MY (H). WHILE SWEEPING AREA OBS 4 VC W/3 CARB & 1 M-1. FIRED SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C) & 1 VC KIA (P). FM INDICATIONS OF BLOOD TRAILS. CAPTD 1 SONY PORTABLE RADIO, 1 BAG WITH DOCUMENTS, 1 US CARTBELT, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 GRAY UNIF & 1 HOME MADE CAPTAINS INSIGNIA. NAME OF THE VN FOUND IN DOCM. EQUIP & DOCM ARE NOW IN POSSESSION OF HIEU DUC DSTR INTELL OFFICE, WHO WILL NOT TURN IT OVER TO US UNTILL DOCM HAVE BEEN CHECKED.

(2) 251501H: CO C SQD PTL AT-931645 DETONATED 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). MINE HAD TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL.

(3) 252045H: CO B PLT AT-824653 REPTD HEARING SOUND WHICH SOUNDED LIKE TRACKED VEH & LP FM CO B REPTD HEARING CHANGE IN PITCH OF MOTORS AT-805667 & 810670. ZONE FIRE CALLED TO COVER ORIGINAL COORD TO E. & W. SPOOKY & FLARE SHIP DIR TO COVER AREA, VIC ZC-151661 OVER ENTIRE VALLEY, SPOOKY COULD NOT OBS VALLEY FLOOR AT-ZC-151661. TPQ-10's CANCELLED DUE TO RECON IN AREA.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250745H: CO E C.O. REPTD THAT ON 250600H THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF KIM LIEN, WHILE APPROACHING HOUSE W/2 PF'S WAS ASSASINATED BY 2 VC DRESSED IN ARVN RANGER UTILIES W/M-2 CARBINES VIC AT-932866. 2 PF'S WERE ALSO WIA. VC RAN SOUTH. APROX 10 VN CIV & THE CHIF'S WIFE WERE WITNESSES TO THE ASSASINATION. CO E SQD SEC PTL SEARCHED VILLAGE & FOUND 1 SUSPECT DRESSED IN ARVN UNIF. INTERROGATION BY CIT REVEALED SUSPECT TO BE ARVN RANGER ON LEAVE FM SAIGON. VILLAGERS STATE THAT ASSASINS RAN SOUTH THROUGH VILLAGE & WEST INTO HILLS. SEARCHED HILLS WITH NEG RESULTS.

#237

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 251230H: 7TH ENGRS BRIDGE REPAIR TEAM AT931891 RECD 2 RDS SA FIRE FM AT931888. CO E SQD PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 251130H: CO E PERIM DEF AT936887 OBS 3 VN CIV APPROACH DEF BUNKER WHEN VN OBS MAR, THEY FLED N ALONG HWY #1. PTL APPREH 3 DET'S FOR INTERR. FWD 3 DET'S TO BN S-2.

(3) 250900H: CO E RPTS BULLDOZER DET UNK TYPE AT MINE VIC AT896954 RES IN 1 USN WIA NON EVAC. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. DAM TO BULLDOZER: 1 TRACK BLOWN OFF. CO E SQD WAS SEC FOR BULLDOZER.

(4) 250840H: CO E SQD RECON AT931891 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC AT938891. RETD 100 RDS M-16, 10 RDS M-79, & HUEY GUN SHIP FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POSN. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO TERRAIN.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250950H: CO M SQD SEC AT824555 APPREH 1 VN MALE ON BLK LIST. FWD 1 DET TO BN S-2.

(2) 250900H: H&S CO SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP. LVT FOLLOWING ROAD SWEEP TEAM DET BOX MINE RES IN 4 USMC WIA NON EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2ND MINE 20 MTRS FM 1ST MINE. DEST MINE IN PLACE. DAM TO LVT: RIGHT TRACK BLOWN OFF, STEERING COLUMN BENT, 2 ASSEMBLIES BLOWN OFF & HULL BENT.

(3) 250700H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC AT947597 FD 1 90MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. MINE DEST IN PLACE W/2½ LBS C-4.

(4) 251500H: CO M SQD PTL AT835552 OBS 5 VC IN BLK PJ'S ON S SIDE OF RIVER, 1 VC W/WPN CROSSING RIVER. FIRED 100 RDS M-60, 300 RDS M-16 RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). BODY WAS CARRIED DOWN RIVER BY CURRENT. THE OTHER 4 VC FLED.

(5) 251545H: CO M SQD SEC AT835552 RECD 6 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC AT837546. FIRED 14 RDS 105MM HE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(6) 251630H: CO L LAND LINE SEC SQD AT900575 APPREH 1 VN MALE W/NO ID CARD. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(7) 252230H: CAP 21 BRIDGE SEC SQD AT925605 PROBED BY APPROX 15 VC. RECD 40 RDS CARBINE FIRE & 4 HAND GRENS FM AT926604 & 923 606. UNABLE TO SEE VC DUE TO DARKNESS. RETD 15 RDS 105MM ILLUM, 200 RDS SA, 5 M-79 & 1 M-26. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#237

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 252230H: CO L SQD BRIDGE SEC AT919598 RECD 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM APPROX 3 VC AT922599. RETD 6 RDS 60MM HE, 50 RDS SA & 2 M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF - 2 / VC KIA PROB - 1
B. DETAINEES - 5
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.
SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 251500H: ARVN CO RPTD TO "A" BTRY 1ST LAAM BN: 2 VC CO'S LOC AT970922 & AT970940. WPNS - 60 & 81 MORTS. DESIG & STR UNK. UNITS WERE SIGHTED BY WOOD CUTTER. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 12 AUG 1 U/I CO WAS REPTD VIC AT-925913. ALSO ON 25 AUG 150 VC WERE REPTD VIC AT-900940.

(2) 25 AUG 67, RPTD BY ARVN LT TO III MAF THAT 150 VC LOC AT AT900940, 890920 & 918917. VC ARMED W/RKTS, MORT & ARTY. 7TH MAR CMT: ON12 AUG 1 U/I CO REPTD VIC AT-952913, ALSO ON 25 AUG 2 VC CO'S WERE LOC VIC 970922.

(3) 250330H: 9TH ITT INTERR RPTS: 100 VC, DIST FORCE LOC AT AT940530, VILL OF CU BAN. WPNS - AK-47'S & CARBINES. THEY RPT THIS UNIT TO BE Q-13TH CO. THIS UNIT HAS BEEN IN HAMLET 2 OR 3 DAYS. NGUYEN LUC CARRIES A PISTOL BUT POSN UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG 1 VC CO WAS REPTD VIC AT-950551 & 2 VC PLT'S WERE REPTD VIC 937591. THE Q-13 CO OPERATING AREA IN THE BT-0050.

(4) 24 AUG 67, HIEU DUC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC BN LOC AT907639. ARMED W/140MM RKTS. WILL ATK DANANG IN NEAR FUTURE. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG 1 VC CO WAS REPTD VIC AT-952636 & ON 22 AUG ELEM OF T-89TH BN REPTD VIC AT-904698.

CONFIDENTIAL

#237

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 24 AUG 67, HIEU DUC DIOCC RPTS 2 VC CO'S LOC AT870707. ARMED W/140MM RKTS. TO ATK DANANG & HIEU DUC IN NEAR FUTURE. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG 1 VC BN W/INTELL TEAM WAS REPTD VIC AT-877701.

(6) 25 AUG 67, HOA VANG AGT RPTS 1 VC PLT AT966667. 2 VC CO'S AT865797 & 894880. THESE VC UNITS MIGHT INFILTRATE HOA BINH (H) AT985679 & ATK VN & U.S. UNITS IN N-W HOA VANG DIST. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 22 AUG 1 CO OF THE T-89TH BN WAS REPTD VIC AT-895820.

(7) 251700H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 2 VC CO'S FM THE R-20 BN MVD FM LOC THANH VILL TO VIC AT858556 & 862560. STR 200. WPNS - 1 81, 2 60, 6 AR'S & B-40 RKTS, 3 HMG'S & SA. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 22 AUG TH E R-20TH BN WAS REPTD VIC AT-867528.

(8)251115H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 2 VC CO'S, 1 OF THE T-89 BN, & 1 OF THE X-64 CO, LOC VIC AT827607, 850614 & 869627. STR 250. WPNS - 2 81, 3 HMG'S, 1 140MM RKT, AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 18 AUG THE T-89TH BN WAS REPTD VIC AT-844687 & ON 21 AUG 1 VC CO WAS REPTD VIC AT-808604. THE T-89TH IS AN AKA FOR THE 402ND BN AND THE X-64 IS AN AKA FOR THE Q-14 LF CO.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#237

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 270715

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 238

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 260800H TO 270800H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:

A. GROUND 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 260915H: CO B S&D SQD PTL AT-824652 FOUND 3 BAGS, 2 BAGS ARE 16x8 INCHES, 1BAG 40x8 INCHES. ALL BAGS HAVE CLASPS ON 1 END FOR SECURING A COVER LID. 1 SMALL BAG HAD THE FOLLOWING WRITING ON IT: 502, B2833 & B082E. BAGS ARE BEING FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 260935H: CO B PLT SEC AT-824652 RECD 30-40 RDS A/W FIRE FM EST 2-3 VC AT-822652. RETD 30 RDS SA & CALLED ARTY MSN. PLT CHECKED AREA. SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM FOR FOLLOW UP.

(3) 261145H: CO B PLT AT-823653 RECD 30 RDS A/W FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT-820650. DURING ENGAGEMENT, 1 USMC STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE. PTL RETD 30 RDS M-16 & 3 RDS M-79. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS, BUT REVEALED SEVERAL NEW PUNJI STAKES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. ALL STAKES WERE DESTROYED. MED EVAC COMPL AT 1715H.

(4) 261630H: CO B PLT CBT AT-816646 WHILE SEARCHING AREA RECD 6 RDS SA FIRE FM A UNK NR OF VC. PTL RETD 20 RDS SA AT POSS VC POSN VIC AT-816636. PTL CONTINUED SEARCH AND LOCATED 2 HUTS W/5 BAMBOO RACKS, 1x105mm DUD, 3 BUNKERS, PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS & 1 "T" SHAPED TUNNEL. TUNNEL CONTAINED 2 METAL TUBES, 4' LONG AND 6" IN DIAM W/WRITING AS FOLLOWS: SOB 615/LO 953, SOB 182/ LO 9-3, B615, B132. DEST TUNNEL & 105 RD. LEAFLETS AND TUBES FWD TO BN S-2.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 260715H: CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PTL BLOCKING FORCE AT-985609 RECD APPROX 100 RDS A/W FIRE FM EST 3 VC VIC AT-985609. PTL UNABLE TO RETURN FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLY PTLS IN AREA. CO G 2/1 CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

#238

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 260730H: HAS CO ROAD SWEEP W/ENGRS AT-935576 FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE W/APPROX 25 LBS TNT W/PRESS TYPE DET BURIED 1" BELOW SURFACE OF ROAD ON LEFT SIDE. ENGRS DEST MINE IN PLACE W/1 LB CP C-4. TNT DID NOT DET BUT SCATTERED ON ROAD. MINE BLEW 18" HOLE.

(3) 260800H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) PLT BLOCKING POSN AT-935607 OBS 3 VC W/WPNS CROSS BAMBOO BRIDGE AT-937608. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. PTL FIRED 15 RDS SA & OBS 1 VC FALL IN RIVER, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (P). OTHER 2 VC ESCAPED TO NORTH

(4) 260900H: CO D RD SWEEP AT-965595 FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE CONTAINING APPROX 30 LBS OF TNT. MINE CONTAINED 2 FUSES SO IT COULD BE BLOWN FM EITHER SIDE OF RD. MINE WAS LOC IN CENTER OF RD. ENGR BLEW MINE IN PLACE W/2 LBS C-4. HOLE WAS 3 FT WIDE & 4 FT DEEP.

(5) 261345H: CO K SQD SEC AT-961588 OBS 1 VC 100 M TO THE FRONT OF PTL AT-961509. VC ORDERED TO HALT, BUT VC RAN. VC WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND NO WPN WAS OBS. PTL FIRED 5 RDS SA, 7 RDS M-79. DURING SEARCH PTL FOUND 1 WOMEN AGE APPROX 35, W/NO ID CARD. WOMEN WAS DEAD IN A HOUSE SHE ALSO HAD 1 M-26 GREN ON HER POSSESSION. RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C).

(6) 261400H: CO K SQD SEC AT-962598. OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/WPN LOC AT-962595. VC TURNED AND RAN AFTER SIGHTING PTL. AREA IS CONSIDERED TO BE CONTESTED & NO VN PERSONNEL WERE OBS. VC WAS ORDERED TO HALT BUT IGNORED. PTL FIRED 5 RDS SA & 7 RDS M-79. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND FD 1 WOMEN AGE 50 W/ID CARD #047180 & CHILD AGE 12 IN A HOUSE W/SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. BOTH VN WERE TAKEN TO BN CP AND MED EVAC. WOMEN DIED IN CP.

(7) 261850H: CO M CP AT-939568 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1x155MM RD & 1x105mm RD. CHILDREN WERE REWARDED 200 P's. RDS WILL BE DEST ON 27 AUG.

(8) 262100H: CO M SQD AMB AT-808545 APPR 2 VN FEMALES NEAR BOAT. BOAT HAD APPARENTLY JUST BEEN UNLOADED. NEITHER HAD ID CARDS. 1 WAS DRESSED IN RED SHIRT & BLK TROUSERS AGE 52, OTHER DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRT & BLK TROUSERS AGE 38, WOMEN STATED THAT BOAT CAME FM AT-842546 & CARGO CONTAINED CIGARETTS & SOAP. #2 DET WERE FWD TO BN S-2. ITT RPTS 52 YR OLD RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.

(9) 262253H: CAP C-2 LP AT-942579 RECD [illegible] RDS SA WIRE FM EST 2 VC FM APROX 75 METERS FM S.W. [illegible] AT CAP C-2 PSN RECD 45 RDS SA, 8 RDS M-79. SENT OUT REACTION SQD & CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 270045H: K CO PLT CMD BASE CP AT-968584 RECD 7 RDS SA FM N.E. OF PERIMETER & 8 RDS 30 CAL MM N.W. OF PERIMETER. RPTD 250 RDS SA, 15 RDS M-79, 5 RDS 81MM HE, 2 RDS 60MM HE. CONTACT BROKEN, WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0630H.

(11) D CO HILL 55 SEC, AT 270030H RECD APROX 60 RDS SA & 1 MORTOR M-79 RD FM AT-962626, 978623, 981620, 964629. VC BROKE CONTACT AFTER FIRING FOR APROX 20 SEC. 10 RDS 81MM HE WERE FIRED AT AT-978616, CONTACT BROKEN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0630H.

#238

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF: 1 /VC KIA PROB: 1
B. DETAINEES: 2
C. 0/0/0/0/A/
D. WPNS: NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPT OR DEST:
(A) SEE PARA 3.A.(1)
(B) SEE PARA 3.A.(3)
(C) SEE PARA 3.A.(4)
(D) SEE PARA 3.C.(2)
(E) SEE PARA 3.C.(4)

5.-7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD TO 3/7 THAT ON 251935H, 1 VC CO OF THE V-25TH BN, ONDR SAN, LOC VIC AT-866538, 866540. STR 95. WPNS INCLUDE 1x81, 1x60, 1HMG, 3M-79'S, 1B-40, 1xPRC-10 RADIO. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 23 AUG 1 VC CO RPTD LOC VIC AT870529 & ON 22 AUG 2 VC CO'S RPTD LOC AT881526 & THE R-20 BN VIC AT867526.

(2) DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD TO 3/7 THAT ON 260800H, 2 CO'S WERE REPTD VIC AT-870606, 867610, 865615. DESIGNATION UNK. STR 200. WPNS ARE 1x81MORT, 2x60MORT'S, 2HMG'S & INDIV SA. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ELEM OF 402ND REPTD HERE.

(3) DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD TO 3/7 THAT THE VC HAVE SEALED OFF AREA FM AT-8966 TO 8961 TO 9261 TO 9366. AREA IS SEALED OFF TO ALL CIVILIANS INCLUDING PEOPLE THAT LIVE THERE. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: NUMEROUS RPTS OF CO & BN SIZED UNITS RPTD IN THIS AREA IN THE LAST 15 DAYS. 1ST RPT OF VC TRYING TO SEAL THIS AREA OFF. CIT FM DAI LOC RETURNED TO AREA TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, ASERTAIN THE VALIDITY OF THE REPORT.

(4) DAI LOC DIOCC RPTD TO 3/7 THAT ON 261045H, 1 VC CO WAS LOC VIC AT-954629, 950620, 937611. STR 90. WPNS INCLUDE 1x60MORT, 1HMG, 3M-79'S & INDIV SA. POSS ACTION IS TO MORT USMC & PF OUTPOSTS IN DAI LOC AREA. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 23 AUG 2 CO'S WERE RPTD LOC VIC AT957630 & 1 VC RECT WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT955695.

(5) CAP Q-3 RPTD THAT A PF PLA LDR RPTD SEEING 1 VC CO VIC AT-861820, ON 261500H. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 22 AUG 1 CO OF THE T-89 BN RPTD LOC VIC AT899820 & ON 18 AUG A DET STATED THAT THERE WERE 50 VC LOC VIC AT8487 IN THE MTS.

(6) ARMY ADVISOR AT DAI LOC REPTD TO 3/7 THAT ON 261815H, 1 VC PLT LOC VIC AT-942590, 941588, 943588. ALSO 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT-950564, 948566, 949562, 943591, 953581, 954584. THESE UNITS HAVE MARKED HOUSES W/RED & TAB-D

#238

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(7) 7TH ENGRS REPT, (CONF BY 5TH CIT) ON THE NIGHT OF 24-25 AUG 2 VC CO'S MOVED FM QUANG NAM (H) #4,5,6, AT-910820 INTO TRUONG SON AT-920805, VAN DUONG AT-915800 AND XUAN THIEU AT-928813. THEY WILL MEET IN MIEU NA (H) AT-920820 TONIGHT TO AMB USMC PTLS OR MAKE PLANS AGAINST BASES BEFORE ELECTIONS. THEY ARE REPTD TO STAY IN HOUSES WITH DOUBLE WALLS. UNITS DESG, STR & CMDR UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 22 AUG AN UNK NR OF VC WERE LOC AT9183 & ON 16 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC AT910830.

9. TO 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE REPORTS

(1) 262320H: CO M PLT (-) AT-797546 RETURNING FM NIGHT PTL, WAS AMBUSHED BY APROX 30 VC AT-797548. PTL RECD APROX 40 GREN & 2000 RDS A/W FIRE. AT SAME TIME A PF PLT, AT-788548, WAS HIT BY APROX 500 RDS A/W & SA FIRE. TOTAL CAS: 1 USN KIA, 1 USMC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 9 USMC WIA, 1 PF WIA. CO M PTL RETD 4000 RDS 5.56, 4 RDS 7.62 & 25 GREN. CO M CP FIRED 6000 RDS 5.56MM, 2000 RDS 7.62MM, 5 RDS 106MM, 164 RDS 81MM ILLUM, 104 RDS 81MM HE, 30 RDS 81MM WP & 1 RD 105MM ILLUM EVERY 15 SEC FOR 30 MINUTES. PF PLT RETD 600 RDS SA & WITHDREW TO BASE OF HILL 52. FLARE SHIP CALLED ON STATION. MED EVACS COMPLETED AT 270015H & 270107H.

(2) 262345H: CAP 22 AT-866574 RECD 500 RDS SA FM AT-862572 ALSO RECD 20 RIFLE & HAND GREN FM AT-862572. REFUGEE VILLAGE WEST OF CAP WAS ALSO BEING FIRED AT BY THE VC. EST THERE WAS A TOTAL OF 30 VC. CAP SHIFTED ALL AVAILABLE PERSONNEL TO WEST SIDE OF PERIMETER TO ASSIST PF'S IN THE REFUGEE VILLAGE. BRIDGE TO EAST OF CAP WAS THEN BLOWN. CAP RETD 1000 RDS 5.56, 1000 RDS 30 CAL, 500 RDS 50 CAL. 25 RDS M-79, 80 RDS 81MM ILLUM, 12 RDS 105 VT ON ESCAPE ROUTES. CAP THEN BEGAN REMOVING 8 VN WIA. MED EVAC NOT COMPLETED DUE TO PRIOR ACTIVITY ON HILL 52. CAP WAS ON 100% ALERT.

(3) 270230H: CO B AT-827655. A SPENT ROUND FM AN UNK PSN STRUCK A MARINE & LODGED IN HIS THIGH. MARINE WAS TREATED & WILL BE MED EVAC IN MORNING.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: T.C.HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:

280200Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 239

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIODS 270800H TO 280800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:

A. GROUND 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 271817H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT-945667, PLT MEMBER TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. INTERVAL BETWEEN TROOPS WAS 10 METERS. 2 USMC WIA, MED EVAC COMPLETED 272021H.

B. GROUND 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270900H: CO F SQD RECON PTL RPTD BRIDGE AT AT933894 DEST & BRIDGE AT AT933892 DAM, BUT PASSABLE TO FOOT TRAFFIC. AREA SEARCHED: FD, 1 SMALL BLOCK OF FOREIGN MADE TNT. TNT WILL BE FWD TO 3N S-2.

#239

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 271230H: ENGRS WORKING ON BRIDGE AT-933892 RECD 4 RDS SA FIRE FM AT-930890 & 930894. E CO SQD PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. PTL SWAYING ON RIDGE LINE OVERLOOKING AREA, BEING SNIPED.

(3) 272140H: CAP Q-3 S'D CMBT PTL RECD 100 RDS SA FIRE FM S.W. FM UNK NR OF VC. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA, 81 & 60MM ILLUM. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF ENEMY CAS. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT 0630H. AT903814

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270730H: CO I PLT PTL AT-906540 OBS 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S W/1 WPN MOVING W. AT-903539. FIRED 3 RDS SA & OBS 1 VC FALL, THE OTHER FLED INTO TREE LINE. 1 VC KIA (P). PLT MOVED TO AT-914538. PLT LDR & 1 MEMBER CROSSED RIVER & APPREH 1 DETAINEE W/NO WPN OR ID CARD, AGE APROX 60 YRS. DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 270915H: CO L S'D ROAD SWEEP FOUND MINE W/ELECTRICAL TYPE DETONATOR W/5 LBS AMATROL VIC AT-843562. ALSO FOUND MINE AT AT-841562 WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR & W/40 LBS AMATROL & TNT. BOTH MINES DSTRD IN PLACE.

(3) 270945H: CO K SQD SEC PTL AT-957583 OBS 2 VC MOVING W. FIRED 40 RDS SA & 6 RDS M-79. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1x30 CAL AMMO CAN CONTAINING 1 BA 386, 1 PAIR OF WIRE CUTTERS & A LEATHER POUCH, ALSO FOUND 3 CAVES, 1 CAVE CONTAINED 1 LB OF RICE, EMPTY C-RAT CAN & 1 RACK. ENGRS DSTRD CAVES. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 271215H: CO I S'D SEC PTL AT-920543 APREH 1 DETAINEE, AGE 20-30, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/NO ID CARD, HIDING IN BUSH. K.C. SCOUT SAYS MAN IS POSS VC. WILL FWD TO BN S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

#239

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 271815H: CO L CP AT-878577, OBS 3 VC UNLOADING BOAT, THEN OBS VC MOVE INTO TREELINE. FIRED 14 RDS 155mmHE. W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(6) 272030H: CO D BRIDGE SEC RECD 300RDS A/W FIRE & 1 MORT RD FM EST 14 VC LOC VIC AT-965606, 961605, 961603. AT SAME TIME D CO SQD SEC FTL AT-963610 RECD RECD 100 RDS A/W FIRE FM AT-955608, 958605, 961603. TOTAL AMMO EXPENDED IN RETURN FIRE: 16x4.2MM MORT, 4x106MM RR, 10 RDS M-79, 1,750 RDS M-60 MG, 550 RDS M-16, 50 RDS 81MM HE, 300 RDS .50 CAL, 500 RDS .30 CAL, 1 RD 90MM HE & 40 RDS 60MM HE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 0700H.

(7) 272200H: CO M CP SEC AT-839568, RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FM OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER BY AN UNSEEN VC. PER RETD 10 RDS 60MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0630H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF-0/VC KIA PROB-16
B. DETAINEES-2
C. NONE
D. WPNS-0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD

(A) SEE PARA. 3.C.(3)

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 271700H: DUC DUC DSTR REPTD THAT 1 VC CO, STR 130, ARMED WITH 1x60mmMORT, 1xHMG, ARE LOC VIC AT-897516, 890508, 883510. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: ON 23 AUG 1 U/I CO WAS RPTD LOC AT AT870529, 871544.

(2) 271545H: DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD THAT 1 VC CO, CMDR QUYET, LOC VIC AT-820597, 840600, 861611. STR 110. WPNS INCLUDE 1x81mmMORT, 2x60mmMORT, 5xB-40'S & 3xMG'S. ALSO 1 CO OF THE T-89TH BN, JOINED W/Q-14TH CO, & ARE LOC AT-907637, 920655. STR 120. WPNS ARE 1x60mmMORT, 2xMG'S, 4xBAR'S & 4xCARBINES. MSN UNK. 7TH MAR CMTS: (1) ON 23 AUG 1 U/I CO LOC AT 834590, TO 895804. (2) ON 22 AUG 1 VC MF PLT W/PERSONNEL FM T-89 BN LOC AT904698. ON 17 AUG A VC CO COMBINED W/THE T-89 BN LOC AT887703 & 893707. THERE HAVE BEEN MANY RPTS OF UNITS OF THE T-89 BN JOINING W/LF OR GUERR FORCES. 12 JUL RPTD AS CO OF U/I CO LOC AT804575. 8 JUL RPTD AS CO OF U/I CO AT800565.

(3) 271700H: DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD THAT 1 CO, POSS OF THE R-20TH BN, MOVED FM PHU MY (H) TO AT-948555, 950559, 945560. STR 100. WPNS ARE 1x82 MORT, 1x60 MORT, 2xMG'S, 4xBAR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACTION IS TO ATTACK USMC AT LOC PHUOC & LOC HUNG (VILLAGES) & TO MORT DAI LOC DSTR. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG 1 U/I CO RPTD LOC AT950551, & 959558.

9.-13. NEGATIVE

#239

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS

A. OPERATION YAZOO

(1) 271830H CO B 1/7 SEARCH & DSTR, FOUND 3 CAVES, 3½x3x20FT, 3½x3x28FT, 3x3½x125FT. 1 CAVE REVEALED SIGN OF COOKED RICE & MUSHROOMS. AREA IS WELL LAYED OUT DEFENSIVELY & LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMODATE 1 U.S. BN. AREA WILL BE DSTRD.

a. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF-0/KIA PROB-0
B. DETAINEES-0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPT OR DSTRD:
(A) CAVES, SEE PARA 14.A.(1)

B. FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORTS:

(1) FOLLOW UP TO 262320H: CO M PLT PTL AT-7954 TO AT-797545 FOUND 4 BLOOD POOLS & 3 DRAG MARKS, INDICATING 5 VC KIA (P). FOUND BRASS FM M-79, M-16, M-1, BAR, AK-47 & CARB. FOUND 5 CHICOM GREN & DSTRD IN PLACE. SEARCHED FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) FOLLOW UP TO 262345H: BETWEEN 270800H & 271000H CAP B-22 WITH FTM FM CO L SEARCHED TAM HOA REFUGEE HAMLET, & DEFENSIVE WARE WHICH REVEALED POOLS OF BLOOD INDICATING 10 VC KIA(P) ALSO FOUND 3 CRATERS 3x3x3 FT FM POSS VC SATCHEL CHARGES (WHICH DSTRD 6 HUTS IN REFUGEE HAMLET) ALSO FOUND 15 CHICOM GRENS. DSTRD GREN IN PLACE.

C. INTERROGATION REPORTS:

(1) INITIAL INTERR REP OF POW CAPTURED THE NIGHT OF 26 AUG DURING ATTACK ON HOI AN. POW STATES THAT VC PLAN TO ATTACK DANANG AIR BASE WITH SAPPER UNITS ON AUG 28.

(2) REPT OF DETECTOR WHO TURNED HIMSELF IN TO HOI AN APROX 24 AUG 67. RALLIER STATED HE WAS FM THE R-20TH BN, HIS PSN WAS ASST SQD LEADER, AGE 21. CARRIED AN AK-47, BANDOLIER OF AMMO & 2 GRENS. HE STATED THAT THERE WILL BE SOME SORT OF AN ATTACK ON DANANG AIR BASE ON THE 28 OF AUG, TYPE OF ATTACK UNK.

D. CHANGE TO INTSUM NR 238 PARA. 4

A. VC KIA (C): 1 / VC KIA(P): 16

#239

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MAR
2ND BN, 7TH MAR
3RD BN, 7TH MAR

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 290316Z

MCN-229

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 240

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 280800H TO 290800H AUG 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 281535H: CO L 3/5 (OPCON 1/7) CBT PTL AT-949639, DETONATED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE DET. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). SQD SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPL 281630H:

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280845H: CO E SQD SEC PTL AT-937867 RPTD 2 TEMP BRIDGES HAD BEEN BLOWN AT AT-932892, 933895. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. BRIDGE HAD BEEN BLOWN W/TNT.

(2) 280915H: CO E FTM SEC PTL AT-937907 RECD SA FIRE, APPROX 15 RDS ON S. SIDE OF HAI VAN PASS AT-934908. RETD 100 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO SEC MSN.

(3) 280920H: CO E FTM PTL AT-932892, RECD 20 RDS SA FM RIDGE LINE TO THE SW. AT-928890, RESULTING IN 1 USN KIA. RETD 100 RDS SA& REQ AO. HUEY GUNSHIP ARRIVED 1030H & STRAFED AREA. WILL NOT SEARCH DUE TO SEC MSN.

(4) 281845H: 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S ARMED W/CARBINES ENTERED VILLAGE AT-900794 & FIRED 2 RDS KILLING ASSNT VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA VINH (V). HIS NAME WAS HOI.. VC THEN FLED SOUTH. REACTION FORCE SENT W/NEG RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 282100H: CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) AT-963609, 965605. RECD APPROX 360 RDS SA FM EST 16 VC AT-955605, 962603, 959604. ALSO RECD 2 RFL GREN AT BRIDGE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). RETD 36 RDS 81mm HE, 8 RDS 81mm ILLUM, 6 RDS 4.2mm HE, 30 RDS 4.2 ILLUM, 300 RDS .50 CAL, 350 RDS M-16, 600 RDS M-60, 4 M-26 GREN, 5 RDS M-79, 2 RDS 106mm. VC BROKE CONTACT. MED EVAC COMPL AT 2245H: AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 290630H:

#240

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 282120H: CO K PLT CP AT-968585, RECD APROX 30 RDS A/W FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC AT-964579. RETD 350 RDS SA, 25 RDS M-79, 5 RDS 81mmHE, 15 RDS 81mmILLUM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT- 0630H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF-0/VC KIA PROB-0
B. DETAINEES-0
C. 0/0/0/0/1
D. WPNS-0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
WPNS-NONE
EQUIP-NONE
FACILITIES-NONE

5.-7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 27 AUG 67, HOI AN REPTD THAT 1 VC CO, STR 120, ARMED W/1x60MORT, SMG'S & INDIV SA, COMBINED W/LOCAL GUERR & ARE LOC VIC AT-897516, 890508. MSN IS TO ATK XUYEN NHU (V) HQTS. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 23 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT870529.

(2) 25 AUG 67, HOI AN SUB SECTOR REPTD THAT 1 VC BN, DESIG 3/31ST, STR 400, ARMED W/2x82MORT, 2x60MORT, 2x57RR'S, 3x30 CAL MG'S, & SA. W/A PRC-10 RADIO. LOC VIC AT-845531. UNIF ARE VARIED. THEY HAVE THE CADRE OF THE VILLAGES & THE HAMLET AUTONOMOUS COMMITTEE COLLECTING 50 WORKERS & FOOD FOR 5 DAYS. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 20 AUG 1 VC BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT833538. 3/31 IS AN AKA FOR 3D BN, 3D NVA REGT.

(3) 27 AUG 67, HOI AN REPTD THAT 1 VC CO, STR 120, ARMED W/60MORT, 1HMG, & INDIV SA, ARE LOC VIC AT-948555, 950558. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT950551 & 2 VC PLT'S WERE RPTD LOC VIC AT937591.

(4) 281745H: DUC DUC DSTR ARMY ADVISOR REPTD THAT ON 281725H, 1 VC CO, ARMED WITH 1x81MORT, 1MG, WERE OBS AT AT-850479& 847476, BY VILLAGERS OF BIN DAU. CO WILL PROB MORT DUC DUC DSTR HQ TONIGHT. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 20 AUG 1 VC BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT826469.

(5) DAI LOC DIOCC R PTD THAT ON 281700H, 1 VC MF CO, LOC VIC AT-943591, 942587, 944578. STR 135. WPNS INCLUDE 1x81MORT, 1x60MORT, 1HMG, B-40'S & INDIV SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACTION IS TO ATTACK USMC IN DAI LOC. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT950551 & 2 VC PLT'S WERE RPTD LOC VIC AT937591. TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD THAT ON 280935H, 1 VC CO WAS LOC VIC AT-898625, 904641. STR 120. WPNS INCLUDE 1x81MORT, 1x60MORT, 4B-40'S, 1HMG, & INDIV SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACTION IS TO MORT USMC OR PF'S IN DAI LOC. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24 AUG 1 VC MF CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT833688.

(7) DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD THAT ON 281530H, 1 VC CO, CMDR TIEN, LOC VIC AT-801585, 812594, STR 120. WPNS INCLUDE 1x81MORT, 2x60MORT, 2HMG'S, 6AR'S & INDIV WPNS. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACTION IS TO MORT USMC & PF'S IN DAI LOC. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 23 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT 870529. TIEN WAS RPTD ON 8 AUG AS CO OF AN U/I CO LOC AT942585 & ON 11 AUG AS CO OF U/I CO LOC AT806588.

(8) DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD THAT ON 281300H, 38 VC, ARMED W/140mm RKTS. ARE LOC VIC AT-841648. ALSO 1 VC BN, DESIG UNK, LOC VIC AT-910640, 906643, 907638. THE BN ALSO HAS ROCKETS. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24 AUG 1 VC MF CO WAS RPTD LOC AT833688 & ON 23 AUG 1 BN OF THE 3D REGT WAS RPTD LOC AT840689. ALSO 2 VC CO'S WERE RPTD ON THE 23D OF AUG LOC VIC AT957630.

(9) RECON OP CHARGESHEET OBS 40-50 VC SITTING IN STREAM BED ON THE 280900H. VC WERE OBSERVED IN VIC OF AT-866801. VC HAD WPNS & WORE HELMETS. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 22 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT895820.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHERS

A. OPERATION KEZOO

(1) 281130H: CO C 1/7 S&D AT-810644, POINT OBS MOVEMENT IN BRUSH ON S. SIDE OF TRAIL. FIRED 2 RDS M-16. LARGE UNK TYPE AP MINE DET APROX 8 FT OFF TRAIL RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED LEAD TO A CMND DET MINE. PRESENTLY FOLLOWING ESCAPE ROUTES. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC).

(2) 281400H: CO C 1/7 S&D AT-820650, FOUND 30-40 LARGE FOLDERS, 4 THATCHED HUTS, 4 FIGHTING PSNS 3x4x8 FT, STORAGE HOLES W/CAVES, 1 CAVE 3x4x200 FT. DSTRD STRUCTURES & PSNS. SEARCHED CAVE & FOUND IT EMPTY. ARTY & AIR REQ FOR DESTRUCTION OF COMPLEX.

#290

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 281435H: CO C S&D AT-810644, RECD APROX 30 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT-809645, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. RETD 160 RDS SA & PURSUED. DURING PURSUIT, FOUND 20 GRAVES ALONG TRAIL & BARRICADE W/TRENCH ACROSS TRAIL. LEAD ELEM OBS 5 VC ON FEEDER TRAIL WHICH CROSSED MAIN TRAIL. OPENED FIRE & SAW ALL VC FALL INTO BRUSH, THAN RECD HEAVY VOLUME OF A/W FIRE. SUPPRESSED FIRE & PURSUED INTO AREA. LOCATED 14 BOMB SHELTERS, 3 CAVES 25x3x4 FT, 30x3x4 FT, 20x3x4 FT. SEARCHED CAVES & FOUND 3 PACKS 1xM-14, SER #418375, 2 CHICOM GREN, 2 MAGZ, 1 CARTBELT. 1 VC KIA (C) 4 VC KIA (P) MED EVAC FOR USMC COMPLETED 281535H.

(4) 281600H: CO B 1/7 S&D AT-808656 LOCATED VC DEF PSN ALONG TRAIL CONSISTING OF PITHHED FENCE BARRIERS IN HALF MOON SHAPE W/TRENCH 50x4x4 FT. 50 METERS OF PUNJI STAKES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. NO SIGN OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY. DSTRD FENCE BARRIERS & PUNJI STAKES.

(5) 281830H: CO B S&D AT-818648, LOCATED 3 CAVES 3½x3x20 FT, 3½x3x26FT 3x3½x125FT. ONE CAVE REVEALED SIGNS OF COOKED RICE & MUSHROOMS. AREA WELL LAYED OUT DEFENSIVELY & LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMODATE 1 U.S. BN. AREA WILL BE DSTRD.

(6) 282130H: CO C S&D AT-814643 HEARD 30-40 RDS VC A/W FIRE. VC ACTIVITY UNK. H&I'S PLOTTED IN AREA, AT-807644.

a. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:
   A. VC KIA CONF-1/KIA PROB-4
   B. DETAINEES-0
   C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
   D. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
      EQUIP-SEE PARA 14.A.(3) THIS INTSUM
      WPNS-SEE PARA 14.A.(3) THIS INTSUM
      FACILITIES-SEE PARA 14.A.(2), (3), (4), (5) THIS INTSUM

B. LATE REPORTS

(1) 282345H: CO L 3/5 SQD AMB AT-937647 OBS EST 75 TO 100 VC MOVING N.W. APROX 400 METERS AWAY, WEARING KHAKIES, CARRYING PACKS, HELMETS & INDIV WPNS. FIRED 225 RDS M-16, 6 RDS M-79. REQUESTED FLARE SHIP & TOT'S ON PROBABLE ROUTE OF MOVEMENT. ARTY FIRED 62 RDS 105, 9 RDS 155, AT-900650, 64 RDS 105, 9 RDS 155 AT AT-890650, 64 RDS 105 & 9 RDS 155 AT AT-880650. ENEMY DID NOT APEAR TO BE SEEKING CONTACT. ENEMY CONTINUED TO MOVE N.W. ALL AMB & LP'S NOTIFIED & PLACED ON INCREASED ALERT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0600H.

#210 (2) 282320H: CO I PLT CMBT BASE AT-924536, RECD 2 GREN & 6 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 4 VC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RETD 75 RDS M-16, 200 RDS M-60 5 RDS M-79, AN APPARENT LONG ROUND OF 105 HE LANDED WITHIN 100 METERS OF THE PONTOON BRIDGE AT-925534. DAMAGING SEVERAL PONTOONS & MAKING THE BRIDGE IMPASSABLE AT THIS TIME. ENGRS NOTIFIED & EXTENT OF DAMAGE WILL BE DETERMINED AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 USMC [illegible] TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 290110H: CO A PTL AMB AT-924698 RECD 3 INCOMING GREN FM EST 2 VC RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). AMB RETD 10 RDS SA & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 290213H.

(4) 290205H: CAP-31 SQD BRIDGE SEC AT-945700 RECD 7 RDS M-79 FM EST 4 VC. PF'S & OP RETD 5 RDS M-79 & WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0630H.

#240

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 300305Z AUG 67

SUPVR_____

COPY NR___

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 241

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 290800H TO 300800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

missing 290800 11-149 from rockets

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 291050H: CO A 1/5 (OPCON2/7)BRIDGE SEC AT-936903. ENGRS REPAIRING BRIDGE #11 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM N.W. UNK NR OF VC. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 291248H: CO A 1/5 (OPCON 2/7) PLT SEARCH & DSTR AT-932892, SQD SEC W/SEA BEES ON BRIDGE #8 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM AT-930899. RETD 15 RDS SA & OBS 1 SNIPER ON RIDGELINE TO THE W. PLT FM CO A 1/5 PURSUED W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 292245H: CO A 1/5 (OPCON 2/7) SQD CMBT AT-931893 OBS 1 VC ON BRIDGE, FIRED 10 RDS SA & 2 M-26 GREN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT 0630H. ACTIVITY REPOSITIONED & RESUMED.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) CO D (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC AT-956607 RECD 3 RDS SA & OBS 3 VN RUN S. AT-954607. FIRED 20 RDS SA & APREH 2 DETAINEES, THE OTHER ESCAPED TO S. 2 MALE DETAINEES AGES 35 & 45, ID #084206 & 092213. 2 DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2. DETAINEES RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV AFTER INVESTIGATION.

(2) 291530H: CO K CMBT PLT AT-977594, RECD 10 M-1 RDS & APROX 25 RDS CARB ALSO 2 GREN, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RETD 22 RDS M-79, 600 RDS M-16, 700 RDS M-60 & 2 LAAWS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 291817H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#241

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) 291915H: CO K SQD AMB, AT-953650, WHILE MOVING INTO PSN, DETONATED POSS 60mm RD RIGGED AS BP MINE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. ADMINISTERED FIRS AID & REQ MED EVAC. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 292032H.

(4) 292145H: F-4 FIREFLY UNIT AT-916583, OBS 4 SMALL & 3 LARGE BOATS AT-878513. ALSO OBS VC RUNNING AT AT-828542. DSTRD ALL 7 BOATS. FIRED UPON VC, CAS UNK.

(5) 292335H: HQ CO 7TH MAR AT973620 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN 5 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER. RETD 1 M-26 GREN. NO FURTHER ACTIVITY OBS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 300630H.

(6) 300225H: CAP 34 SPOT LIGHT UNIT HILL 55 (OPCON 7TH MAR) AT-957609 SPOT LIGHT W/TANK SPOTTED 3-4 VOLLEYS OF SUSPECTED ROCKET FIRING 5-6 MILES S.S.E. OF PSN. EST ROCKETS HEADING S.W. INFORMED G-3

(7) 292100H: CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7)AT-965605, BRIDGE SEC RECD APROX 50 RDS SA FM EST 8 VC. RETD 200 RDS M-16, 350 RDS M-60, 50 RDS 50 CAL, 3 LAAWS, 5 M-79 RDS, 71 RDS 81mmHE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 300630H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF-0/KIA PROB-0
B. DETAINEES-2
C. 0/0/0/0/0/2
D. WPNS-0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
EQUIP-NONE
FACILITIES-NONE
WPNS-NONE

5.-7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 290900H: DAI LOC DIOCC, VN RATINGB/3 REPTD 2 VC CO'S, LOC VIC AT-846530, 850530, 850550. STR 250. WPNS INCLUDE 1x81MORT, 2B-40 ROCKET LUNCHERS, 1x57RR, 2x60MORT, 2HMG'S, 1PRC-10 RADIO, & INDIV SA. UNIF ARE KHAKIES & BLUE. DAI LOC AGENCY ASSUMPTION OF POSS ACTION; MORT OR ATTACK USMC OR PF OP'S IN LOC MY & LOC QUANG. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 23 AUG 1 VC CO RPTD AT870529 & ON 24 AUG R-20 BN RPTD LOC VIC AT867528.

(2) 200930H: DAILOC DIOCC, VNRATINGB/3 REPTD TO DAI LOC THAT 1 VC BN, LOC VIC AT-833541, 844530, 851549 & 874557. STR 350. WPNS ARE 2x81MORT, 4x60MORT, 3HMG, 1x140MM ROCKET, & INDIV SA. AGENCY'S ASSUMPTION OF POSS ACTION IS TO MORT OR ATTACK USMC OR PF OP'S IN LOC MY & LOC QUANG. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT825593 & THE R-20 BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT867528.

#241

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 291430H: DAI LOC DIOCC REPTD THAT 1 VC CO , LOC AT-939591, 942602, 937611. STR 90. WPNS INCLUDE 1x60MORT, 1HMG, 4AR'S, 5M-14, & INDIV SA. POSS ACTION IS TO ATTACK USMC OR PF'S IN LOC AN & LOC CHAN. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT906643 & ON 21 AUG 2 VC PLT'S WERE RPTD LOC AT936600.

(4) 291915H: HIEU DUC REPTD THAT 1 VC BN, LOC AT-890632. UNITS OF THE BN ARE LOC AT-903675. CMDR THANH. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT889631.

(5) HIEU DUC REPTD THAT ON 29 AUG, 2 CO'S MOVED FM BA NA MTNS TO VIC AT-870707, 879695, WPNS INCLUDE 122 & 140MM ROCKETS. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24 AUG 1 VC BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT850705 & AT840690, & ON 22 AUG 1 VC BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT877701.

(6) HIEU DUC REPTD THAT ON 29 AUG, 2 VC CO'S OF THE T-89TH BN, LOC VIC AT-894707. WPNS ARE LARGE GUNS & COMPLETE SA. MSN IS TO FIRE 1/7 BN CP & HOA PHU VILLAGE OFFICE BETWEEN NOW & 2ND SEPT. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24 AUG 1 VC BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT850705 & AT840690 & ON 22 AUG 1 VC BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT877701. T-89 BN NOT RPTD IN THIS AREA IN THE LAST 15 DAYS.

(7) HOI AN REPTD THAT ON 28 AUG, 1 VC CO WITH A STR OF 120MEN, ARMED W/1x81MORT, 1x60MORT, 1xHMG, & SA. HIDING IN THE VIC OF AT-885860. INTENTIONS UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 22 AUG 1 CO OF THE 402D BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT895820.

(8) HOI AN REPTD 2 VC CO'S, STR 200, ARMED W/1x81MORT, 1x60MORT, 1HMG & SA. UNIF GREY, MOVED FM SON GA MTNS AND ARE HIDING IN VIC AT-896-625, 900625. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT889 631 & AT906643.

(9) SOUTHERN SECTOR DEF COMMAND REPTD 100 VC IN DIEN TRI (H) HOC PHU (V), AT-9272. HAVE MANY ROCKETS & ROCKET LUNCHERS. WILL ATTACK DANANG AIR FIELD TONIGHT (29 AUG 67). 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG AN U/I BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT904706.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F 24/

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(10) DAI LOC S-3 RPTD 2 VC CO'S, ON 292000H, LOC VIC AT-935575. VC CLOSED OF THAT AREA & PASSED WORD THAT DANANG, HIEN DUC, & DAI LOC WOULD RECEIVE ROCKETS TONIGHT. DAI LOC IS TO BE HIT AT 300030H. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC AT950551.

(11) DAI LOC DIOCC RPTD THAT ON 291630H, 2 VC MF PLT'S LOC VIC AT-914569, 945568, 948566. STR 70. WPNS ARE 1x60MORT, 1HMG, 2B-40'S, & 4AR'S, POSS ACTION IS TO ATTACK REFUGEES OR USMC IN DAI LOC. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC AT950551.

(12) DAI LOC SPECIAL AGENT RPTD THAT ON 291500H, 1 VC BN WAS LOC AT-915659, 918635, 905615. WPNS ARE 2x82MORT, 2x60MORT, 2HMG, 12AR'S & INDIV SA. MSN UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 23 AUG 1 VC BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT907693.

(13) DAI LOC DIOCC RPTD 1 VC BN IN VIC OF AT-940560, 939555 ON 291200H. STR 80. WPNS ARE 1x81MORT, 2HMG'S, 3 GREN LUNCHERS, 5 AR'S & INDIV SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACTION IS TO MORT USMC & PF'S IN DAI LOC. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT950551.

(14) DAI LOC DIOCC SPECIAL AGENT REPORTD 1VC CO, LOC VIC AT-928564, 915558, 913567. WPNS ARE 1x81MORT, 4 AR'S & INDIV SA. MSN UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT906643.

(15) 51ST ARVN RPTD THAT ON 29 AUG, 1 VC CO OF THE V-25TH, LOC VIC AT-953648, 952640, 955628. ALSO 1 INTELL SQD LOC VIC AT-955680. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24 AUG ELEMENTS OF THE V-25 BN WAS RPTD LOC AT951643.

9. - 13. NAGATIVE.

14. OTHER

(A) 300150H: (LATE REPORT) CO OF 7TH MAR RECD CALL FM G-2, III MAF THAT RKT'S WERE GOING TO BE FIRED FM AT9055 & AT9056 ON 7TH MAR CP (HILL 55). ACTION - FIRED 72 RDS 105 HE & 18 OF 155 HE. SEC-ONDARY EXPLOS RPTD ON AT9056 MSN BY 3/7.

#241

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) OPERATION YAZOO

(1) 290745H: CO B 1/7 S&D AT-793644, PLT AMB PTL RECD HVY VOLUME OF A/W FIRE FM EST 20 UNSEEN VC AT-792667 RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). RETD HVY SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT & MOVED W. & S. PURSUED & SEARCHED AREA BUT CONTACT COULD NOT BE REASTABLISHED. FOUND 1 COMMAND DET MINE, 81MM RD W/75 M NYLON CORD USED TO DETONATE. ALSO FOUND 300 EXPENDED RDS, & BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 2 VC KIA (P) MINE DSTRD IN PLACE.

(2) A ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES (FOR 24hr)

A. VC KIA CONF-0/KIA PROB-2
B. DETAINEES-0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS-0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
WPNS-NONE
EQUIP-NONE
FACILITIES-NONE

B Enemy personnel losses (cumulative)

C. INTELL FM RECENT REPORTS COMBINED BY 1ST MAR DIV G-2: THE 402ND BN IS REPTD TO BE INTENDING TO ATTACK ALL U.S. FORCES IN HOA VANG & HIEU DUC DSTR AS WELL AS SPECIAL TGTS TO INCLUDE LIEN CHIEU ESSO PLANT, DANANG AIR FIELD, HOA MINH RESETTLEMENT CAMP AT-870775 AND THE CG 1ST MAR DIV HQTS. THE 402ND BN IS REPTD OPERATING FM AT-877775,869762, 909694, 966698. SUBORDINATE UNITS (ELEM OF THE UNCONFIRMED 2/6 BN) ARE REPTD OPERATING FM AT-885703, 955655, & 953683.

GP-4
BT

DIST: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7
TOR: H/30AUG67/MCN-237/FEM

30003054 AUG 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#241

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 310549Z Aug 67
Copy NR ____
SUPVR MACV
MCN 241

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 242

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 300800H TO 310800H AUG 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 290800H: (LATE REPORT) CO L 3/5, OPCON 1/7. SQD PTL LOC [redacted] 140MM RKTS INTACT. 9 RKTS WERE LASHED TO CARRYING POLES, 2 RKTS [redacted] WITHCUGHT POLES. ALL APPEARED TO BE IN A WEATHERED CONDITION, [redacted]ING RUST & CORROSION. ALSO FOUND 1 M-26 GREN. PICTURES TAKEN OF RKTS & AREA. RKTS WERE FD AT AT925654. RKTS RECOVERED BY EOD.

(2) 301000H: CO K 3/7 OPCON 1/7, SQD CMBT PTL OBS 1 VN WOMAN AGE 26 RUNNING ALONG TRAIL. FEMALE WAS DETAINED, HAD ID CARD. SHE HAD IN POSSESSION UNK TYPE OF CURRENCY. FEMALE FWD TO BN S-2. DET WAS APPREH AT AT914690.

(3) 301630H: CO K OPCON 1/7, SQD PTL AT-913693, APREH 2 VN, 1 MALE AGE 35 & 1 FEMALE AGE 30 WHO RAN FM HUT WHEN PTL WAS SIGHTED. IN SAME AREA OBS 1 VC W/WPN WEARING KHAKY UNIF. FIRED 2 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND LARGE POOL OF BLOOD. SEARCHED HUT & FOUND CMFLG UNIF, 1 HELMET COVER, 1 TAX COLLECTOR LIST & A PICTURE OF DETAINED MALE IN NVA UNIF. DOCUMENTS, GEAR & DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2. 1 VC KIA (P).

(4) 302255H: A CO SQD AMB AT-902705, RECD 1 M-26 GREN FM ACROSS RIVER, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. PLT FIRED ILLUM (WSP) & OBS 3 VC AT AT-903706. FIRED 25 RDS SA & OBS 1 VC FALL. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 2333H.

B. GROUND, 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300930H: CO E SQD SEC AT-934893, RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT-930899. RETD 50 RDS SA & 3 RDS M-79. WHILE PURSUING SNIPER, RECD 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM AT-930899. RETD 65 RDS SA & 5 RDS M-79. CALLED AO & REQUESTED FIXED WING STRIKE.

(2) 301320H: CO E PLT SEC PTL AT-935891 DIRECTING AIR STRK, ON AT-933898 & 931898 OBS 2 LARGE EXPLOSIONS AFTER STRK FINISHED. POSS TNT STORAGE IN CAVES. WHILE MOVING TO EXPLOSION AREA AT-935891, RECD 15-20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM AT-932886. RETD FIRE & CONTINUED PURSUIT W/SUPPORT FM HUEY GUNSHIP FIRING RKTS & MG. SEARCHED PORTION OF AREA BEFORE DARK W/NEG RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT 310700H.

#242

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) 302310H: CAP Q-1 CP AT-905785, CBT BASE SEC OBS 2 VC THROW GRENADE INTO HOUSE OF VILLAGER WHO OPERATES PA SYSTEM AT CAP Q-1. THERE WERE NO CAS BUT PA SYSTEM WAS DAMAGED. VC WENT NE AND WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. NO WPNS WERE OBS. CO H FIRED 3x81mm ILLUM RDS. ACTIVITIES IN AREA NOTIFIED.

(4) 301550H: CO A 1/5 (OPCON 2/7) AT-853764 FD 2 DUD 81mm HE RDS ON TRAIL. ENGRS DEST DUDS IN PLACE.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 291845H: (LATE REPORT) CO M CP AT-839568, 5 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1x105mm HE RD & 1x81mm ILLUM RD. CHILDREN REWARDED 200 P's RDS DEST.

(2) 300845H: CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLT PTL AT-948608, DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE IN HOME, AGE 50, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/NO ID CARD. FOUND FOLLOWING MED SUPPLIES IN HOUSE, TAPE, GAUZE & 1 HYPO NEEDLE OF US ORIGIN. MED SUPPLIES & DTN FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 300915H: CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC PTL AT-947605 DET M16A1 AP MINE RESULTING IN 7 USMC WIA (5 MED EVAC) MINE WAS PRESS DETONATED. MED EVAC COMPL AT 300950H:

(4) 301200H: CO K SQD PTL AT-962591 FOUND 1 CAVE, 15' LONG 6' HIGH, 4' WIDE. USED AS POSS SLEEPING QTRS. APPREH 2 FEMALES 1 AGE 10 OTHER AGE 24 WO/ID CARD, VIC AT-982592. FEMALE AGE 24 HAD 2,600 P's ALSO APPREH 2 VN MALES W/PACK STRAPS MARKS ON SHOULDERS. CAVE DEST, DTNS FWD TO COMPOUND ON HILL 55.

(5) 301850H: CO M PLT CBT BASE AT-839568 2 CHILDREN TURNED IN 1x106mm CONTAINER. CHILDREN WERE REWARDED 200 P's.

(6) 301900H: CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) BRIDGE SEC AT-965605 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC VIC AT-963603. SEC RETURNED 20 RDS SA & 3 RDS M-79. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(7) 302130H: CAP B-21 AT-928610 OBS MOVEMENT 200 METERS NE. FIRED 4 RDS 60mm ILLUM & 1 RD 105mm ILLUM. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS.

(8) 302205H: CAP C-1 FTM AMB AT-923563 RECD 20 RDS SA FM TREELINE AT-925566. RETD 200 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, 2LAAWS & 12 RDS 81mm ILLUM. CONTACT BROKEN. SEARCHED AREA W/NWG RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA (C): 0/ VC KIA (P): 1
B. DETAINEES: 8
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS: NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
EQUIP: SEE PARA 3.C(2), SEE PARA 3.A(1)
FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.C.(4)
WPNS: NONE

#242

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 29 AUG, QUANG NAM NATIONAL POLICE (HOI AN) RPTS 1 VC UNIT, STR 150, WEARING GREEN UNIF & ARMED W/1 81, 2 60, 2 HMG, 2 B-40'S, SA & 1 PRC-10. MVD FM DUC DUC TO AT850530. THIS UNIT PLANS TO CROSS VU GIA RIVER VIC AT845548 TO ATK US & ARVN OP'S IN THE VIC OF LOC VANG IN DAI LOC DIST. 7TH MAR CMT: 1 CO OF V-25 BN LOC AT866538 & 865540 ON 25AUG.

(2) 29 AUG, DUC DUC SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS 1 VC BN, STR 400, WPNS - 2 82, 3 60, 3 HMG'S, 1 B-40 & SA. MVD FM DIEN BAN & HIDING AT885 515, ON 28 AUG THEY REMOVED A NR OF DEAD BODIES & MOBILIZED 200 LABORERS AT879517. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24AUG THE R-20 BN WAS RPTD LOC AT867528, 869530, & 888531.

(3) 302000H ARVN LT AT HAI VAN PASS RPTS 1 VC CO LOC AT885[illegible]50. WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, STR - 100. MSN TO HIT ESSO PLANT TONIGHT OR TOMORROW. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 25AUG 150 VC RPTD LOC AT890920, 900940, & 918917.

(4) 29 AUG, HOA VANG AGT RPTS 1 VC CO LOC AT998643 & BT010645. ALSO 60 VC LOC BT035678, AT960797 & 970694. MSN UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24AUG 2 PLT'S OF V-25 BN RPTD LOC AT951643 & 942648.

(5) 29 AUG, HOA VANG AGT RPTS THE VC UNIT WHICH ATK USMC ELEMENTS AT AT998706 ON 290215H HAS MVD N-W & IS STILL BELIEVED TO BE IN HOA VANG. POSS MSN - ATK USMC OR ARVN IN N-W PART OF HOA VANG. INFO TAKEN FM DOC FD ON VC BODY AT SCENE OF LAST NIGHTS ATK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 21AUG 1 U/I BN RPTD LOC AT942648 AND INTELL TEAM RPTD LOC AT904706. ON 24AUG THE Q-16B CO RPTD LOC AT960660 & 968670.

(6)301100H CAP 34 RPTD: VILLAGERS THAT ARE LOC AT CAP-34 RPT 100 VC, ARMED W/60MM MORT'S & 1 MG, PRESENTLY LOC KHUONG MY (1) AT925685 SLEEPING UNDER HOUSES. 5 VC RECONED THE AREA (HILL 10, CAP -34 & HIEU DUC (D) HQ) MSN - ATK HILL 10, CAP-34 & HIEU DUC (D) HQ. ESPECIALLY AIMING FOR CAP-34. UNIF - BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 24AUG 1 CO RPTD LOC AT906643. ON 25AUG RPTD THAT VC ARE TRYING TO SEAL OFF AT9366 AREA.

(7) 301700H: DAI LOC SPECIAL AGT RPTS 1 VC CO LOC VIC AT946 596 & 938603. STR - 90. WPNS - 2 81, 2 HMG'S, 3 57RR'S, 9 AR'S & SA. MSN UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 25AUG Q-13 CO RPTD LOC AT940530. ON 24AUG 1 U/I BN RPTD LOC AT907639 & ARMED W/140MM ROCKETS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#242

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(8) 301510H: 11TH MAR AO OBS 9 YOUNG MALES MVG N-E ON TRAIL AT AT843735. APPEARED TO BE BETWEEN 16-18 YRS OLD & DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS. MVG VERY FAST. 7TH MAR CMT: NO CMT.

(9) 301015H DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC BN, DESIG UNK, LOC AT883541, 891554, 893537 & 901558. STR - 350. WPNS - 2 81, 4 60, 3 HMG & 1 140 RKT GUN TUBE & SA. UNIF VARIED. ACT - MORT USMC & PF OP'S IN DAI LOC. 7TH MAR CMT: 25 AUG 1 CO OF V-25 BN LOC AT866538, 865540. 25 AUG 2 CO'S OF R-20 BN LOC AT858556 & 862560.

(10) 300730H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS THE R-20 BN, CMDR NGUYEN XUAN LAM, LOC VIC AT885527, 892545, 842532, 872555, 867530, 867526. STR - 400. WPNS - 2 81, 1 82, 2 HAA MG, 6 60, 8 AR'S, 2 57RR, & SA. UNIF GRAY & BLUE. ACT - MORT USMC & PF OP'S IN DAI LOC. 7TH MAR CMT: 25 AUG 2 CO'S OF R-20 BN LOC AT858556 & 862560. 24 AUG R-20 BN LOC AT867528, 869530, 888531, 885538, 885554, 851549, 856556, 870550. STR 400.

(11) 300930H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 2 PLT'S OF MF LOC VIC AT910 640. STR - 70. WPNS - 70 RKTS. AGT WORKS DIR FOR DAI LOC DIOCC & RPTS TO THEM ONLY AT 0930. THIS MORNING AGT WAS IN AREA OF AT910 640 & SEEN THE 70 PEOPLE & EACH HAD A RKT. THEY HAD BEEN ON THE MOVE IN THE DIR OF HIEU DUC (D). THEY STOPPED AT AT910640 & AGT IS PRETTY SURE THEY STOPPED TO REST FOR THE DAY & MOVE ON TONIGHT. AGT SAYS AO WOULD DO NO GOOD BECAUSE CANOPY IS TO HVY. 7TH MAR CMT: 25 AUG 1 PLT LOC AT966667.

(12) 291730H: AGT RPTD TO MDC & THEY RPTD TO CIT: 1 NVA CO, APPROX 100 MEN, & 1 LOC GUERR PLT, APPROX 23 MEN (1 OF THESE 23 MEN KIA 2 DAYS AGO BY A/S AT CAO SUNG (2) (H) AT876700). ORIGINALLY THEY CAME FM DAI LOC & WERE SEEN AT AT888705 COMING FM AT910697. THE SAME DAY A RECON TEAM APPROX 12 MEN WERE SEEN AT AT927718. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE RECON TEAM IS PART OF THE ABOVE GUERR PLT. THE GUERR PLT IS FM HOA THUONG & IS CMDR BY TRAN TOAN WHO IS A NATIVE OF HOA NHON (H), HOA THONG (V). CMDR OF NVA CO UNK, ONLY 1 GROUP OF 20 FM THE NVA CO WAS SEEN CLOSELY, CARRYING TRI PODS & A/W'S THOUGHT TO BE .30 CAL & RKT LAUNCHING TUBES (AGT SHOWN PICTURE OF 140MM LAUNCHING TUBE & IT FIT DESCRIPTION GIVEN BY HIM). HE COUNTED 3 TRI PODS BUT COULD NOT GIVE A COUNT ON WPNS & TUBES. THE GUERR PLT WAS ARMED RANGING FM CARBINES TO GREASE GUNS & A FEW M-14 RIFLES. THE GROUP OF 20 MENTIONED OF NVA APPEARED TO BE GETTING READY TO GO SOME WHERE BUT WERE NOT ACTUALLY SEEN LEAVING. MSN & FUTURE PLANS OF UNITS MENTIONED ARE UNK. GUERR APPEAR TO BE ACTING AS GUIDES OF NVA CO. 7TH MAR CMT: 25 AUG 2 CO'S LOC AT865797 & 894880.

CONFIDENTIAL

#292

JAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(13) 301730H: 1/51 ARVN RPTS 1 BN, T-89, CMDR BY HA BA LUAN LOC AT910665 & AT898658. 1 CO K/DA, CMDR TU SANG, LOC AT909660. 1 CO OF V-25 LOC AT984605 & 988601. 1 BN OF T/301 CMDR BY HOA LUV PHOUC, LOC BT011561 & 005568. WPNS - 140MM RKTS. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 25AUG 2 CO'S OF T-89 AND Q-14 CO RPTD LOC AT827607 & 850614. 1ST RPT ON HA BA LUAN. K/DA CO POSS KHAC DA CO LAST RPTD 28JUL W/1 PLT LOC 952646, 951640, & 950636. 1ST RPT OF TU SANG. 1ST RPT OF PHOUC & T/301 BN.

(14) 301700H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC BN, CMDR NHI, LOC AT942 591, 942589, 939587, 935587. STR 350. WPNS - 1 81, 1 82, 4 60, 2 B-40'S, 3 M-79, 6 HMG'S, 20 AR'S & SA. ACT - ATK USMC & PF'S OP'S IN DAI LOC AREA. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 25AUG 1 VC CO, Q-13, RPTD LOC AT940530. 1ST RPT OF NHI.

(15) 30 AUG, DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO OF THE T-89 BN, CMDR QUYET, LOC AT889621, 903637 & 922641. STR - 100. WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, 1 AR & SA. ACT - ATK PF'S IN LOC AN, LOC CHANH (V) & REFUGEES NEAR BY. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 25AUG 2 CO'S OF T-89 BN RPTD LOC AT869627. QUYET RPTD CO OF 409 SAPPER BN. (BY III MAF 26MAR) LATEST RPT 12JUL.

(16) 30 AUG, DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC CO, THE X-64, CMDR UNK, LOC AT801578, 810586 & 822592. STR - 120. WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 3 B-40'S, 5 M-14'S, AR'S & SA. ASSUME THAT THEY WILL ATK USMC & PF'S IN DAI LOC. 7TH MAR CMT: Q-14 LAST RPTD 25AUG AT AT827607 & 850614.

(17) 29 AUG, 3RD CIT RPTS 120TH NVA REGT, COMPOSED OF 3 BN'S, DESIG UNK, LOC ZC205703 (BA NA MT'S) STR & EQUIP UNK. MSN - SHELL LIEN CHIEU ESSO PLANT, TO BLOCKADE HWY #1 BETWEEN AT940910 & AN NAO HILL, LOC UNK. TIME OF ATK UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: 1ST RPTD OF LARGE UNIT IN THIS AREA.

(18) 30 AUG, 1ST LAAM BN RPTS 1 VC CO AT850850, WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, MSN - EXPECT TO ATK ESSO PLANT TONIGHT OR TOMORROW. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 25AUG 2 CO'S RPTD LOC 894880 & 865797.

(19) 28 AUG, 3RD CIT RPTS THE V-25TH MF BN, CMDR LAM , IS OPER IN QUANG NAM PROV: HOI THAI (V) AT990680, HOA VANG DIST AT960660, HOA LUONG (V) AT920660, HIEU DUC DIST, THANH SON (V) AT960620, DIEN BAN DIST. THE V-25 IS FULLY ARMED. STR - 300 MEN. MSN UNK. 7TH MAR CMT: NET CMT. THIS IS A GENERAL FACT AND THEIR KNOWN OP AREA.

(20) 29 AUG, QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS INFO FD IN A LETTER FM A VC KIA IN VIC AT998606 ON 29 AUG, DURING ATK ON SONG CAO DO BRIDGE. UNIT VC KIA BELONGS TO IS MILITARY MAIL POST #373 OF THE V-3 CO, T-89 BN. MILITARY MAIL POST #373 IS NOW IN TAS TOI VIC AT890 710 IN HIEU DUC AREA. 7TH MAR CMT: 25 AUG 2 CO'S LOC AT865797 & AT894880.

242

CONFIDENTIAL TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(21) 28 AUG, DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS 1 VC REGT, DESIG UNK, CMDR UNK, W/1 ARTY BN, THIS REGT DISPERSED & ARE HIDING IN VIC OF AT880654, 811701, 835675. HAVE 4 ELEPHANTS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF WPNS. 7TH MAR CMTS: 1ST RPT OF REGT IN THIS AREA. 25 AUG 2 CO'S OF T-89 RPTD AT827607, 850614 & 869627.

(22) 30 AUG 1967, PF'S IN DAI LOC RPTD TO 2/1 OF 360 VC, ARMED W/5 60, & 7 MG'S LOC VIC AT937604, 930610, 935610 & 930602. 7TH MAR CMTS: 24 AUG 1 BN LOC AT907639.

(23) 30 AUG, HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC REGT, ON 25 AUG 67 MVD FM ZC120657 TO AT840670 & 870700. MSN - TO RKT DANANG AIR BASE. 7TH MAR CMTS: 25 AUG 2 CO'S OF T-89 BN LOC AT827607, 850614, 864627. VC SEALED OFF AREA FM AT8966-8961-9261-9366.

(24) 30 AUG, HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 2 VC CO OF THE 2/6 BN MVD FM DAI LOC TO AT921707 & 919719. MSN - ATK AN TAN (REFUGEE CAMP). 7TH MAR CMTS: 11 AUG 1 CO RPTD LOC AT868837 & 869858.

(25) 30 AUG, HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO LOC AT875688, CMDR BY-KIM MAO, WPNS - 82'S, 60'S & CARRYING A NR OF STRETCHERS. MSN UNK. 7TH MAR CMTS: 25 AUG 2 CO'S OF T-89 LOC AT827607, 850614, & AT869627.

(26) 30 AUG, HIE DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC PLT LOC AT958676, 957685 & 957697. CMDR NGUYEN KHI. PLT IS UNITING W/REGIONAL GUERR TO ATK 1/51 ARVN & DISRUPT ELECTIONS. 7TH MAR CMTS: 25 AUG 1 PLT AT966667.

(27) 29 AUG, HOI AN & QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE RPTS 1 VC REGT, DESIG & CMDR UNK, W/1 CHICOM GENERAL AS ADVISOR. ARMED W/RKTS & HVY WPNS, RPTD ON 25 AUG AT ZC120650 THEN MVD TO AT840670 & 870710 TO PREPARE TO ATK ON OP'S & DANANG PRIOR TO ELECTIONS. 7TH MAR CMTS: 1ST RPT OF REGT SIZE UNIT IN THIS AREA. 2 CO'S RPTD 26 AUG AT870606, 867610.

(28) 29 AUG, HOI AN & QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE RPTS 1 REGT, CMDR & DESIG UNK. SPEAKING NVA DIALECT & ARMED W/ALL TYPES OF WPNS INCLUDING RKTS & EXPLOS, MVD FM ZC150490 TO AT820510 & 820480. ACT - BLOCKADE & ATK OP'S IN DAI LOC AREA. 7TH MAR CMTS: 1ST RPT OF REGT SIZE UNIT IN THIS AREA. 2 CO'S OF R-20 BN LOC AT858556 & 862560.

CONFIDENTIAL

#242

TAB-B

(STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHER: (OPERATION YAZOO)

(1) 301530H: CO C S&D AT808650 HEARD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE, EST FIRE DIR AT RESUPPLY HELO IN AREA AT810630. HELO CLEARED W/FRIENDLY TROOPS TO FIRE INTO AREA. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(2) 301645H: CO C PLT PTL AT813650 OBS 1 VC W/WPN AT812649. FIRED 100 RDS M-16, & 5 RDS M-79. VC RETD 10 RDS SA FIRE & 1 GREN. VC BROKE CONTACT. PURSUED BUT UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT.

4.A. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES: (FOR 24 HRS) OPERATION YAZOO.

A) VC KIA CONF - 0 / VC KIA PROB - 0
B) DETAINEES - 0
C) 0/0/0/0/0/0
D) WPNS - NONE
E) EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
   (1) WPNS - NONE
   (2) EQUIP - NONE
   (3) FACILITIES - NONE

B. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES: (CUMULATIVE)

A) VC KIA CONF - 1 / VC KIA PROB - 6
B) DETAINEES - NONE
C) 0/0/0/0/0/0
D) WPNS - 1 M-14 RIFLE.

LATE ENTRIES:

(1) 301645H: CO A 1/5 (OPCON 2/7) PLT S&D PTL AT836764, SCOUT SNIPER TEAM OBS 3 VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S THRU SCOPES AT842 788. FIRED 2 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS 105MM WP & 6 RDS 105MM HE. VC MVD TO N.W. & BROKE CONTACT.

#242

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIV
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: T.C. HOUSTON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: Ø1Ø255Z

MCRU - ØØ2

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 243

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 310800H TO 010800H AUG - SEPT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 311320H: CO K 3/5 (OPCON 1/7) PLT PTL AT-957678 PTL MEMBER DET A M-26 A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). AREA SEARCHED W/ NEG FINDINGS. MED EVAC COMPL 311445H:

(2) 311415H: CAP Q-4 AT-922724, 6x6 TRUCK BELONGING TO HIEU DUC DIST HQ DETONATED A UNK TYPE OF A/T MINE VIC AT-928719. MINE EST TO BE COMMAND DETONATED, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 4xPF's WIA (EVAC). 6x6 DESTROYED. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG FINDINGS. MED EVAC COMPL 311445H:

(3) 311500H: 1/7 BN CP AT-943657. VN CHILD TURNED IN 1x81mm DUD. CHILD REWARDED 200 P's. DUD DEST BY ENGRS.

B. GROUND 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 312055H: F CO SQD AMB AT-926836, ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, OBS 3 VC, 75 METERS AWAY, FIRED 25 RDS SA. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT FLED S. TO A VILLAGE ON GO DAU ISLAND. SQD REACTION FORCE FM F CO SENT OUT TO ASSIST IN SEARCH. CHILD IN VILLAGE INDICATED THAT VC HAD BEEN IN VILLAGE & 1 VC WAS DEAD. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 311000H: CO E BRIDGE SEC AT-932893 RECD 1 SNIPER RD FM NORTH AT-929898. WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT-927885-929899, RECD 1 SNIPER RD FM AT-929899. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 312335H: CO E FIM AMB AT-936885, REPTD EXPLOSIONS TO S.E. APROX AT-939683. BLACKCOAT CALLED IN. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT 0600H.

#243

TAB-D

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 010030H: CO E SQD RAID AT-950898, LANDED BY BOAT AT 2300H TO INVESTIGATE INTELL REPORT OF VC HARBORING SITE IN 300 METERS LONG TUNNEL. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 PILES OF HAY, APPARENTLY USED FOR SLEEPING, BELIEVED THAT AREA WAS OCCUPIED WITHIN 48 HOURS BECAUSE DAY PTL OF 29 AUG REPTD NO PILES OF HAY IN TUNNEL. UNIT RETD TO CMBT BASE. WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN TOMORROW.

C. GROUND, 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 310120H: 3/7 BN CP RECD FM USA ADVISOR TO DAI LOC DSTR CHIEF THAT EST 60 VC ATTACKED DAI LOC VILLAGE AT-910586. VC FIRED 200 RDS SA & 10 RDS M-79 & BURNED EST 25-30 HOUSES. PF'S RETD UNK NR OF SA & FLARESHIP WAS ON STATION TO ASSIST PF'S. PSY OPS TEAM WILL EXPLOIT. 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA & 4 CIV WIA.

(2) 310830H: CO D (OPCON 3/7) ROAD SWEEP SEC AT-965596, RECD APROX 100 RDS SA FM EST 3-5 VC AT-974598, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. RETD 125 RDS SA, 2x90MM HE, REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED FM CO D CP CONSISTING OF SQD W/2 TANKS WHO ALSO RECD 100 RDS SA. RETD 800 RDS M-60 1200 RDS M-16, 32 RDS M-79, 900 RDS 50 CAL., 100 RDS 30 CALMG, 3 RDS CANISTER, 3 RDS WP & 6 RDS 90MM. REACTION FORCE FM CO K PLT CONSISTING OF SQD W/2 LVT MET CO D REACTION FORCE & SWEPT AREA W/NEG EVID OF VC CAS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 1010H.

(3) 311300H: CO I PLT CMBT BASE AT-924536 OBS 4 BOATS ON N SIDE OF RIVER UNLOADING SUPPLIES, AT-902524. 2 BOATS WITH 16 VN RETD TO S & DISAPPEARED. REMAINING 2 BOATS WITH 10 VN REMAINED ON N. SIDE OF RIVER. NO WPNS OBS. FIRED 5 RDS 106MM HE RESULTING IN 2 BOATS DSTRD. VN RAN N.E. & OUT OF OBSERVATION.

(4) 311400H: CO K SQD SEC PTL AT-958584 FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS W/STEEL STAKES. PITS 1x2x2 FT. STAKES REMOVED & FWD TO BN S-2. PITS DSTRD.

(5) 311600H: CO M PLT CP AT-839568, 4 CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 CHICOM GREN TAKEN FM DEAD VC FOUND ON BEACH AT-818548. SQD DISPATCHED TO AREA. FOUND OLD BLOOD STAINS & DRAG MARKS WHERE BODY HAD BEEN DRAGGED AWAY. FOUND 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH & 1 BLOODY BLK SHIRT. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2 & CHILDREN REWARDED 300 P'S. GREN DSTRD.

(6) 311030H: CO K PLT CP AT968583 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC LOC AT971589. RETD 60 RDS 50 CAL. SQD SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

243

TAB - B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. VC KIA CONF-0/KIA PROB-2
B. DETAINEES-0
C. 0/0/0/0/1/2
D. WPNS-0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD

(1) EQUIP-NONE
(2) FACILITIES-DSTRD 1 PUNJI PIT, SEE PARA 3.c(4) THIS INTSUM.

5.-7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) HIEU DUC REPTD THAT ON 311230H, 1 VC GUERR UNIT IS BEING ORGANIZED FM HOA PHU (V) & HOA PHUONG (V). CMDR IS MAC PHU TUNG. STR WILL BE 100. WPNS WILL BE SMG'S, GRENADES, HQTS LOC AT-910698. 7TH MAR CMTS: ON 28 AUG 1 CO WAS LOC VIC AT904641. 1ST RPT OF MAC PHU TUNG.

(20 HIEU DUC REPTD THAT THE 2/6 BN HAS MOVED TO AN UNK LOCATION & HAS BEEN REPLACED BY THE 35TH BN WHICH IS COMMANDED BY DIN XUAN HOAN. 1 CO OF THE 35TH BN IS LOC VIC AT-891714, 870710. 1 CO IS LOC VIC AT-960694, 960688, 9666664. 1 CO IS AT AT-910692. STR 300. WPNS ARE 4x82MORT, 3HMG'S, 2x81MORT, 4x30CAL MG'S, & 93 ROCKET RDS. UNIF ARE KHAKIES. MSN IS TO ATTACK USMC & ARVN PSNS IN HOA VANG & HIEU DUC DSTR. 7TH MAR CMTS: ON 24 AUG 2 VC CO'S WERE RPTD LOC VIC AT870707 & ON 28 AUG 1 VC BN WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT910640. 2/6 BN PREVIOUSLY RPTD IN THE AT868837 AREA ON 11 AUG. 1ST RPT OF A 35TH BN. 1ST RPT OF DIN XUAN HOAN IN THIS AREA.

(3) 1/51ST ARVN REPTD THAT ON THE 311700H, THE T-89TH BN WAS LOC VIC OF AT-910665. 7TH MAR CMTS: ON 27 AUG ELEMENTS OF THE T-89 BN WAS RPTD LOC AT920655. T-89 IS AN AKA FOR THE 402D SAPPER BN.

(4) 1/51 ARVN REPTD THAT ON 311700H, 1 VC CO, DESIG C/T1, CMDR TRI, LOC VIC AT-956592, 964601. 7TH MAR CMTS: ON 28 AUG 1 VC MF CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT943591. 1ST RPT OF A CO W/DESIG C/T1. 1ST RPT OF TRI IN THIS AREA

(5) 1/51ST ARVN REPORTS THAT ON 311700H, 2 PLT'S OF THE X/17, COMMANDED BY DUNG, LOC VIC AT-963678 &968671. 7TH MAR CMTS: ON 28 AUG 1 VC CO RPTD AT904641. X-17 CO PREVIOUSLY RPTD AT963676 ON 29 JUL 67. DUNG PREVIOUSLY RPTD AS CO OF 2 W/I VC CO'S AT801528 ON 10 AUG 67.

(6) HOA VANG DIOCC REPTD ABOUT 250 VC HIDING AT-855885, 882882, 860855. THEY HAVE AMMO WHICH IS 1 METER IN LENTH, MIGHT ATTACK CAP UNIT LOC VIC AT-925857. EXPECT TO ROCKET DANANG IN NEAR FUTURE. 7TH MAR CMTS: ON 28 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD VIC AT866801.

#243

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-68

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

(7) HIEU DUC REPTD THAT 2 VC CO'S OF THE T-89TH BN, COORD W/LOCAL GUERR & ARE LOC VIC AT-870691, 870699. ALSO HAVE 50 LABORERS & 20 LITTERS. WPNS INCLUDE ROCKETS, HVY WPNS & SA. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 28 AUG 1 VC CO RPTD LOC VIC AT898625. ON 25 AUG 2 CO'S OF THE T-89 BN RPTD AT827607. T-89 IS AN AKA FOR 402ND SAPPER BN.

(8) HIEU DUC REPTD 1 VC ASSAULT PLT, COMMANDED BY HA THUC DU, LOC VIC AT-883807. STR 40. WPNS ARE 1x60MORT, 3AR'S, & 2 CHINESE RADIOS AS SPECIAL EQUIP. UNIF BLK. MSN IS TO ASSASINATE GV'T OFFICIALS & AMB USMC PTL'S IN HOA VANG DSTR. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 28 AUG 40-50 VC RPTD AT AT866810. 1ST RPT OF HA THUC DUC.

(9) AN ARVN S/SGT FM 521ST ARVN CO, REPTD TO E CO 2/7 THAT 36 VC HAVE BEEN USING A TUNNEL AT AT-950898 FOR THE PAST 3 DAYS. HE ALSO SAID THAT 12 VC HAVE BEEN OPERATING IN VIC OF AT-929898. THEIR MSN IS TO HARASS THE ENGRS WORKING ON BRIDGE. THEY ARE EQUIPPED W/2 SNIPER RIFLES W/SCOPES. HE SAID THE VC IN THE HILLS HAVE BEEN SENDING PEOPLE TO GRID 915873 TO GET WATER. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 25 AUG 2 VC CO'S WERE RPTD LOC VIC AT920805 & AT928812.

(10) DAI LOC REPTD 2 VC PLT'S LOC VIC AT-953553, 958563. STR 60. WPNS ARE 1HMG, 3AR'S & INDIV SA. POSS ACTION IS TO MORT OR ATTACK USMC & PF'S IN DAI LOC. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 28 AUG 1 MF CO WAS LOC VIC AT943591.

(11) DAI LOC REPTD 1 VC CO, ON THE 31ST OF AUG WERE LOC VIC AT-809589, 823599, 843600. STR 110, WPNS ARE 1x81MM MORT, 1x60MORT, 4B-40'S, 3M-79'S & INDIV SA. POSS ACTION IS TO ATTACK & MORT USMC & PF'S AT LOC QUANG (V) ZC-216553 & LOC MY (V) AT-839568. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 28 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT812594.

(12) DAI LOC REPTD THAT ON 302030H, 67 VC HELD A MEETING AT LOC [illegible], SUBJ WAS TERRORISM AGAINST ELECTIONS. MEETING WAS HELD VIC AT-807498. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 28 AUG 1 VC CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT847476.

(13) DAI LOC REPTD THAT ON 311000H, 1 VC CO WAS LOC AT AT-940560., 939555. STR 110. WPNS ARE 1x81MMMORT, 2HMG'S, 3 GREN LAUNCHERS, 5 AR'S & INDIV SA. AGENCY ASUMPTION OF POSS ACTION THAT VC WILL ATTACK USMC OP'S AT AT-943583, 929579. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 28 AUG 1 VC MF CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT[illegible]

#243

1STMAW 2100-3 (7-66)

[redacted]

TAB B

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(14) DAI LOC DICCC REPTD THAT ON 311430H, 1 VC PLT LOC VIC AT-905559, 905560, 905559. CMDR IS NGUYEN PHUC, STR 40. WPNS ARE 2AR'S, 3 GREN LAUNCHERS, 3SMG'S, 3 M-14'S, AGENCY'S ASSUMPTION OF MSN, IS TO POSS ATTACK LAC PHUONG (V) AT-912555. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 28 AUG 1 VC MF CO WAS RPTD LOC VIC AT944578. 1ST RPT OF NGUYEN PHUC IN THIS AREA.

(15) HOI AR RPTD A VC BN, DESG & CMDR UNK, ARMED W/SUFFICIENT SA, HAVE BEEN HIDING & OPERATING IN VIC AT-825467, 846480. 7TH MAR CMT: ON 20 AUG 1 VC BN WAS RPTD HIDING IN THE VIC OF AT826469.

(16) 1/51 ARVN REPTD 1 VC BN, DESG 2/301ST, LOC BT-018549, 037551. 7TH MAR CMT: NO CMT = OUT OF TAOR.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHERS

A. OPERATION YAZOO

(1) 311100H: CO C S&D AT-795642, LOCATED BUNKER JUST OFF TRAIL COVERING WATER POINT. ALSO LOCATED LARGE MEMORIAL. EST AREA HAS BEEN POLICED IN LAST 2 WEEKS. TRANSLATION OF MEMORIAL WAS (VIET NAM COMRADE) DIED ON 5 APR 67. 1 VC KIA (C). CONTINUED SWEEP.

(2) CO B S&D AT-791641 RECD HVY SA FIRE & RIFLE GREN FM VC AMB RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). RETD HVY SA FIRE & PURSUED. WHILE PURSUING VC, TRIGGERED 2 ND AMB, & FOUND 2 BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 2 VC KIA (P). ALSO FOUND 2 FULL AK-47 MAGZ & 2 RIFLE GREN. PURSUIT CONTINUED 600M THROUGH BRUSH. TIME FACTOR REQUIRED CANCELLATION OF ARTY MSN. EST 12 VC INVOLVED. DEBRIEF OF PLT WHO CARRIED BULK OF ASSAULT REVEALED 1 VC OBS TO FALL, 3 VC OBS WORKING IN CANYON & WEARING GREEN UTILIES. FURTHER SEARCH PREVENTED BY RAIN & HVY VEGETATION.

4. A. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES

A. VC KIA CONF-1/KIA (P)-2
B. DETAINEES-0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS-0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
(1) WPNS-NONE
(2) EQUIP- SEE PARA NR. 2
(3) FACILITIES-NONE

B

#243

TAB-B

1STMAW 2100-3 17-661

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4.B. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES (CUMMULATIVE)

A. KIA CONF-2/KIA PROB-8
B. DETAINEES-NONE
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS- 1xM-14 RIFLE

DECLASSIFIED